

Generic Wires ISO User Guide

# **Oracle Banking Payments**

Release 14.5.0.8.0

**Part No. F42401-01**

July 2023

Generic Wires ISO User Guide  
Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway  
Goregaon (East  
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063  
India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © 2017, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.



---

# Contents

## Contents 1

<b>1. About this Manual .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
1.1 Introduction .....	1-1
1.2 Audience .....	1-1
1.3 Documentation Accessibility .....	1-1
1.4 Organization .....	1-1
1.5 Glossary of Icons .....	1-3
<b>2. Generic Wires ISO Overview .....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
<b>3. Generic Wires ISO Maintenance .....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1 Existing Maintenances .....	3-1
3.1.1 <i>Common Core Maintenances</i> .....	3-1
3.1.2 <i>Payment Core Maintenances</i> .....	3-1
3.1.3 <i>External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenances</i> .....	3-3
3.1.4 <i>Pricing Related Maintenances</i> .....	3-3
3.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenances .....	3-4
3.2.1 <i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance</i> .....	3-4
3.2.2 <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance</i> .....	3-8
3.2.3 <i>Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance</i> .....	3-11
3.2.4 <i>Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference</i> .....	3-15
3.2.5 <i>Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference</i> .....	3-17
3.2.6 <i>Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed</i> .....	3-19
3.2.7 <i>Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping</i> .....	3-20
3.2.8 <i>Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages</i> .....	3-22
3.2.9 <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation</i> .....	3-23
3.2.10 <i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference</i> .....	3-25
<b>4. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction .....	4-1
4.1.1 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	4-1
4.1.2 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	4-59
4.1.3 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> .....	4-102
4.1.4 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View</i> .....	4-109
4.1.5 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input</i> .....	4-118
4.1.6 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input</i> .....	4-174
4.1.7 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View</i> .....	4-214
4.1.8 <i>Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View</i> .....	4-216
4.2 TARGET2 Outbound Transaction .....	4-217
4.2.1 <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	4-217
4.2.2 <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	4-267
4.2.3 <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> .....	4-309
4.2.4 <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View</i> .....	4-316
4.2.5 <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input</i> .....	4-326
4.2.6 <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input</i> .....	4-374
4.2.7 <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View</i> .....	4-414
4.2.8 <i>TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View</i> .....	4-416
4.3 Outbound Transaction Processing .....	4-417
4.3.1 <i>Settlement Instruction</i> .....	4-418

4.3.2	<i>Non-STP Check</i> .....	4-419
4.3.3	<i>Bank Re-direction</i> .....	4-419
4.3.4	<i>Account Re-direction</i> .....	4-419
4.3.5	<i>D to A Conversion</i> .....	4-419
4.3.6	<i>Account Derivation</i> .....	4-419
4.3.7	<i>Receiver Derivation</i> .....	4-419
4.3.8	<i>IBAN Validation</i> .....	4-420
4.3.9	<i>Special Character Validation</i> .....	4-420
4.3.10	<i>Settlement Method/Account Derivation</i> .....	4-420
4.3.11	<i>Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing</i> .....	4-421
4.3.12	<i>Date Derivation</i> .....	4-422
4.3.13	<i>PSD Validation</i> .....	4-423
4.3.14	<i>Customer Payment Restriction Validation</i> .....	4-424
4.3.15	<i>Duplicate Check</i> .....	4-424
4.3.16	<i>Special Instructions Validations</i> .....	4-424
4.3.17	<i>Authorization Limit Validations</i> .....	4-424
4.3.18	<i>Processing Cutoff Validation</i> .....	4-424
4.3.19	<i>EU Payer Validation</i> .....	4-424
4.3.20	<i>Sanction Check</i> .....	4-425
4.3.21	<i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing</i> .....	4-425
4.3.22	<i>Pricing</i> .....	4-425
4.3.23	<i>Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'</i> .....	4-427
4.3.24	<i>External Credit Approval Processing</i> .....	4-428
4.3.25	<i>Accounting</i> .....	4-429
4.3.26	<i>MIS &amp; UDF</i> .....	4-429
4.3.27	<i>Messaging</i> .....	4-429
4.3.28	<i>Transaction Cancellation Processing</i> .....	4-429
4.3.29	<i>Future Date Transaction Processing</i> .....	4-429
4.3.30	<i>Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation</i> .....	4-430
4.3.31	<i>TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support</i> .....	4-431

## **5. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction ..... 5-1**

5.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction.....	5-1
5.1.1	<i>Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	5-1
5.1.2	<i>Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	5-48
5.1.3	<i>Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> .....	5-90
5.1.4	<i>Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View</i> .....	5-97
5.2	TARGET2 Inbound Transaction.....	5-107
5.2.1	<i>TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	5-107
5.2.2	<i>TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input</i> .....	5-153
5.2.3	<i>TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i> .....	5-197
5.2.4	<i>TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View</i> .....	5-204
5.3	Inbound Transaction Processing.....	5-213
5.3.1	<i>Bank Re-direction</i> .....	5-214
5.3.2	<i>Account Re-direction</i> .....	5-214
5.3.3	<i>D to A Conversion</i> .....	5-214
5.3.4	<i>Account Derivation</i> .....	5-214
5.3.5	<i>IBAN Validation</i> .....	5-214
5.3.6	<i>PSD Validation</i> .....	5-214
5.3.7	<i>Network Cutoff Validation</i> .....	5-214
5.3.8	<i>Beneficiary Name Validations</i> .....	5-215

5.3.9	Customer Payment Restriction Validation .....	5-215
5.3.10	EU Payer Validation .....	5-215
5.3.11	Sanction Check .....	5-216
5.3.12	Duplicate Check .....	5-216
5.3.13	Authorization Limit Validations .....	5-216
5.3.14	External Account Check Processing .....	5-216
5.3.15	Exchange Rate/FX Processing.....	5-216
5.3.16	Pricing.....	5-217
5.3.17	Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT' .....	5-218
5.3.18	Accounting.....	5-219
5.3.19	MIS & UDF .....	5-219
5.3.20	FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation .....	5-219
5.3.21	Transaction Cancellation Processing .....	5-219
5.3.22	Future Date Transaction Processing .....	5-220
5.3.23	Rule-Based Price.....	5-220
<b>6.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO STP Layer .....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
6.1	Common STP Processing .....	6-1
6.1.1	Incoming Message Upload .....	6-1
6.1.2	Incoming Browser Changes .....	6-2
6.2	STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing .....	6-2
6.2.1	Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus .....	6-3
6.2.2	Bank Redirection .....	6-3
6.2.3	Account Redirection .....	6-4
6.2.4	D to A Conversion .....	6-4
6.2.5	Debit Account Resolution .....	6-4
6.2.6	BIC derivation from Clearing Code.....	6-5
6.2.7	Mandatory Field Validation .....	6-5
6.2.8	Duplicate Check Validation.....	6-5
6.2.9	STP Queue Processing .....	6-5
6.2.10	Transaction Type Resolution.....	6-8
6.2.11	Branch Resolution .....	6-8
6.2.12	Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions.....	6-9
6.2.13	Cross Network support for pass-through message .....	6-9
6.2.14	MIS & UDF .....	6-9
6.3	STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing .....	6-9
6.3.1	Pacs.009COV check .....	6-10
6.3.2	Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus .....	6-11
6.3.3	Bank Redirection .....	6-11
6.3.4	Account Redirection .....	6-12
6.3.5	D to A Conversion .....	6-12
6.3.6	BIC derivation from Clearing Code.....	6-12
6.3.7	Matching with camt.057.....	6-13
6.3.8	Mandatory Field Validation .....	6-13
6.3.9	Duplicate Check Validation.....	6-13
6.3.10	Transaction Type Resolution.....	6-13
6.3.11	Branch Resolution .....	6-14
6.3.12	Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions.....	6-14
6.3.13	Cross Network support for pass-through message .....	6-15
6.3.14	MIS & UDF .....	6-15
6.4	STP Layer View Screen .....	6-15

6.4.1	<i>Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i>	6-15
6.4.2	<i>Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View</i>	6-23
6.4.3	<i>TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View</i>	6-31
6.4.4	<i>TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View</i>	6-40
<b>7.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return</b>	<b>7-1</b>
7.1	Outbound Return	7-1
7.1.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input</i>	7-1
7.1.2	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View</i>	7-57
7.2	Outbound Return Processing	7-62
7.2.1	<i>Instructed Agent Resolution</i>	7-63
7.2.2	<i>Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution</i>	7-64
7.2.3	<i>Return Chain Population</i>	7-64
7.2.4	<i>Return Settlement Date Derivation</i>	7-64
7.2.5	<i>Return Days Validation</i>	7-65
7.2.6	<i>Sanctions Check</i>	7-65
7.2.7	<i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing</i>	7-66
7.2.8	<i>External Credit Approval</i>	7-67
7.2.9	<i>Return Accounting</i>	7-67
7.2.10	<i>Transaction Status Update</i>	7-69
7.2.11	<i>Return Message Generation</i>	7-69
7.2.12	<i>Transaction Cancellation Processing</i>	7-70
7.2.13	<i>TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support</i>	7-70
7.3	Outbound Reject	7-70
7.3.1	<i>Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed</i>	7-70
7.3.2	<i>Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View</i>	7-72
7.4	Outbound Reject Processing	7-72
7.4.1	<i>Reject Message Generation</i>	7-73
<b>8.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return</b>	<b>8-1</b>
8.1	Inbound Return	8-1
8.1.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View</i>	8-1
8.2	Inbound Return Processing	8-6
8.2.1	<i>Transaction upload and Matching</i>	8-6
8.2.2	<i>Duplicate Check</i>	8-7
8.2.3	<i>Value Date Resolution</i>	8-7
8.2.4	<i>Sanctions Check</i>	8-7
8.2.5	<i>Exchange Rate/FX Processing</i>	8-8
8.2.6	<i>External Customer Account Check</i>	8-8
8.2.7	<i>Return Accounting</i>	8-9
8.2.8	<i>Transaction Status Update</i>	8-10
<b>9.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report</b>	<b>9-1</b>
9.1	Inbound Payment Status Report	9-1
9.1.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View</i>	9-1
9.2	Inbound Payment Status Report Processing	9-4
9.2.1	<i>Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)</i>	9-5
9.2.2	<i>Negative Payment Status Report</i>	9-7
<b>10.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation</b>	<b>10-1</b>
10.1	Outbound Cancellation Request	10-1
10.1.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input</i>	10-1
10.1.2	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View</i>	10-10

10.2	Outbound Cancellation Request Processing .....	10-14
10.2.1	<i>Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check .....</i>	<i>10-14</i>
10.2.2	<i>Transaction Status Update .....</i>	<i>10-14</i>
10.2.3	<i>Cancellation Message Generation .....</i>	<i>10-15</i>
10.3	Outbound Cancellation Response .....	10-15
10.3.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View.....</i>	<i>10-15</i>
10.4	Outbound Cancellation Response Processing .....	10-25
10.4.1	<i>Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload.....</i>	<i>10-25</i>
10.4.2	<i>Sanctions Check.....</i>	<i>10-25</i>
10.4.3	<i>Transaction Status Update .....</i>	<i>10-26</i>
<b>11.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation .....</b>	<b>11-1</b>
11.1	Inbound Cancellation Request .....	11-1
11.1.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input</i>	<i>11-1</i>
11.1.2	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View</i>	<i>11-8</i>
11.2	Inbound Cancellation Request Processing.....	11-11
11.2.1	<i>Matching with Inbound Payment .....</i>	<i>11-12</i>
11.2.2	<i>Processed Payments.....</i>	<i>11-12</i>
11.2.3	<i>Unprocessed Payments .....</i>	<i>11-13</i>
11.2.4	<i>Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload .....</i>	<i>11-16</i>
11.3	Inbound Cancellation Response.....	11-17
11.3.1	<i>Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details.....</i>	<i>11-17</i>
11.3.2	<i>Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View.....</i>	<i>11-24</i>
11.4	Inbound Cancellation Response Processing.....	11-31
11.4.1	<i>Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing .....</i>	<i>11-31</i>
11.4.2	<i>Transaction Status Update .....</i>	<i>11-32</i>
11.4.3	<i>Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation .....</i>	<i>11-34</i>
11.4.4	<i>Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser .....</i>	<i>11-34</i>
<b>12.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal .....</b>	<b>12-1</b>
12.1	Inbound Reversal .....	12-1
12.2	Inbound Reversal processing .....	12-1
12.2.1	<i>Reverse Transaction .....</i>	<i>12-1</i>
12.2.2	<i>External Credit Approval Processing.....</i>	<i>12-1</i>
12.2.3	<i>Sanctions Processing .....</i>	<i>12-2</i>
12.2.4	<i>Reverse Accounting .....</i>	<i>12-2</i>
12.2.5	<i>Transaction Status Update .....</i>	<i>12-2</i>
<b>13.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive .....</b>	<b>13-1</b>
13.1	Notice to Receive .....	13-1
13.2	Notice to Receive message Processing .....	13-2
<b>14.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation .....</b>	<b>14-1</b>
14.1	Debit/Credit Confirmation .....	14-1
14.1.1	<i>Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View .</i>	<i>14-1</i>
14.1.2	<i>Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing.....</i>	<i>14-7</i>
14.1.3	<i>Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing .....</i>	<i>14-8</i>
14.2	camt.054 Processing .....	14-9
14.2.1	<i>camt.054 Message Processing .....</i>	<i>14-9</i>
14.2.2	<i>Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing .....</i>	<i>14-9</i>
14.2.3	<i>Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing.....</i>	<i>14-10</i>
<b>15.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer &amp; Receipt Processing .....</b>	<b>15-1</b>
15.1	Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) .....	15-1

15.1.1	Generic RTGS External Account Detailed.....	15-1
15.1.2	TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed.....	15-3
15.1.3	TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View .....	15-7
15.1.4	TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input .....	15-14
15.2	Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing .....	15-19
15.2.1	Messaging .....	15-19
15.3	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt .....	15-20
15.3.1	Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed .....	15-20
15.4	Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing.....	15-25
15.4.1	Original Transaction Matching Criteria .....	15-25
15.4.2	Duplicate Check .....	15-26
15.4.3	Transaction Status Update .....	15-26
<b>16.</b>	<b>Generic RTGS Admin Message Processing .....</b>	<b>16-1</b>
16.1	Admin Messages.....	16-1
16.1.1	Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View.....	16-1
16.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input.....	16-3
16.1.3	Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View .....	16-5
16.2	Admin Messages Processing .....	16-9
16.2.1	System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing.....	16-9
16.2.2	Report Query Request (admi.005) Processing.....	16-9
16.2.3	Receipt Acknowledgement (admin.007) Processing .....	16-9
<b>17.</b>	<b>Generic RTGS Cash Management Message .....</b>	<b>17-1</b>
17.1	Cash Management Message.....	17-1
17.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed .....	17-1
17.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View.....	17-4
17.2	Cash Management Message Processing.....	17-8
17.2.1	Get Account Request (camt.003) processing.....	17-8
17.2.2	Get Account Response (camt.004) processing.....	17-8
17.2.3	Transaction Status Update .....	17-9
<b>18.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) .....</b>	<b>18-1</b>
18.1	Transaction Input.....	18-1
18.1.1	Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input .....	18-1
18.1.2	Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View.....	18-15
18.2	Transaction Processing .....	18-18
18.2.1	Agreement Validation .....	18-18
18.2.2	Sanction Check .....	18-18
18.2.3	Outbound Message Generation .....	18-18
18.3	Transactions Booking Service .....	18-18
<b>19.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) .....</b>	<b>19-1</b>
19.1	STP Layer Processing.....	19-1
19.1.1	Parsing / Upload .....	19-1
19.1.2	Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution.....	19-1
19.2	Transaction Processing .....	19-2
19.2.1	Outbound Network Resolution.....	19-2
19.2.2	Date Derivation / Validation .....	19-3
19.2.3	Agreement Validation .....	19-4
19.2.4	Cutoff Check.....	19-4

19.2.5	<i>Future Dated Transaction</i> .....	19-4
19.2.6	<i>Sanction Check</i> .....	19-4
19.2.7	<i>MIS/UDF Derivation</i> .....	19-4
19.2.8	<i>Transaction Field Mapping</i> .....	19-5
<b>20.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)</b>	
<b>20-1</b>		
20.1	Overview.....	20-1
20.1.1	<i>Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)</i> .....	20-1
20.1.2	<i>Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)</i> .....	20-2
20.1.3	<i>Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)</i> .....	20-2
<b>21.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)</b>	
<b>21-1</b>		
21.1	Transaction Input.....	21-1
21.1.1	<i>Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed</i> .....	21-1
21.2	Transaction Processing .....	21-9
21.2.1	<i>Message Upload and Parsing</i> .....	21-9
21.2.2	<i>Matching</i> .....	21-9
21.2.3	<i>Source Code and Network Code Derivation</i> .....	21-10
21.2.4	<i>Transaction Status Update:</i> .....	21-10
<b>22.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010</b> .....	<b>22-1</b>
22.1	Transaction Input.....	22-1
22.1.1	<i>Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View</i> .....	22-1
22.2	Transaction Processing .....	22-3
22.2.1	<i>Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)</i> .....	22-3
22.2.2	<i>Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)</i> .....	22-3
22.2.3	<i>Credit Instruction Processing</i> .....	22-3
22.2.4	<i>Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing</i> .....	22-4
22.2.5	<i>Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation</i> .....	22-6
<b>23.</b>	<b>Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations</b> .....	<b>23-1</b>
23.1	Universal Confirmations .....	23-1
23.2	Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008) .....	23-1
23.2.1	<i>Universal Confirmation Message Generation</i> .....	23-1
23.3	Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)	23-2
23.3.1	<i>Universal Confirmation Message Generation</i> .....	23-2
<b>24.</b>	<b>Annexure</b> .....	<b>24-1</b>
24.1	Inbound Message Type .....	24-1
24.1.1	<i>SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type</i> .....	24-1
24.1.2	<i>TARGET2 Message Type</i> .....	24-1
24.2	Outbound Message Type .....	24-2
24.2.1	<i>SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type</i> .....	24-2
24.2.2	<i>TARGET2 Message Type</i> .....	24-3
<b>25.</b>	<b>Function ID Glossary</b> .....	<b>25-1</b>

---

# 1. About this Manual

## 1.1 Introduction

This manual is designed to help you to quickly get familiar with the Oracle Banking Payments. It takes you through the various stages in processing Generic Wires ISO.

You can further obtain information specific to a particular field by placing the cursor on the relevant field and striking <F1> on the keyboard.

## 1.2 Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

Role	Function
Payment Department Operators	Payments Transaction Input functions except Authorization
Back Office Payment Department Operators	Payments Related Maintenances/Payment Transaction Input functions except Authorization
Payment Department Officers	Payments Maintenance/ Transaction Authorization
Bank's Financial Controller/ Payment Department Manager	Host level processing related setup and Dashboard/ Query functions

## 1.3 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

## 1.4 Organization

This manual is organized into the following chapters:

Chapter	Description
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<i>About this Manual</i> gives information on the intended audience. It also lists the various chapters covered in this User Manual.
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Overview</i> provides information about key features of product processor and transaction processing.
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<i>Maintenance Screens</i> provides information on Generic Wires ISO Maintenances.
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction</i> provides information on outbound transactions and processing.
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction</i> provides information on inbound transactions and processing.







Chapter	Description
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO STP Layer</i> provides information on STP processing.
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return</i> provides information on outbound return, return processing, reject, and reject processing.
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return</i> provides information on inbound return and return processing.
<b>Chapter 9</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report</i> provides information on inbound payment status and processing.
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation</i> provides information on outbound cancellation request, cancellation request processing, cancellation response, and cancellation response processing.
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation</i> provides information on inbound cancellation request, cancellation request processing, cancellation response, and cancellation response processing.
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive</i> provides information on Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing.
<b>Chapter 13</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation</i> provides information on Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (i.e. camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer &amp; Receipt Processing</i> provides information on liquidity transfer message (i.e. camt.050) and inbound receipt message (i.e. camt.025) generation and processing.
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<i>Generic RTGS ISO Admin Message Processing</i> provides information on admin messages admi.004, admi.005, and admi.007 processing.
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<i>Generic RTGS Cash Management Message</i> provides information on camt.003 and camt.004.
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)</i> supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message.
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)</i> provide information on processing of pain.001.
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)</i> provide information on generation of pain.002 message for incoming pain.001.
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)</i> provide information on processing of pain.002.
<b>Chapter 21</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010</i> provide information on fund collection from debtor account for a creditor.

Chapter	Description
<b>Chapter 22</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations are generated for the Inbound / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI.</i>
<b>Chapter 23</b>	<i>Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations</i> provide information on generation of SWIFT gpi confirmations messages.
<b>Chapter 24</b>	<i>NACKed Message Repair</i> provides information on repairing Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages that were sent out to the network and got NACKed.
<b>Chapter 25</b>	Annexure gives information on message type.
<b>Chapter 26</b>	<i>Function ID Glossary</i> has alphabetical listing of Function/Screen ID's used in the module with page references for quick navigation.

## 1.5 Glossary of Icons

This User Manual may refer to all or some of the following icons:

Icons	Function
	Exit
	Add row
	Delete row
	Option List

---

## 2. Generic Wires ISO Overview

The Generic Wire ISO module (product processor) of Oracle Banking Payments is a standalone product processor. The payments module provides out of the box support for processing inbound and outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Payments. This module helps you process cross border funds transfer transactions between financial institutions based anywhere across the globe and high value RTGS transaction between financial institutions within the country or within the region.

### **Key Features of Generic Wires ISO Product Processor**

- Support for Inbound, Outbound, Outbound pass-through, SWIFT CBPRPlus, and TARGET2 payments.
- Support for Straight through processing of Inbound and Outbound messages.
- Outward Generic Wires ISO payments initiation using following ways::
  - UI
  - Single Payment Services
  - C2B pain.001
  - MT 101
- Support for exception processing. The transaction moves to the relevant dedicated exception queue when any exception encountered during processing.
- Support for automatic payment chain building - Derivation of Instructed Agent of direct / Instructed Agent of Cover based on Correspondent maintenances.
- Supports Universal confirmation
  - Automatic generation of Universal confirmation
  - Manual generation of Universal confirmation
- External Code Sets supports as published in ISO20022 website as on 2Q2021.

### **Key Features of Transaction Processing**

- Data enrichments
  - Bank Redirection / Account Redirection / D2A / Settlement Instruction defaulting
- Validations
  - IBAN validation
  - Special Character validation
- Regulatory checks
  - PSD2 / EU Payer
- FX Support
  - Small FX
  - Internal / External Exchange Rate pick up
- Pricing
  - Standard Pricing
  - Rule Based Pricing
- STP Layer
  - Rule based Cover matching
  - Cover matching across message formats ( MT & MX )

---

## 3. Generic Wires ISO Maintenance

### 3.1 Existing Maintenances

This section lists the existing maintenances that are re-used while processing the Generic Wires ISO transactions.

#### 3.1.1 Common Core Maintenances

The following are the Common Core maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
STDCRACC	External Customer Account Input	For validating customer account details for transactions	Mandatory
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue	For the uploaded transaction if the account is invalid then transaction will move to Repair Queue	Optional
STDCNMNT	Country Code Maintenance	For defining Country Codes	Mandatory
ISDIBNPL	IBAN Plus Maintenance	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional
ISDESBAN	IBAN Information	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional

#### 3.1.2 Payment Core Maintenances

The following are the Payments Core maintenances which are referred during the payment Processing:

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Optional or Mandatory
PMDBKRED	Bank Redirection	For maintaining the redirection details for the bank details received in requests or receipts, if applicable	Optional
PMDACRED	Account Redirection	For maintaining the re-direction details for the customer account received in requests or receipts, if applicable	Optional
PMDDAMNT	D to A Conversion	The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance	Optional

PMDCTOFF	Payment Processing Cutoff Maintenance	For maintaining cutoff time for a Source, Network, Customer service model and customer.	Optional
PMDNWHOL	Network Holiday Maintenance	For defining holidays applicable for Networks	Mandatory
PMDPSTMT	PSD Preferences	For maintaining PSD validation	Optional
PMDSORCE	Source Maintenance Detailed	For maintaining source codes and the related preferences	Mandatory
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PXDSIMNT	Special Instructions Detailed	For maintaining special instruction	Optional
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preference	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory
PMDEURLE	EU Payer Rule	For maintaining EU Payer validation. It is applied on the Unstructured Address	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory
PMDSMAP	Sanctions System Mapping	For mapping Network to Sanctions systems	Mandatory
PMDFLPRM	File Parameter Detailed	For XSD validation	Mandatory

### 3.1.2.1 File Parameter Preferences

- XSD validation for the incoming/outgoing CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages is done based on the File Type in the File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- See the below table for the File Type and XSD names that are referred to for validation:

XSD	File Type
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd	CBPR_CAMT054
ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd	CBPR_CAMT029
BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd	CBPR_CAMT054
FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequest.xsd	CBPR_CAMT056
NotificationToReceiveV06.xsd	CBPR_CAMT057
FItoFIPaymentStatusReportV10.xsd	CBPR_PACS002
PaymentReturnV09.xsd	CBPR_PACS004
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08.xsd	CBPR_PACS008
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08.xsd	CBPR_PACS009
RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd	CBPR_CAMT029
FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08STP.xsd	CBPR_PACS008 STP

FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08COV.xsd	CBPR PACS009 COV
FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08ADV.xsd	CBPR PACS009 ADV
head.001.001.02.xsd	CBPR HEAD00100102

<b>XSD</b>	<b>File Type</b>
RTGS_ReportQueryRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI005
RTGS_GetAccountRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT003
RTGS_LiquidityCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT050
RTGS_FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT056
RTGS_PaymentReturn_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS004
RTGS_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS008
RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS009
RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_PACS009 COV
RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT029
RTGS_Receipt_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT025
RTGS_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT054
head.001.001.01.xsd	TARGET2_HEAD00100101
RTGS_BroadcastSystemEventNotification_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI004
RTGS_ReceiptAcknowledgement_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_ADMI007
RTGS_GetAccount_2.2.xsd	TARGET2_CAMT004

### 3.1.3 **External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenances**

The following are the External Systems and Network Mapping maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

<b>Function IDs</b>	<b>Screen Name</b>	<b>Screen Usage</b>	<b>Optional or Mandatory</b>
PMDERMAP	External Exchange Rate mapping	For linking the Network to External Exchange Rate System	Optional
PXDCYCOF	Outbound BIC Cutoff	For maintaining the cutoff time	Mandatory
PQDFUVAQ	Job Code for Future values transaction	For maintaining the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date	Mandatory

### 3.1.4 **Pricing Related Maintenances**

The following are the Pricing Related maintenances which are referred during the payment processing:

<b>Function IDs</b>	<b>Screen Name</b>	<b>Screen Usage</b>	<b>Optional or Mandatory</b>
PMDSWPRF	SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the transaction pricing code	Mandatory

PPDVLMNT	Pricing Value Maintenance	For maintaining the Price value which is applicable for the Source/customer service level / customer	Optional
PXD191SR	Inbound Claim Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the charges for receiver	Optional

## 3.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenances

This section details the Generic Wires ISO maintenance screens.

This section details the following sub-sections:

- [Section 3.2.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.2, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.3, "Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance"](#)
- [Section 3.2.4, "Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference"](#)
- [Section 3.2.5, "Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference"](#)
- [Section 3.2.6, "Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed"](#)
- [Section 3.2.7, "Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping"](#)
- [Section 3.2.8, "Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages"](#)
- [Section 3.2.9, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation"](#)
- [Section 3.2.10, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference"](#)

### 3.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOGWNP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

## Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized 'Cross border MX' and EU-TARGET2 network codes defined in the host.

## Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

## Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

## Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

---

### Note

This field is disabled when 'Allow All Currencies' check box is selected.

---

## 3.2.1.1 Payment Preferences

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Preferences' screen with the following sections:

- Accounting Codes:** Includes fields for 'Debit Liquidation \*', 'Credit Liquidation \*', and 'Receiver Charge Income'. Below these are dropdowns for 'Network Priority', 'IBAN Validation Required' (set to 'No'), 'Small FX Limit Currency', 'Small FX Limit Amount', and 'External FX Applicable'.
- Value Dating Preferences:** Includes 'Debit Value Date Basis' (dropdown) and 'Instruction Date Basis' (dropdown set to 'Transfer Currency Calendar Days').
- Exchange Rate Preference:** Includes 'FX Rate Type', 'Rate Override Variance %', 'Rate Stop Variance %', and 'FX Cancellation' (dropdown).
- Activation Date Basis:** Includes a checkbox for 'Branch Holiday Check'.

At the bottom, there are fields for 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

## Accounting Codes

### Debit Liquidation

Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.

### Credit Liquidation

Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.

### Network Priority

Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the requests to external system.



**IBAN Validation Required**

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'YES' the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like Country level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag value.

**Small FX Limit Currency**

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE) screen.

**Small FX Limit Amount**

Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.

**External FX Applicable**

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'Yes' Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.

**Exchange Rate Preference****FX Rate Type**

Specify the FX Rate Type from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.

**Rate Override Variance%**

Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.

**Rate Stop Variance%**

Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

**FX Cancellation**

Select the list of values from 'FX Unwind Queue' and 'Auto Interface'. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.

**Value Dating Preference****Debit Value Date Basis**

Select the Debit Value Date Basis from the following:

- Activation Date
- Instruction Date (Default)

**Instruction Date Basis**

Select the Instruction Date Basis from the following:

- Transfer Currency Working Days
- Transfer Currency Calendar Days (Default)

**Activation Date Basis****Branch Holiday Check**

Check Branch Holiday Check, if applicable. Default value is Unchecked.

### 3.2.1.2 R-transaction Preferences

Payment Preferences		R-Transaction Preferences	
Re-Pickup FX Rate	<input type="text"/>		
Return Days	<input type="text"/>		
Return GL	<input type="text"/>		

Maker	Date Time	Mod No	Record Status	Action
Checker	Date Time:		Authorization Status	Exit

### Re-Pickup FX Rate

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate must be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.

## Return Days

Specify the return days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.

## Return GL

Select the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounts defined for the host.

### 3.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

[illegible]

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status

- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Credit Liquidation
- Debit Liquidation

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGWNP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

The System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

#### Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized 'Cross border MX' and EU-TARGET2 network codes defined in the host.

#### Network Description

System Defaults the description of the selected network code.

#### Network Type Description

System Defaults the network type description of the selected network.

#### Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in Currency Definition (CYDCDEF) screen.

---

## Note

This field is disabled when 'Allow All Currencies' check box is selected.

---

### 3.2.2.1 Payment Preferences

**Payment Preferences** R-Transaction Preferences

**Accounting Codes**

Debit Liquidation \*

Credit Liquidation \*

Receiver Charge Income

Network Priority

Small FX Limit Currency

Small FX Limit Amount

External FX Applicable

**Value Dating Preferences**

Instruction Date Basis

**Exchange Rate Preference**

FX Rate Type

Rate Override Variance %

Rate Stop Variance %

FX Cancellation

**Beneficiary Name Match Preferences**

Beneficiary Name Match Required

Beneficiary Validation Currency

Beneficiary Validation Amount

**Activation Date Basis**

Branch Holiday Check

Maker  
Checker

Date Time:  
Date Time:

Mod No

Record Status  
Authorization Status

Exit

## Accounting Codes

### Debit Liquidation

Specify the template for Debit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Debit'.

### Credit Liquidation

Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL) where Main Dr/Cr indicator is 'Credit'.

### Receiver Charge Income

Select the list of values to display the Accounting Code maintained for Receiver Charge Income.

### Network Priority

Select the list of values from 0 to 9 to set network priority for processing the requests to external systems.

### Small FX Limit Currency

Select the list of values from all valid currency code.

### Small FX Limit Amount

Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.

### External FX Applicable

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. If you select value as 'Yes' Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.

## **Exchange Rate Preference**

### **FX Rate Type**

Specify the FX Rate Type from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized currency rate types defined.

### **Rate Override Variance%**

Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.

### **Rate Stop Variance%**

Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.

### **FX Cancellation**

Select the list of values from 'FX Unwind Queue' and 'Auto Interface'. If you select Auto Interface, the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select FX Unwind Queue, the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.

## **Beneficiary Name Match Preferences**

### **Beneficiary Name Match Required**

Select the Beneficiary Name Match Preferences between Yes or No.

### **Beneficiary Validation Currency**

Specify the Beneficiary Validation Currency from the list of values. This field lists all the open/authorized currency codes.

### **Beneficiary Validation Amount**

Specify the Beneficiary Validation Amount. Amount must be greater than zero.

## **3.2.2.2 R-transaction Preferences**

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Payment Preferences" with a sub-tab "R-Transaction Preferences" highlighted in red. The form contains the following fields:

- Re-Pickup FX Rate:** A dropdown menu.
- Return Days:** A text input field.
- Return GL:** A text input field with a blue icon to its right.
- Recall Response Days:** A text input field.

At the bottom of the form, there is a table with the following columns: "Maker", "Date Time", "Mod No", and "Record Status". Below these columns are the labels "Checker", "Date Time", and "Authorization Status". A "Cancel" button is located in the bottom right corner of the form.

### **Re-Pickup FX Rate**

Select the list of values from available values 'Yes' and 'No'. You can select this value as 'Yes' if the FX rate has to be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.

### Return Days

Specify the return days. If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the Return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.

### Return GL

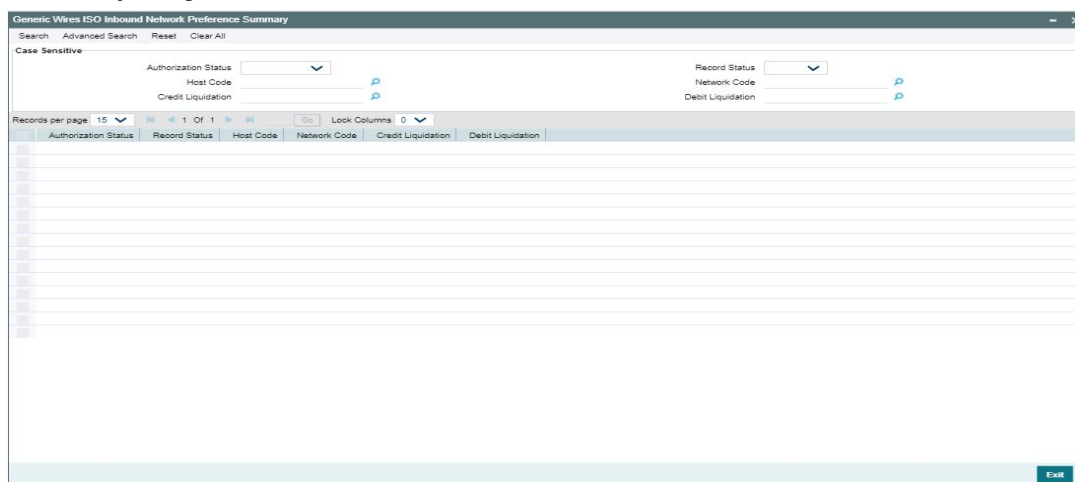
Select the Return GL values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host in the External Chart Accounts (STDCRGLM) maintenance.

### Recall Response Days

Specify the recall response days. If the recall response days are maintained, the system validates whether the recall response is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for recall response days, the system skips the validation.

## 3.2.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGWNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Credit Liquidation
- Debit Liquidation

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 3.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance

You can capture the RTGS network specific preferences in this screen.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTPN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance' window. It features a top toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is divided into two columns. The left column contains fields for 'Host Code \*', 'Network Code \*', 'Currency Code', 'Skip Currency Holiday Check' (with a 'No' dropdown), 'Network Account Details' (with 'Network Account'), 'Limit Details' (with 'Minimum Amount' and 'Maximum Amount'), 'Network Cutoff Time' (with 'Cutoff Hours', 'Cutoff Minutes', 'Interbank Cutoff Hours', and 'Interbank Cutoff Minutes'), and 'Network Start Time' (with 'Start Hour' and 'Start Minute'). The right column contains fields for 'Host Description', 'Network Description', 'Network Type Description', 'Network Directory Key \*' (with a dropdown), 'Network Participation', 'Network Service ID', 'Proprietary Service ID', 'Network BIC', 'Clearing System Code', 'Clearing System Proprietary', 'Network Member ID', and 'Clearing System Member Identification'. The bottom status bar includes 'Maker', 'Checker', 'Date Time', 'Date Time', 'Mod No', 'Record Status', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### Network Code

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.

### Network Description

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

### Network Type Description

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

### Currency Code

Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the currency codes maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Preferences maintenance.

---

### Note

This field is disabled when ‘Allow All Currencies’ check box is selected.

---

### Skip Currency Holiday Check

Select the Skip Currency Holiday Check between Yes or No.

---

**Note**

Current Holiday check will be skipped when this field is set as 'Yes' under following conditions:

- Not a cross currency transaction.
  - External Exchange Rate is not opted at Network.
  - External Exchange Rate is opted at Network. However, transfer amount is less than the Small FX Limit.
- 

**Network Account Details****Network Account**

Select from the list of values for the network account. This list values contains all open/ authorized Nostro accounts.

**Limit Details****Minimum Amount**

Specify the minimum transaction amount. The system validates the specified minimum transaction amount allowed against the minimum limit maintained.

**Maximum Amount**

Specify the maximum transaction amount. The system validates the specified maximum transaction amount allowed for transfer against the maximum limit maintained.

**Network Cutoff Time****Cutoff Hours**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.008 transactions.

**Cutoff Minute**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.008 transactions.

**Interbank Cutoff Hours**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Hours for pacs.009 transactions.

**Interbank Cutoff Minute**

Specify the transaction processing Cutoff Minute for pacs.009 transactions.

**Network Identifiers****Network Directory Key**

Select from the list of values for the Network Directory Key maintenance for a transaction. You can select the list of values from EURO1, TARGET2, or LVTS based on the type of RTGS Network maintained.

**Network Participation**

Select from the list of values for the Network Participation maintenance for a transaction. You can select the list of values from Direct or Indirect. This indicates whether bank is having a direct or indirect participation in the network

**Network Service ID**

Select from the list of values for the Network Service ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.



**Proprietary Service ID**

Select from the list of values for the Proprietary Service ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

**Network BIC**

Select from the list of values for the Network BIC maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for the Clearing System Code maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

**Clearing System Proprietary**

Select from the list of values for the Clearing System Proprietary maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

**Network Member ID**

Select from the list of values for the Network Member ID maintenance for a transaction. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

**Clearing System Member Identification**

Specify the value in Clearing System Member Identification. The Member Identification sent over Swift for validating against System User Reference.

---

**Note**

The value provided by the user in the Member Identification field is populated in the Member Identification field of the Business Application Header when generating Target2 ISO messages.

---

**Network Start Time****Start Hour**

Specify the Start Hour. The possible values are between 0 to 23.

---

**Note**

If the value entered in the field Start Hour is greater than 23, the system displays an error message "The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 23".

---

**Start Minute**

Specify the Start Minute The possible values are between 0 to 59.

---

**Note**

If the value entered in the field Start Minute is greater than 59, the system displays an error message "The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 59".

---

### 3.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSGRTNP’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code
- Network Directory Key
- Currency Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.4 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference

You can capture the Pricing Code preferences for the Generic RTGS Outbound transactions.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTON’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Host Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

**Network Code**

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all open/authorized TARGET 2 network codes defined in the host.

**Network Description**

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

**Network Type Description**

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

**Allow All Currencies**

Defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference .

**Currency Code**

Defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference

**Price Code Details**

**Customer Transfer Price Code**

Specify the Customer Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

**Bank Transfer Price Code**

Select Bank Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the valid open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

### 3.2.4.1 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSDGRTON’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status Record Status

Network Code Currency Code

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Network Code	Currency Code
----------------------	---------------	-----------	--------------	---------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.5 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference

You can capture the Pricing Code preferences for the Generic RTGS Inbound transactions.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDGRTIN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

### **Host Description**

System defaults the description of the Host Code displayed.

### **Network Code**

Specify the Network Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.

### **Network Description**

System defaults the description of the selected network code.

### **Network Type Description**

System defaults the network type description of the selected network.

### **Allow All Currencies**

Defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference.

### **Currency Code**

Defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference

### **Price Code Details**

#### **Customer Transfer Price Code**

Specify the Customer Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

#### **Bank Transfer Price Code**

Select Bank Transfer Price Code from the list of values. It lists all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

### 3.2.5.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSDGRTIN’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Network Code

Record Status

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Network Code	Currency Code
----------------------	---------------	-----------	--------------	---------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.6 Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed

You can maintain the Transaction Status Code and Processing status mapping through this screen

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDRJTST’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed

Unlock

Transaction Status Code

1 Of 1

Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
<input type="checkbox"/> PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
<input type="checkbox"/> REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

Maker DEEPIKA08 Date Time: 2020-08-21 12:19:41 Mod No 9 Record Status Open  
 Checker DEEPIKA08 Date Time: 2020-08-21 12:19:41 Authorization Status Authorized Exit

User are allowed to change the value in 'Transaction Status Code' field. The Transaction Status Code table is shown below:

Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description
INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

### 3.2.7 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping

You can capture the reject reason code and return code that can be populated in reject/return payments when auto cancellation is triggered due to reject responses from external systems.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDRJTRM’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

### Host Code Description

System defaults the description of the selected Network.

### Network Code

Select from the list of values for Network Code. The list of values contains the Open/ Authorized network codes of 'Cross-border MX'.

### Network Description

System defaults the Network Description of the selected Network.

### Network Type Description

System defaults the Description of the selected Network Type.

### ~~Default~~ Reject Reason Code

Select from the list of values the reason for returning of transaction. This field list the Reject Reason Codes applicable for pacs.002 message.

### ~~Default~~ Reject Reason Description

System defaults the description of the selected Reject Reason Code.

### ~~Default~~ Return Reason Code

Select from the list of values the reason for returning of transaction. This field list the Return Codes applicable for pacs.004 message.

### ~~Default~~ Return Reason Description

System defaults the description of the selected Return Reason Code.

### Payment Reject

#### Additional Information 1

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

#### Additional Information 2

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.



## **Payment Return**

### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional information related to the Return reason.

## **Error Code Linkage**

### **Error Type**

Display the value of External Errors.

### **Error Code**

Select from the list of values for Error Code. It contains the list of all open/authorized Error codes defined in the 'User Defined Error Codes' maintenance (PMDERRCD) for the host code.

### **Description**

Display the Description of the selected Error Code.

---

#### **Note**


The error code value received from the external systems like Sanctions, EAC is maintained in the User Defined Error Codes maintenance (PMDERRCD).

---

## **3.2.8 Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages**

You can capture the message format preference for the debit/credit confirmations.

You can invoke “Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages” screen by typing the function ID ‘PMDCMAGT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.



Specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking ‘New’.

### BIC Code

Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list of values contains open/authorized BICs defined in the BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

### Customer Number

System defaults the Customer Number attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

### Customer Name

System defaults the Customer Name attached to the BIC from BIC Code Customer (ISDBICPB) maintenance.

### Message Type

Select from the list of values for Message Type. The available values are “Debit Advice” and “Credit Advice”.

### Format Preference

Select from the list of values for Format Preference. The available values are “SWIFT MT” and “SWIFT CBPRPlus”.

## 3.2.9 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation

You can capture the Booking branch preferences for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / RTGS ISO messages in this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIBRDV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \*

Default Booking Branch \*

Media \* FINPLUS

Host Description

Branch Name

1 Of 1 Go

BIC Code	Booking Branch
----------	----------------

Maker Date Time: Mod No Record Status

Checker Date Time: Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

## Host Description

System defaults the Host Description on Host Code selected.

## Default Booking Branch

Specify the Default Booking Branch from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized branches of the host code.

## Branch Name

System defaults the Branch Name of the selected Branch.

## Media

Select the Media from the following:

- FINPLUS
- RTGSMX

## BIC

Specify the BIC from the list of values. The list of values contains all the BICs code attached to all branches in the host code.

## Booking Branch

Specify the Booking Branch from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/closed branches of the host code.

### 3.2.9.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIBRDV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status  Record Status

Host Code  Default Booking Branch

Media

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Default Booking Branch	Media
----------------------	---------------	-----------	------------------------	-------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Host Code
- Media
- Record Status

- Default Booking Branch

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 3.2.10 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference**

You can define the booking branch preference for incoming messages resulting in Inbound transactions in this screen.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDGBPRF' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

#### **Host Code Description**

System defaults the Host Code Description on Host Code selected.

#### **Batch Preference**

Select the Batch Preference from the following:

- Booking Branch
- Account Branch

### 3.2.10.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSGBPRF’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Authorization Status

Record Status

Branch Preference

Records per page 15  1 Of 1  Lock Columns 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Branch Preference
----------------------	---------------	-----------	-------------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status
- Branch Preference

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 4. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

### 4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 4.1.1, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.2, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.3, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.4, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.5, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.6, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.1.7, "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View"](#)
- [Section 4.1.8, "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"](#)

#### 4.1.1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of FI to FI customer credit transfer transactions through this screen.

You can also generate outgoing pacs.008 STP message based on the fields inputted/populated, through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Reference Number \* Transaction Identification  
Transaction Branch \* Instruction Identification \* Prefunded Payments  
Source Code \* End to End Identification \*  
Network Code \* UETR \*

Main Payment Information Parties and Agents Cover Payment Information Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

Payment Details

Booking Date  Debtor Details

Requested Execution Date  Debtor Account Identification

Value Date  Debtor IBAN

Activation Date  Debtor Account Name

Debit Value Date  Debtor Name

Credit Value Date  Debtor Account Currency

Instructed Currency Indicator  Country of Residence

Transfer Currency  Other Debtor Details

Transfer Amount  Debtor Agent Details

Debit Account  BICFI

Debit Account Currency  Clearing System Code

Debit Account Branch  Member Identification

Debit Amount  Name

Customer Number  Other Debtor Details

Customer Service Model  Creditor Details

SSI Label  Creditor Account Identification

Credit Account  Creditor IBAN

Credit Account Currency  Creditor Account Name

Credit Account Branch  Creditor Name

Charge Bearer  Creditor Account Currency

Exchange Rate  Country of Residence

FX Reference Number  Other Creditor Details

Remarks  Instructed Agent

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Settlement Account

Settlement Currency

Other Details

Message Suppression Preferences

Payment Message (with cover) ☐

Cover Message only ☐

Debit Confirmation ☐

Settlement Preference

Preferred Settlement Method

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp

Exit

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Reference Number**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Identification**

Specify the transaction identification.

**Prefunded Payments**

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

**Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**UETR**

Specify the UETR value.

**4.1.1.1 Main Tab**

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot displays the Oracle Payments application interface. At the top, a navigation bar includes tabs for 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Cover Payment Information', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The 'Payment Information' tab is active, showing a form with several sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes date pickers for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, and Credit Value Date. It also features a dropdown for Instructed Currency Indicator (set to 'Transfer Currency'), a text field for Transfer Amount, and a dropdown for Transfer Currency (set to 'Enrich').
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. A button labeled 'Other Debtor Details' is present.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A button labeled 'Other Debtor Details' is present.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. A button labeled 'Other Creditor Details' is present.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification. A button labeled 'Other Details' is present.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes radio buttons for 'Payment Message (with cover)', 'Cover Message only', and 'Debit Confirmation'.
- Settlement Preference:** Includes a dropdown for 'Preferred Settlement Method' (set to 'No Preference').
- Settlement Information:** Includes a dropdown for 'Settlement Method', a text field for 'Settlement Account', and a dropdown for 'Settlement Currency'. A button labeled 'Other Details' is present.

At the bottom, a status bar shows 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. It also includes fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

## **Payment Details**

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## **Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## **Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## **Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

## **Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

## **Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

## **Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

## **Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.



**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

---

**Note**

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

---

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

### **Message suppression Preferences**

#### **Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

#### **Cover Message Only**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, cover message is suppressed.

#### **Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation ( camt.054) is suppressed.

### **Creditor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

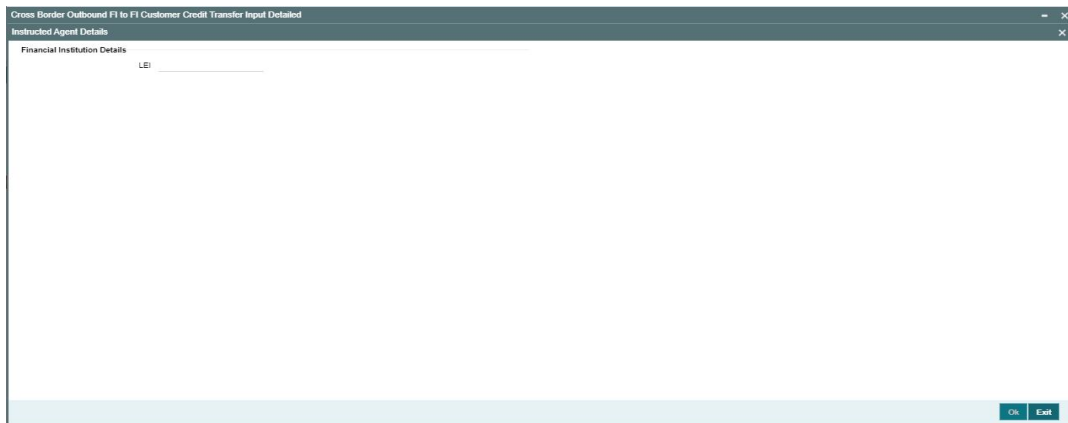
Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDIA, INGA, and COVE.

#### **Settlement Account**

The system derives and populates the Settlement Account based on the Settlement Method.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System defaults the settlement currency of the settlement account.

### **Settlement Preference**

#### **Preferred Settlement Method**

Select the Preferred Settlement Method for the transaction from the drop down list:

- No Preference
- Serial
- Cover

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

#### **IBAN**

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

#### **Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

#### **Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

#### **Account Name**

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

#### **Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

#### **Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

#### **Proxy ID**

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

#### **4.1.1.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:



- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.1.1.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details'. It has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is divided into two main sections. The first section, 'Financial Institution Details', contains a label 'LEI' followed by a text input field. The second section, 'Branch Details', contains a label 'Identification' followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account   
 IBAN   
 Currency   
 Account Name

Scheme Name Code   
 Scheme Name Proprietary   
 Issuer   
 Type Code

Type Proprietary   
 Proxy Type Code   
 Proxy Type Proprietary   
 Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Code Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.1.4 **Payment Information**

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Settlement Time Indication**

#### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

### **Settlement Time Request**

#### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

#### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

#### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

#### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

### **4.1.1.5 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The form is organized into sections for different parties and agents. Each section includes fields for Name, Country Of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There are 'Other Details' buttons for each agent section. The bottom of the screen shows a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents (selected), Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information. Below the navigation bar are fields for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. At the bottom, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Third Reimbursement Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.



### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

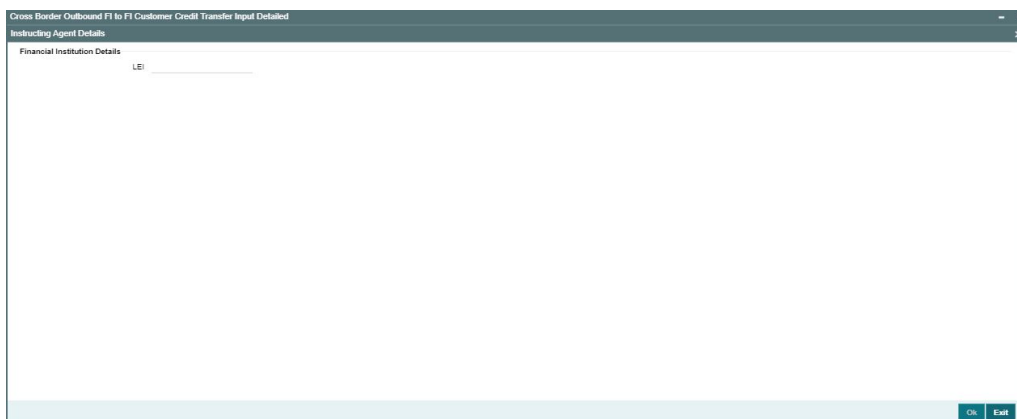
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **4.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Initiating Party' with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (active) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Exit'.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software interface titled 'Initiating Party'. It has three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Identification' tab is selected and highlighted in red. Under this tab, there are two main sections: 'Organisation Identification' and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for 'Birth Date' (with a date mask 'YYYYMMDD'), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these sections is a section titled 'Other Identification Details' which contains a table. The table has a header row with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table body is currently empty. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 4.1.1.7 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.1.8 **Cover Payment Information**

Click the 'Cover Payment Information' tab on the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Cover Network**

Display the Network derived for the Cover Message.

#### **Cover Network Description**

Display the description of the derived Cover Network.

#### **Settlement Method**

Display the derived Settlement Method for the cover message.

#### **Debtor Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.



### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Creditor Agent Details Button

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### Instructed Agent

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Instructing Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Intermediary Agent 1 header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code 1**

Select from the list of values for Code.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

System allows only 2 occurrences of Instruction for Creditor Agent.

---

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

System allows only 4 occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent.

---

**Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

**4.1.1.9 Other Details Button**

The Other Debtor Details, Debtor Agent Details, Other Creditor Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Intermediary Agent 1 button under 'Cover Payment Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Branch Details

Identification

OK Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.1.10 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

#### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

#### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

## **Details**

### **Type**

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Country**

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

### **Code**

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Amount**

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

### **Information**

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

## **4.1.1.11 Related Remittance Information**

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Related Remittance Information' tab selected in the Oracle Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen. The form is organized into several sections:

- Remittance Identification:** A single text input field.
- Remittance Location Details:** Includes a 'Method' text input field and an 'Electronic Address' text input field with a magnifying glass icon.
- Postal Address:** A complex section with multiple input fields arranged in three columns:
  - Column 1: Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor.
  - Column 2: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country.
  - Column 3: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3, Address Line 4, Address Line 5, Address Line 6, Address Line 7.
- Bottom Section:** Includes 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF' tabs. Below these are 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', and 'Authorization Status' fields, along with 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

### **Remittance Location Details**

#### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

#### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

### **4.1.1.12 Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Remittance Information' tab within a software interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs like 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Cover Payment Information', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information', 'Remittance Information' (which is highlighted), and 'Pass through Payment Information'. Below the navigation bar, the 'Unstructured Remittance Info' section is visible. The main form area is divided into several sections: 'Referred Document Amount' with a 'View Details' button; 'Creditor Reference Information' with fields for 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Reference'; 'Invoicee' with fields for 'Name', 'Country of Residence', and 'Other Details'; 'Garnishment Remittance' with fields for 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Issuer', 'Reference Number', 'Date', 'Family Medical Insurance', 'Remitted Currency', 'Remitted Amount', and 'Employee Termination'; 'Garnishment Administrator' with fields for 'Name', 'Country of Residence', and 'Other Details'; and 'Additional Remittance Info' with a text area. At the bottom, the 'Payment Chain' section includes fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Data Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Data Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:



## Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

## Referred Document Info

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

### Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

### View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Go

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency Due Payable Amount Credit Note Currency Credit Note Amount Remitted Currency Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

Go

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

Go

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Go

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

## Identification

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

## **Referred Document Amount**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Referred Document Amount Details' window. It contains the following fields and sections:

- Due Payable Currency** (dropdown)
- Due Payable Amount** (text input)
- Credit Note Currency** (dropdown)
- Credit Note Amount** (text input)
- Remitted Currency** (dropdown)
- Remitted Amount** (text input)
- Discount Applied Amount** (expandable section with table):
  - Columns: Discount Applied Code, Discount Applied Proprietary, Discount Applied Currency, Discount Applied Amount
- Tax Amount** (expandable section with table):
  - Columns: Tax Code, Tax Proprietary, Tax Currency, Tax Amount
- Adjustment Amount And Reason** (expandable section with table):
  - Columns: Adjustment Currency, Adjustment Amount, Credit Debit Indicator, Adjustment Reason, Adjustment Additional Information
- Buttons:** OK, Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

## **Discount Applied Amount**

### **Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
-

## **Tax Remittance**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

## **Debtor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.



## **Invoicer**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Invoicee**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Garnishment Remittance**

### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

## Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Additional Remittance Info

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

#### 4.1.1.13 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Invoicer Details". It has two tabs: "Postal Address" (which is active) and "Identification". Under the "Postal Address" tab, there are two columns of text input fields. The left column contains: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column contains: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **4.1.1.14 Pass through Payment Information**

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Previous Instructing Agent 3

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.1.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **4.1.1.15 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.1.16 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Payment Chain". It features a navigation bar at the top with a "Go" button and a list of tabs: "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The "Chain Order" tab is currently selected. The main content area is empty. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

**Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

**4.1.1.17 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

#### **Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **4.1.1.18 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 4.1.1.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window displays a search interface for accounting entries. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit'.

#### 4.1.1.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Ok Exit

#### 4.1.1.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields

Fields

1 OF 1

Go

Field Label \*

Field Value

Ok Exit

#### 4.1.1.22 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number  
Transaction Identification  
FX Reference Number  
Authorization Status  
Value Date  
Transfer Amount  
Debtor Account Number  
Debit Amount  
Creditor Account Number  
Credit Amount

Instruction Identification  
Clearing System Reference  
Network Code  
Booking Date  
Activation Date  
Instructed Currency  
Debtor Account Branch  
Customer Number  
Creditor Account Branch

End to End Identification  
UETR  
Source Code  
Requested Execution Date  
Transfer Currency  
Instructed Amount  
Debtor Account Currency  
Customer Service Model  
Creditor Account Currency

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference Number	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR	FX Reference Number	Network Code	Source Code	Authorization Status	Booking Date
------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	------	---------------------	--------------	-------------	----------------------	--------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

#### 4.1.2 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

##### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

##### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

##### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

##### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

##### Generate Advice

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to generate outgoing pacs.009 ADV message on successful booking of pacs.009 transaction from PSDOCBBT screen.



---

**Note**

If check box is unselected, you can only generate outgoing pacs.009 message as per existing functionality and No pacs.009 ADV message is generated.

---

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

**Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

---

**Note**

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
  - In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
- 

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**UETR**

Specify the UETR value.

---

**Note**

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

### 4.1.2.1 Main Tab

Click the “Main” tab in the ‘Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed’ screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen. The interface is organized into several sections for data entry:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator (with a dropdown menu), Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a button for 'Other Debtor Details'.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a button for 'Other Creditor Details'.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and a button for 'Other Details'.
- Settlement Information:** Includes a dropdown for Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with links: 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

### Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

### Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

### Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

### Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

### Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

### Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

### Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

### Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

### Debit Account Branch

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent.

---

**Note**

If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.

---

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Debit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.

**Receive Notice**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, receive notice (camt.057) is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

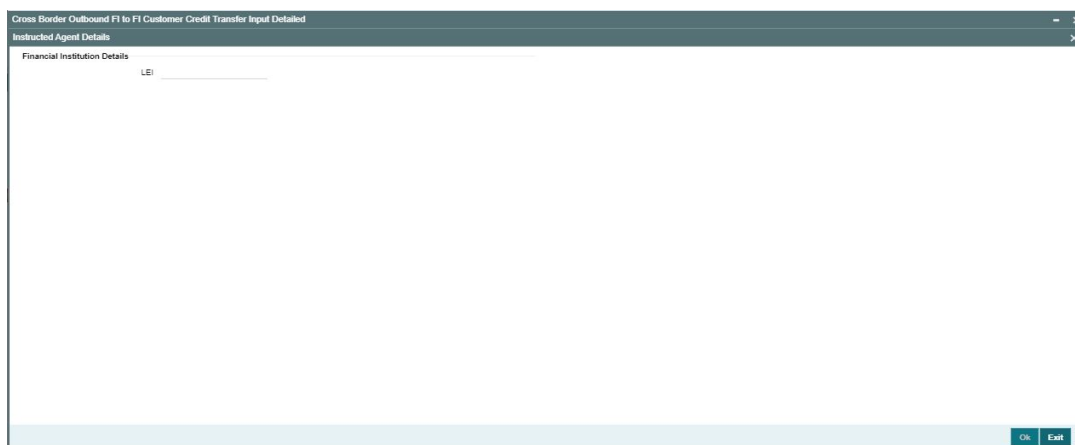
Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA and INGA.

#### **Settlement Account**

The system derives and populates the Settlement Account based on the Settlement Method.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System defaults the settlement currency of the settlement account.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

#### **IBAN**

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

#### **Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

#### **Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

#### **Account Name**

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

#### **Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

#### **Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

#### **Proxy ID**

Specify the Proxy ID of the agent.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

#### **4.1.2.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with three tabs: 'PIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is selected and highlighted in red. It contains three main sections: 'Financial Institution Details' with a 'LEI' field, 'Branch Details', and 'Identification'. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Details' window, but with the 'Account Details' tab selected and highlighted in red. It contains several input fields: 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Exit

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The window contains the following fields:

- Financial Institution Details:** LEI
- Branch Details:** Identification

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### Financial Institution Details

#### LEI

Specify LEI of the agent.

### Branch Details

#### Identification

Specify Identification of the agent.

### Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The window contains the following fields:

- Account:** Account, IBAN, Currency, Account Name
- Scheme Name Code:** Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, Type Code
- Type Proprietary:** Type Proprietary, Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, Proxy ID

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 4.1.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab selected in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen. The form is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time, CLS Time, and TIL Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes dropdowns for Instruction Priority, Clearing Channel, and Settlement Priority, along with text fields for Local Instrument Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Code, and Category Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.

At the bottom of the form, there is a navigation bar with links: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UOF. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status. A 'Cancel' button is located at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

### Settlement Time Indication

#### Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

**Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

**Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Settlement Time Request****CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

**From Time**

Specify the From Time.

**Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

**Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

**Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Payment Type Information****Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

**Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Category Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent are allowed.

---

**4.1.2.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agent Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab within a software interface. It features three main sections for 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each section contains input fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name', along with an 'Other Details' button. Below these sections is an 'Instructing Agent' section with similar input fields and a button. The bottom of the screen includes a navigation bar with links: 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. Below the navigation bar are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Authorization Status', 'Maker Date Stamp', and 'Checker Date Stamp', followed by an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

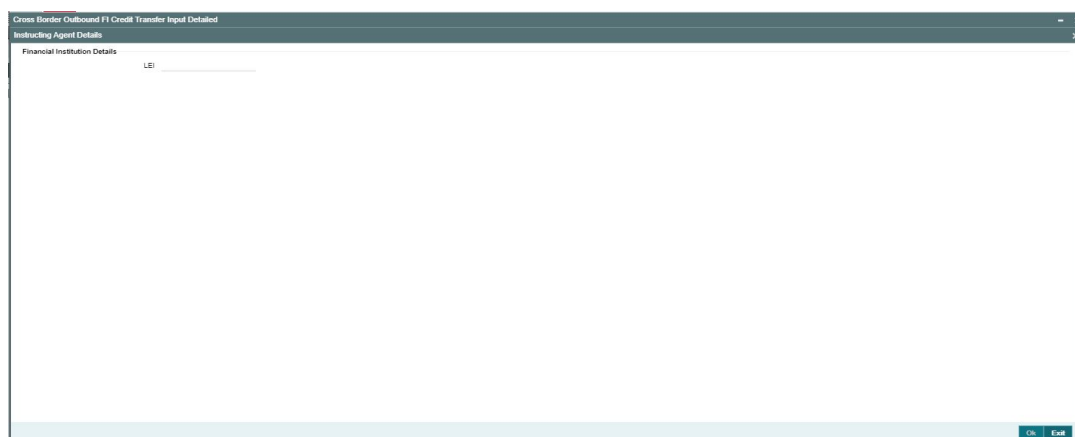
#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.



## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

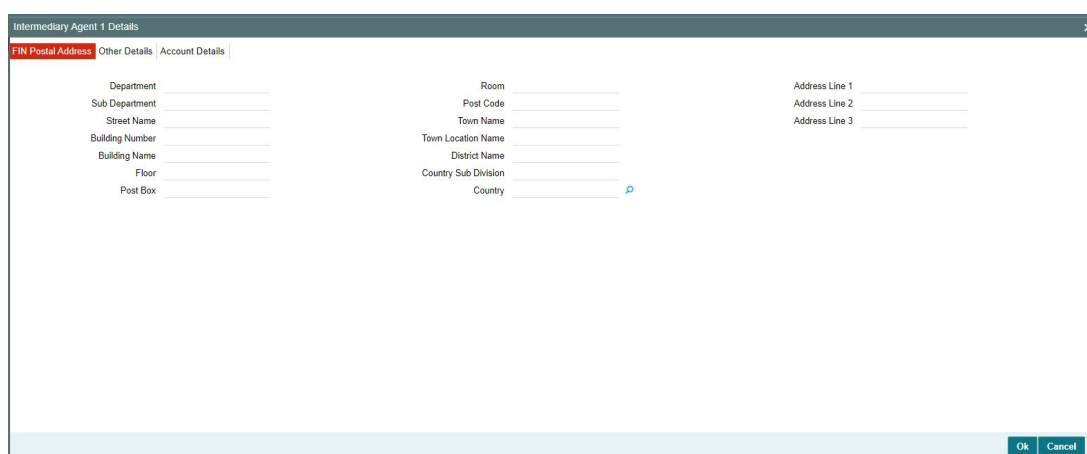
### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## 4.1.2.6 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### **4.1.2.7 Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **4.1.2.8 Pass through Payment Information**

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 4.1.2.9 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details'. It has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected), 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains the following fields:

Field	Field	Field
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account <input type="text"/>	Scheme Name Code <input type="text"/>	Type Proprietary <input type="text"/>
IBAN <input type="text"/>	Scheme Name Proprietary <input type="text"/>	Proxy Type Code <input type="text"/>
Currency <input type="text"/>	Issuer <input type="text"/>	Proxy Type Proprietary <input type="text"/>
Account Name <input type="text"/>	Type Code <input type="text"/>	Proxy ID <input type="text"/>

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.10 **Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Payment Chain". Inside the window, there is a table with the following columns: "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The table is currently empty. Above the table, there is a navigation bar with a "Go" button and some icons. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.



## Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

### 4.1.2.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

#### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

#### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

#### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

#### 4.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Other Parties" (selected), "Other Agents", and "Other Details". The "Other Parties" tab is divided into three main sections: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each section contains input fields for "Name" and "Country Of Residence", followed by a blue button labeled "Other Details". Below these sections are two more sections: "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details". The "Debtor Details" section includes fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue button labeled "Other Debtor Details". The "Creditor Details" section includes fields for "Creditor Name", "Creditor Account", "Creditor IBAN", "Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue button labeled "Other Creditor Details". At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Initiating Party**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

##### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Ultimate Debtor**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### 4.1.2.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It has a tabbed interface with "Other Parties", "Other Agents" (selected), and "Other Details". The main area is divided into three columns of agent details:

- Debtor Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A blue "Debtor Agent Details" button is at the bottom.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A blue "Creditor Agent Details" button is at the bottom.
- Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3:** Each has fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue "Other Details" button below each.
- Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3:** Each has fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue "Other Details" button below each.

At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Debtor Agents Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

##### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Creditor Agents Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **4.1.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features a tabbed interface with "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details" (the active tab). The main content area is split into two side-by-side panels. The left panel is titled "Instruction for Creditor Agent" and the right panel is titled "Instruction for Next Agent". Both panels contain a table with the header "Instruction Information". Each panel has a "Go" button and a "1 Of 1" indicator. At the bottom of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Instructed Currency**

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized currencies defined.

#### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the Debit Amount.

#### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

##### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.



---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

**4.1.2.15 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

Ok Cancel

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 4.1.2.16 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Creditor Details

Postal Address Identification Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.2.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 4.1.2.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window provides a detailed view of accounting entries. It features a search bar for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. The main area contains a table with columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

#### 4.1.2.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.





#### 4.1.2.22 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 4.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCBCT' screen details above.

#### 4.1.3.1 **Processing Details**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.1.3.2 **R-Transactions**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.008 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on 'View R-Transaction' button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

### 4.1.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Charges Information Details

1 Of 1 Go

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System ID	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
------------------------------	----------------------------	-------	--------------------	-----------------------	------	-----------------------

Payment Pricing Details

1 Of 1 Go

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

Exit

### 4.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

### 4.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



#### 4.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.1.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

◀ 1 Of 1 ▶

Go

+

-

⋮

<input type="checkbox"/>	Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error	
--------------------------	--------------------	------------	-----------	---------------	-------	--

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 4.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_

**Tracker Confirmations** | Our Confirmations

**gCCT Confirmations**

< > 1 Of 1 > Go + - ☰

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded To BIC	Settlement Method
<b>Message</b>							

**gCOV Confirmations**

< > 1 Of 1 > Go + - ☰

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded To BIC	Settlement Method
<b>Message</b>							

**gFIT Confirmation**

< > 1 Of 1 > Go + - ☰

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded To BIC	Settlement Method	Cleaning Fee
<b>Message</b>							



#### 4.1.3.11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number Transaction Status Queue Code  
Network Code Transfer Currency Transfer Amount  
Booking Date Requested Execution Date Activation Date  
Transaction Branch Source Code Instruction Identification  
End to End Identification Clearing System Reference  
FX Reference Number Customer Number  
Debtor Account Number Recall Status  
PSD Handling Required PSD Currency Option  
Reverse Message

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns: 0

Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Status	Queue Code	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Activation Date	Transaction Branch	Source Code	Instruction Identification
------------------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------	-------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------------------

Cancel Request | Generate Confirmation

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- File Reference Number
- FX Reference Number
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option
- Reverse Message

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

### Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system displays below error:

"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

---

### Generate Confirmation Button

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

## 4.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCNVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View' application window. It features a top navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information, and R-Transactions. The main content area is divided into several sections for data entry:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Account, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Account, Creditor Account Currency, Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes checkboxes for Payment Message, Debit Confirmation, and Receive Notice.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification.

At the bottom of the screen, there are tabs for 'Payment Chain', 'Charges Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Repair Log', and 'gpi Confirmations'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Cover Payment Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCBBT' screen details above.

#### 4.1.4.1 **Processing Details**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab of a software interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, **Processing Details**, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information, and R-Transactions. Below the navigation bar, the main content area is divided into several sections:

- External Communications:** Contains three columns of fields. The first column has 'Sanctions Check Status' (dropdown), 'Sanctions Check Reference' (text), and 'Sanctions Seizure' (dropdown). The second column has 'External Credit Approval Status' (dropdown) and 'External Credit Approval Reference' (text). The third column has 'External Exchange Rate Status' (dropdown) and 'External Exchange Rate Reference' (text).
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Contains 'Cancel Reference' (text), 'Cancellation Request Date' (text with a date mask 'dd/MM/yyyy'), 'Reason Code' (text), 'Cancellation Request Status' (dropdown), and 'Cancellation Status' (dropdown).
- gpiUniversal Confirmation Status:** Contains 'Confirmation Status' (dropdown) and 'Confirmation Type' (dropdown).

At the bottom of the screen, there is a footer bar with a navigation menu: Payment Chain | Charges Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Repair Log | go Confirmations. Below this menu, there are three fields: 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', and 'Authorization Status'. At the very bottom, there are three fields: 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and an 'Exit' button.

#### 4.1.4.2 **R-Transactions**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information | **R-Transactions**

1 Of 1 | Go

Return Reference	R-Type	R-Message Type	Status	Exception Queue	Activation Date	Value Date
------------------	--------	----------------	--------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

[View R-Transaction](#)

Payment Chain | Charges Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID | Checker ID | Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp | Checker Date Stamp

[Exit](#)

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Payment Return (pacs.004) message received against the outgoing pacs.009 message.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on 'View R-Transaction' button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.

#### 4.1.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number | Charge Account Branch | Charge Account Currency

Payment Pricing Details

1 Of 1 | Go

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

[Exit](#)

#### 4.1.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Parties' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor. Each section contains fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and a button labeled 'Other Details'. Below these sections are two columns of fields: Debtor Details (Account, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Debit Amount, Country of Residence) and Creditor Details (Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Country of Residence). Each of these columns also has an 'Other Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

## Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3. Each section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Below these sections are three columns of fields: Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3. Each of these columns also has an 'Other Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

#### 4.1.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.1.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

**View Queue Action Log**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number  Network Code

Go

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date

View Request Message View Response Message

Exit

#### 4.1.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

**Accounting Entries**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Go

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.1.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Exit

#### 4.1.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

UDF View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

1 Of 1

Go

Field Label \*

Field Value

Exit

#### 4.1.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.



View Repair Log

- X

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_

<< 1 Of 1 >>

Go

+ - ⋮

<input type="checkbox"/>	Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error	

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 4.1.4.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

Tracker Confirmations

Our Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

Reference Number

Message Date and Time

Tracker Interaction

Status Code

Reason Code

Status Originator BIC

Forwarded To BIC

Message

gCOW Confirmations

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

Reference Number

Message Date and Time

Tracker Interaction

Status Code

Reason Code

Status Originator BIC

Forwarded To BIC

Message

gFIT Confirmation

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

Reference Number

Message Date and Time

Status Code

Reason Code

Status Originator BIC

Forwarded To BIC

Settlement Method

Message

#### 4.1.4.12 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with 'PSSOCNVW' entered and a search button. Below the search bar, there are several filter sections: 'Case Sensitive', 'Transaction Reference Number', 'Network Code', 'Booking Date', 'Transaction Branch', 'End to End Identification', 'Customer Number', 'Recall Status', 'Transaction Status', 'Transfer Currency', 'Requested Execution Date', 'Source Code', 'Transaction Identification', 'Debtor Account Number', 'Reverse Message', 'Queue Code', 'Transfer Amount', 'Activation Date', 'Instruction Identification', 'Clearing System Reference', 'Creditor Account Number', and 'Message Sub Type'. Below the filters, there is a table with columns: Transaction Reference Number, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, Transaction Branch, Source Code, and Instruct. The table is currently empty. At the bottom, there is a 'Cancel Request' button and an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Reverse Message
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 'PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

### Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

“Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed”

---

## 4.1.5 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCTCT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows a complex web form titled "Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed". At the top, there's a "New" button and a "Enter Query" field. Below this, there are several input fields for "Host Code", "Transaction Branch", "Source Code", "Network Code", "Transaction Reference Number", "Transaction Identification", "Instruction Identification", "End to End Identification", "UETR", and "Template ID". The main body of the form is organized into multiple sections: "Payment Details" (including Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks), "Debtor Details" (including Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence), "Debtor Agent Details" (including BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name), "Creditor Details" (including Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence), "Creditor Agent Details" (including BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name), "Instructed Agent" (including BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification), and "Settlement Information" (including Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency). There are also "Other Debtor Details", "Other Creditor Details", and "Other Details" buttons. At the bottom, there are tabs for "Payment Chain", "Charge Information", "Messages", "Accounting Entries", "MIS", and "UOF". An "Exit" button is located at the bottom right.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Identification

Specify the Transaction Identification.

## Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

## Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

## End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

## Template ID

Specify the Template ID.

### 4.1.5.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen. The form is organized into several sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SS Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor (BAN), Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor (BAN), Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes checkboxes for Payment Message (with cover), Cover Message only, and Debit Confirmation.
- Settlement Preference:** Includes a dropdown for Preferred Settlement Method.

At the bottom, there are tabs for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. Below these are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Verifier ID, Verifier Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and Verification Status. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date

- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Cover Message Only**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, only cover message is suppressed.

**Debit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation is suppressed.

**Settlement Preference****Preferred Settlement Method**

Select the Preferred Settlement Method for the transaction from the drop down list:

- No Preference
- Serial
- Cover

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.



## **Instructed Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

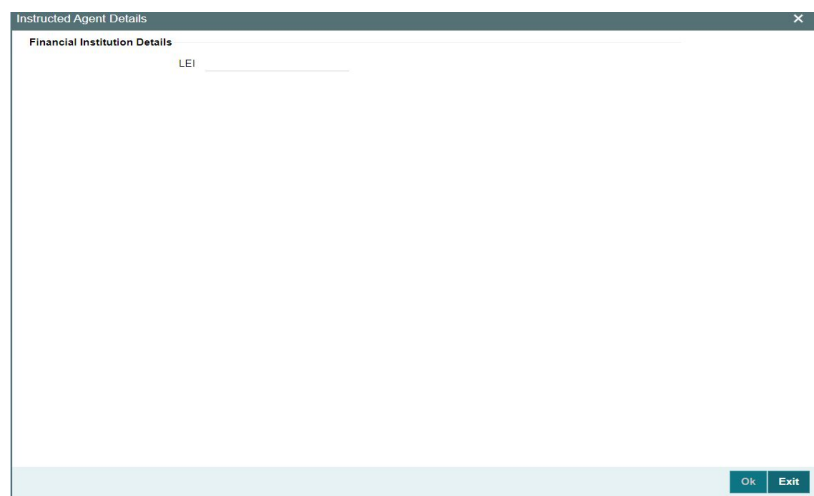
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' button to invoke below sub screen. Specify the LEI of the Financial Institution Details.



## **Settlement Information**

### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select from INDE, INGA, and COVE.

### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Account.

### **Settlement Currency**

Specify the Settlement Currency.

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' button under Settlement Information to invoke the below sub screen.

Settlement Information Details

IBAN \_\_\_\_\_

Account Name \_\_\_\_\_

Scheme Name Code \_\_\_\_\_

Scheme Name Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_

Issuer \_\_\_\_\_

Type Code \_\_\_\_\_

Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_

Proxy ID \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Exit

### Settlement Information Details

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- IBAN
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

#### 4.1.5.2 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details and Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. The sub screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details

Postal Address Identification Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

**Debtor Details**

Postal Address **Identification** Account Details

**Organisation Identification**

BIC

LEI

**Private Identification**

Birth Date

Province Of Birth

City Of Birth

Country Of Birth

**Other Identification Details**

1 Of 1

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### Note

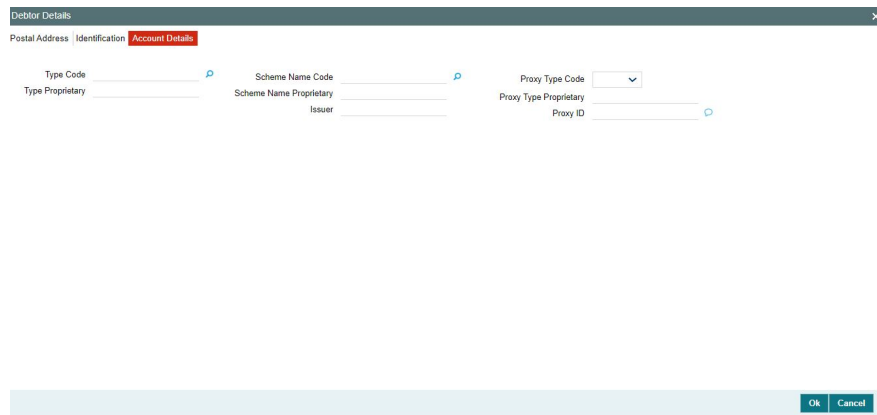
- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
- If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
- Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
- If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.

- If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

---

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **4.1.5.3 Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Branch Details

Identification

OK Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.5.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a complex web form. The form is organized into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Debit Date Time and Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes fields for CLS Time and Till Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes fields for Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Clearing Channel, and Settlement Priority.
- Service Level Details:** Includes a table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** Includes a table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Includes a table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.

At the bottom of the form, there is a navigation bar with tabs for Payment Chain, Change Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. Additionally, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Verifier ID, and Authorization Status, along with their respective Date Stamps and a Verification Status field. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

Specify the following fields:

### Settlement Time Indication

#### Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

#### Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.



---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'NORM'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS, and RTNS.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
  - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
-

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
- 

### **4.1.5.5 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen. The screen is divided into several sections for different parties and agents, each with fields for Name, Country of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. Each section has an 'Other Details' button. The bottom of the screen shows a 'Payment Chain' section with fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Verifier ID, Authorization Status, and Verification Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Ultimate Debtor**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Ultimate Creditor**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instructed Reimbursement Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Third Reimbursement Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructing Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

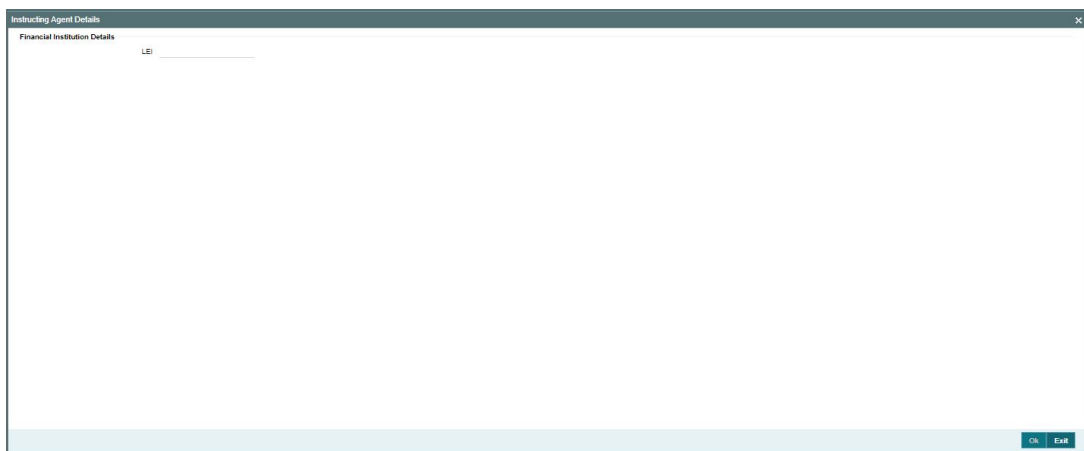
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Instructing Agent Details". Inside the window, there is a tab labeled "Financial Institution Details". Below the tab, there is a single text input field labeled "LEI:". The window has a standard Windows-style title bar with a close button (X) in the top right corner. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Exit".

Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

### **4.1.5.6 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software interface for entering postal address information. It features a tabbed interface with 'Postal Address' and 'Identification' tabs. The 'Identification' tab is active, showing a list of fields for address identification. The fields are organized into two columns. The left column contains: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column contains: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Initiating Party'. It has three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification' (which is selected and highlighted in red), and 'Private Identification'. Under the 'Identification' tab, there are two main sections. The first is 'Organisation Identification' with fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The second is 'Private Identification' with fields for 'Birth Date' (format YYYY-MM-DD), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these is a section titled 'Other Identification Details' which contains a table. The table has a header row with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table body is currently empty. At the bottom right of the form are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 4.1.5.7 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Account Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

#### 4.1.5.8 **Cover Payment Information**

Click the 'Cover Payment Information' tab on the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Cover Network**

Display the Network derived for the Cover Message.

##### **Cover Network Description**

Display the description of the derived Cover Network.

##### **Settlement Method**

Display the derived Settlement Method for the cover message.

##### **Debtor Details**

###### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

###### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

###### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

###### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

###### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Details' button.

##### **Debtor Agent Details**

###### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

## **Instructed Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab screen under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

Instructed Agent Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify the Identification.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Cover Payment Information' tab under Intermediary Agent 1 header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Code 1**

Select from the list of values for Code.

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

System allows only 2 occurrences of Instruction for Creditor Agent.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

System allows only 4 occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent.

---

## **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

### **4.1.5.9 Other Details Button**

The Other Debtor Details, Debtor Agent Details, Other Creditor Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Intermediary Agent 1 button under 'Cover Payment Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:



- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Debtor Agent Details". It contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is divided into two main sections. The left section, "Financial Institution Details", contains a text input field labeled "LEI". The right section, "Branch Details", contains a text input field labeled "Identification". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Ok" and "Exit".

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

## Account Details

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account	Scheme Name Code	Type Proprietary
IBAN	Scheme Name Proprietary	Proxy Type Code
Currency	Issuer	Proxy Type Proprietary
Account Name	Type Code	Proxy ID

Ok Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
-

#### 4.1.5.10 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Cover Payment Information | **Regulatory Reporting** | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator: [Dropdown] Authority Name: [Text] Authority Country: [Text]

Details

Type	Date	Country	Code	Currency	Amount	Information
------	------	---------	------	----------	--------	-------------

Payment Chain | Change Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MS | UOF

Maker ID: [Text] Checker ID: [Text] Verifier ID: [Text] Authorization Status: [Text]  
Maker Date Stamp: [Text] Checker Date Stamp: [Text] Verifier Date Stamp: [Text] Verification Status: [Text]

Exit

Specify the following fields:

##### **Debit Credit Reporting Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

##### **Authority Name**

Specify the name of the Authority.

##### **Authority Country**

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

##### **Details**

###### **Type**

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

###### **Date**

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

###### **Country**

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

###### **Code**

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

###### **Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

###### **Amount**

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

###### **Information**

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

#### 4.1.5.11 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Cover Payment Information | Regulatory Reporting | **Related Remittance Information** | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information

Method  Electronic Address

Postal Address

Name  Room  Address Line 1   
Department  Post Code  Address Line 2   
Sub Department  Post Box  Address Line 3   
Street Name  Town Name   
Building Number  Town Location Name   
Building Name  District Name   
Floor  Country Sub Division   
Country

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Verifier ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  Verifier Date Stamp  Verification Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

##### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

##### **Remittance Location Details**

###### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

###### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

###### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

#### 4.1.5.12 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### Referred Document Info

##### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

##### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

## View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Identification

#### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### Related Date

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

### Description

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

## **Amount**

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

## **Discount Applied Amount**

### **Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

## **Tax Amount**

### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

**Referred Document Amount****View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Referred Document Amount Details

Due Payable Currency  Due Payable Amount

Credit Note Currency  Credit Note Amount

Remitted Currency  Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:



**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjutment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

**Tax Remittance****View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' window. It contains the following sections and fields:

- Administration Zone:** Administration Zone, Reference Number, Method.
- Total Taxable Base:** Total Taxable Base Currency, Total Taxable Base Amount, Date (YYYYMMDD).
- Total Tax:** Total Tax Currency, Total Tax Amount, Sequence Number.
- Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Creditor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type, Authorization Title, Authorization Name.
- Record:** A table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, Additional Information.
- Tax Amount:** Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, Total Amount.
- Details:** A table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, Amount.

At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

**Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

**Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

**Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

**Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

**Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

## **Ultimate Debtor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

## **Record**

### **Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

### **From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

### **To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

## **Tax Amount**

### **Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Credit Reference Information****Type Code**

Specify the Type Code.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer.

**Reference**

Specify the reference.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

### **4.1.5.13 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: 'Postal Address' (highlighted in red) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains a list of input fields arranged in two columns. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 4.1.5.14 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.5.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 4.1.5.15 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (selected), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section labeled "Financial Institution Details" with a single input field for "LEI". At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same window with the "Account Details" tab selected. It displays several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name" on the left; "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" in the middle; and "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code" (a dropdown), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" on the right. Each field has a small blue icon to its right. "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons are at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### **4.1.5.16 Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Payment Chain". Inside, there is a table with the following columns: Chain Order, BICFI, RMA/RMA Plus, Account Number, and Agent. The table is currently empty. Above the table, there are navigation controls including a "Go" button and a "1 Of 1" indicator. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

**Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

**4.1.5.17 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

**Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

**Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

**Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

**Charges Information Details****Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

**Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

## BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

Specify the Name of charge.

## Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2  
Address Line 3

OK Cancel

## FIN Postal Address

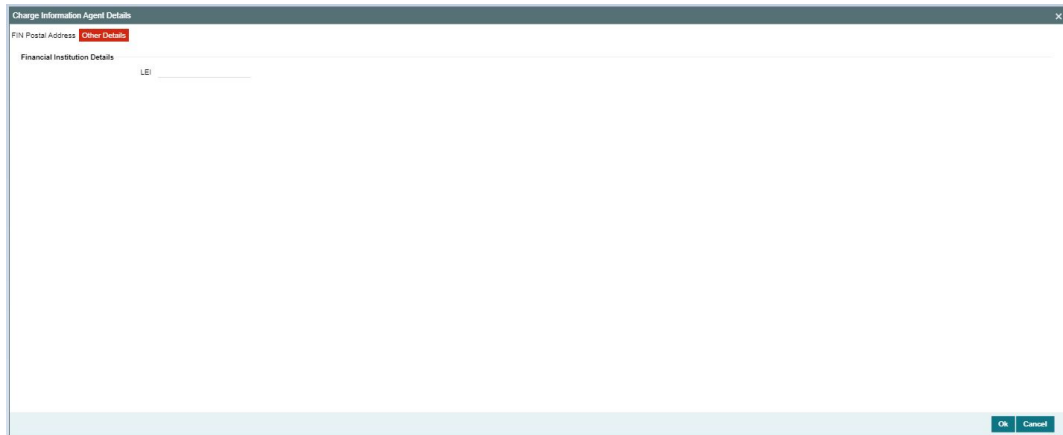
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **4.1.5.18 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 4.1.5.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window displays a search interface for transaction accounting entries. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit'.

#### 4.1.5.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Ok Exit

#### 4.1.5.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields

Go

1 OF 1

Field Label

Field Value

Ok Exit

## Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

New

Enter Query

Host Code \*

Transaction Branch \*

Source Code \*

Network Code \*

Transaction Reference Number \*

Instruction Identification \*

End to End Identification \*

UETR \*

Transaction Identification

PreFunded Payments

Generate Advice

Template ID

Main

Payment Information

Agent Details

Remittance Information

Pass through Payment Information

Payment Details

Booking Date

Requested Execution Date

Value Date

Activation Date

Debit Value Date

Credit Value Date

Instructed Currency Indicator

Transfer Currency

Transfer Currency

Transfer Amount

Debit Account

Debit Account Currency

Debit Account Branch

Debit Amount

Customer Number

Customer Service Model

SSI Label

Enrich

Credit Account

Credit Account Currency

Credit Account Branch

Exchange Rate

FX Reference Number

Remarks

Debtor Details

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Debtor Account Identification

Debtor IBAN

Debtor Account Currency

Debtor Account Name

Other Debtor Details

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Debtor Agent Details

Interbank Settlement Currency

Interbank Settlement Amount

Message Suppression Preferences

Payment Message

Debit Confirmation

Receive Notice

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Creditor Agent Details

Creditor Details

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Creditor Account Identification

Creditor IBAN

Creditor Account Currency

Creditor Account Name

Other Creditor Details

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Other Details

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Settlement Account

Settlement Currency

Other Details

Payment Chain

Charge Information

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

View Message

Accounting Entries

MIS

UDF

Maker ID

Checker ID

Verifier ID

Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp

Checker Date Stamp

Verifier Date Stamp

Verification Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

## Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

## Transaction Identification

## Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

## Generate Advice

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to generate advice.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

## End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

## Template ID

Specify the Template ID.

### 4.1.6.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen. The interface is organized into several sections with input fields and buttons. The 'Payment Details' section includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator (set to 'Transfer Currency'), Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. The 'Debtor Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name. The 'Debtor Agent Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and buttons for 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Debit Agent Details'. The 'Creditor Agent Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a button for 'Creditor Agent Details'. The 'Creditor Details' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. The 'Instructed Agent' section includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and a button for 'Other Details'. The 'Settlement Information' section includes Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', and an 'Exit' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

## Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message is suppressed.

**Debit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, debit confirmation is suppressed.

**Receive Notice**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, receive notice is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' button to invoke below sub screen. Specify the LEI of the Financial Institution Details.



## **Settlement Information**

### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select from INDA, and INGA.

### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Account.

### **Settlement Currency**

Specify the Settlement Currency.

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' button under Settlement Information to invoke the below sub screen.

### **Settlement Information Details**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- IBAN
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

#### 4.1.6.2 **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details and Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. The sub screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

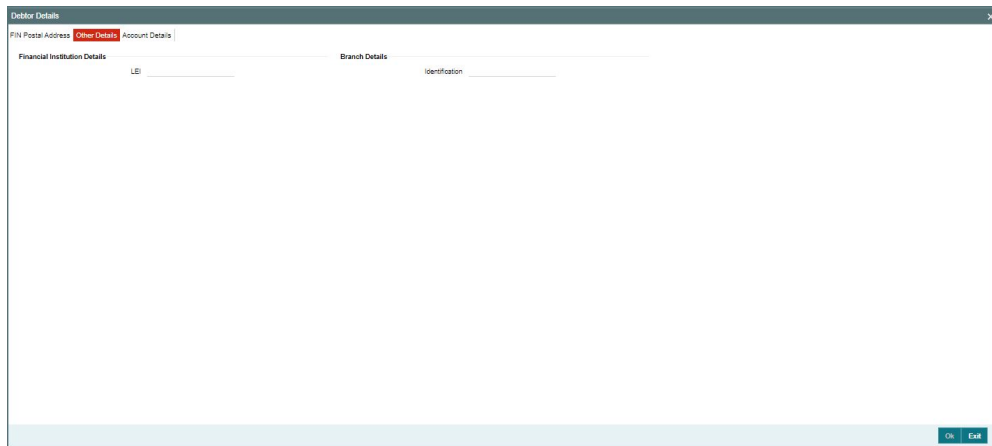
#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (selected), and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab contains two sections: 'Financial Institution Details' with an 'LEI' field, and 'Branch Details' with an 'Identification' field. At the bottom right, there are 'On' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

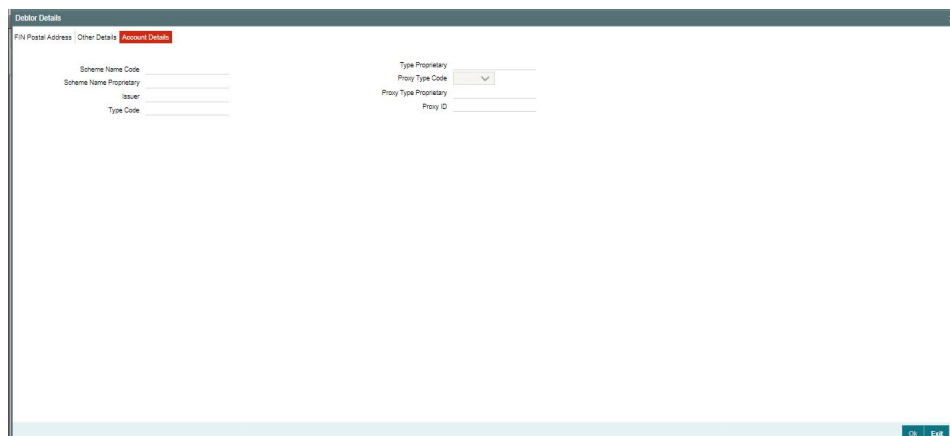
### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Details' window, but with the 'Account Details' tab selected. This tab contains several fields: 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code' (with a dropdown arrow), 'Issue', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. At the bottom right, there are 'On' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.1.6.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### Note

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
-

#### 4.1.6.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'Payment Information'. At the top, there are tabs: 'Main', 'Payment Information' (selected), 'Agent Details', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Fields for Debit Date Time, Credit Date Time, CLS Time, and Till Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Fields for From Time and Reject Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Fields for Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Clearing Channel, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary, Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for Instruction Information.

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links: 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UOF'. Below this, there are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Verifier ID', 'Authorization Status', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Verifier Date Stamp', and 'Verification Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

Specify the following fields:

#### Settlement Time Indication

##### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

##### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

#### Settlement Time Request

##### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

##### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

##### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

##### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

**Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

**Payment Type Information****Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'NORM'.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS, and RTNS.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.



---

### **Service Level Details**

#### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

#### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

#### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB, and TELB.

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
  - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.
- 

#### **4.1.6.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agent Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

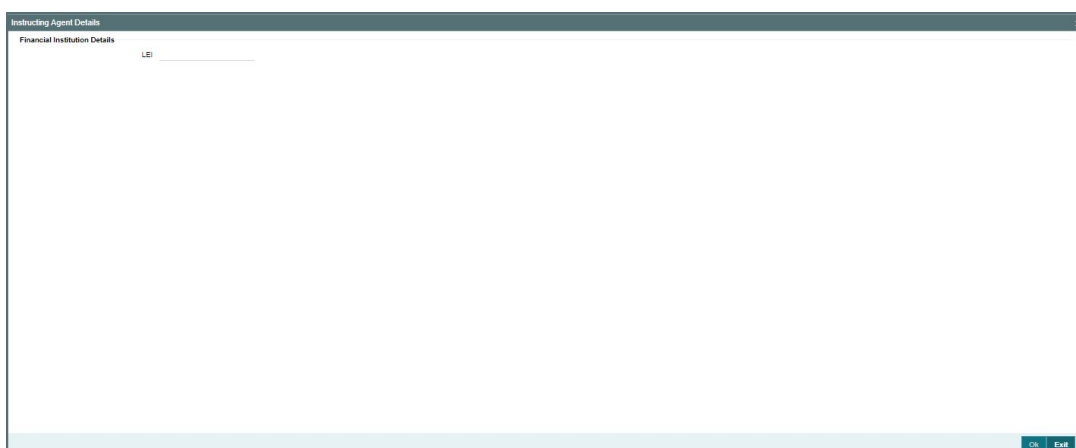
Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

#### 4.1.6.6 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Other Details' tab is active. It contains three columns of text input fields. The first column has seven fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column has seven fields: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column has three fields: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Financial Institution Details:

- LEI

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Account Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

#### 4.1.6.7 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### 4.1.6.8 **Pass Through Payment Information**

Click the 'Pass Through Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

##### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

##### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

###### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### 4.1.6.9 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account <input type="text"/>	Scheme Name Code <input type="text"/>	Type Proprietary <input type="text"/>
IBAN <input type="text"/>	Scheme Name Proprietary <input type="text"/>	Proxy Type Code <input type="text"/>
Currency <input type="text"/>	Issuer <input type="text"/>	Proxy Type Proprietary <input type="text"/>
Account Name <input type="text"/>	Type Code <input type="text"/>	Proxy ID <input type="text"/>

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code

- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.6.10 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Payment Chain". At the top, there is a navigation bar with a "Go" button and a table with the following columns: "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Ok" and "Exit".

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if Sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

## Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

### 4.1.6.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

#### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

#### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

#### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

#### 4.1.6.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It has three tabs: "Other Parties" (selected), "Other Agents", and "Other Details". The "Other Parties" tab is divided into three main sections: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each section contains fields for "Name" and "Country Of Residence", with a blue "Other Details" button below each "Country Of Residence" field. Below these sections are "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details" sections. "Debtor Details" includes fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Debtor Details" button below. "Creditor Details" includes fields for "Creditor Name", "Creditor Account", "Creditor IBAN", "Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Creditor Details" button below. At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Initiating Party**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

##### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Ultimate Debtor**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

#### 4.1.6.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into several sections for different agents: Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3. Each section contains input fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, along with a blue 'Other Details' button. The 'Debtor Agent Details' section is highlighted with a red header. The window has a blue header bar and a footer with 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Debtor Agents Details**

###### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

###### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

###### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

###### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

###### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Creditor Agents Details**

###### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.



### **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Intermediary Agent 3

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.1.6.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 4.1.6.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | Other Agents | **Other Details**

Instructed Currency  Instructed Amount

Instruction for Creditor Agent

1 Of 1

Instruction Information

Instruction for Next Agent

1 Of 1

Instruction Information

Remittance Information

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

#### Instructed Currency

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized currencies defined.

#### Instructed Amount

Specify the Debit Amount.

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### **4.1.6.15 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

Ok Cancel

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 4.1.6.16 Other Details Button

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Creditor Details

Postal Address Identification Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.6.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.1.6.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 4.1.6.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	------------------	--------------------

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.1.6.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.1.6.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.1.7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBTW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Cover Payment Information
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTCT’ screen details above.

#### 4.1.7.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen.

Mod Number	Field Name	Old Value	New Value
------------	------------	-----------	-----------

#### 4.1.8 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

You can view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCNTW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Agents Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agents Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTBT’ screen details above.

#### 4.1.8.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Change Log' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Field Log' window with a title bar. Below the title bar is a section labeled 'Execute Query' containing two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Version Number'. Below these fields is a pagination bar showing '1 Of 1' and a 'Go' button. Below the pagination bar is a table with the following columns: 'Mod Number', 'Field Name', 'Old Value', and 'New Value'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## 4.2 TARGET2 Outbound Transaction

This section details the TARGET2 Outbound transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 4.2.1, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.2, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.3, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.4, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.5, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.6, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input"](#)
- [Section 4.2.7, "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View"](#)
- [Section 4.2.8, "TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View"](#)

#### 4.2.1 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### UETR

Specify the UETR value.

### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

### Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### 4.2.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several functional areas:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator (set to 'Transfer Currency'), Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. A button labeled 'Other Debtor Details' is present.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A button labeled 'Other Debtor Details' is present.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A button labeled 'Other Creditor Details' is present.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. A button labeled 'Other Creditor Details' is present.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method (set to 'CLRG') and Clearing System Code (set to 'TGT').

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with tabs for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MS', and 'UDF'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

### Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

### Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

### Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

### Instructed Currency Indicator

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

### Transfer Currency

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

### Transfer Amount

Specify the transfer amount.

### Debit Account

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

### Debit Account Currency

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.



**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, SHAR, and SLEV.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.2, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

## **Message suppression Preferences**

### **Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

## **Creditor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

## **Creditor Details**

### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

## Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

## Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

## Instructed Agent

### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

## Settlement Information

### Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

### 4.2.1.2 Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details

The screenshot displays the 'Debtor Details' window with a tabbed interface. The 'Postal Address' tab is selected. The fields are organized as follows:

Postal Address		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Postal Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window has a header bar with 'Postal Address', 'Identification' (active), 'Contact Details', and 'Account Details'. Below the header, there are two main sections: 'Organisation Identification' and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for 'Birth Date', 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these sections is a table titled 'Other Identification Details' with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

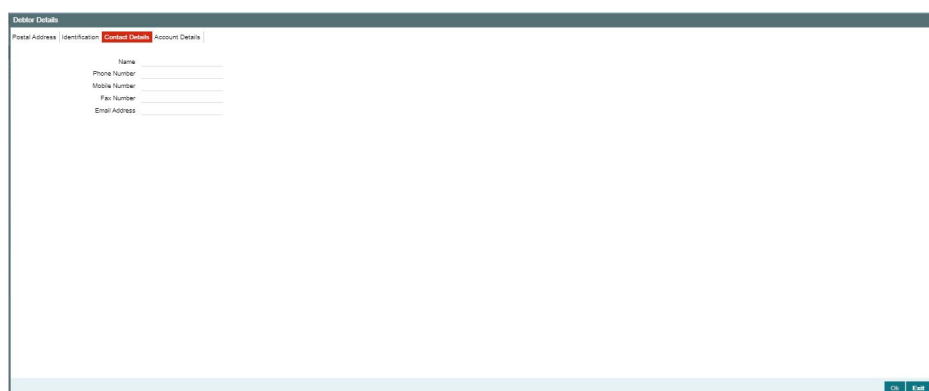
---

### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
- 

## Contact Details

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Details". It has a tabbed interface with four tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", "Contact Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". Under the "Contact Details" tab, there are five input fields: "Name", "Phone Number", "Mobile Number", "Fax Number", and "Email Address". Each field has a corresponding text input area. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Exit".

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Account Details". It features a tabbed interface with four tabs: "Portal Address", "Identification", "Contact Details", and "Account Details" (which is currently selected and highlighted in red). The "Account Details" tab contains three columns of input fields. The first column has "Type Code" and "Type Proprietary". The second column has "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", and "Issuer". The third column has "Proxy Type Code" (a dropdown menu), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Scheme Name Code (or) Scheme Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **4.2.1.3 Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

**Create Details**

**Postal Address** | Identification | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Exit

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

#### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
- 

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.1.4 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department  
 Sub Department  
 Street Name  
 Building Number  
 Building Name  
 Floor  
 Post Box

Room  
 Post Code  
 Town Name  
 Town Location Name  
 District Name  
 Country Sub Division  
 Country

Address Line 1  
 Address Line 2  
 Address Line 3

Ok Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.1.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a software interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs like 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The main content area is divided into several sections: 'Settlement Time Indication' with fields for 'Credit Date Time', 'Settlement Time Request', 'Till Time', 'From Time', and 'Reject Time'; 'Payment Type Information' with dropdowns for 'Instruction Priority' and 'Settlement Priority', and text fields for 'Local Instrument Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'; 'Service Level Details' with a table for 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary'; and 'Instruction for Next Agent' with a table for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information'. The bottom status bar contains fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Settlement Time Indication

##### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
  - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

#### 4.2.1.6 **Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen. The interface is organized into several sections for data entry:

- Initiating Party:** Fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Creditor:** Fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3:** Each agent section includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, along with an 'Other Details' button.
- Instructing Agent:** Fields for BICFI and LEI.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with links for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. Below this, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Initiating Party**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

##### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Ultimate Debtor**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.



---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **4.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address Identification

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Exit

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

### **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Initiating Party'. It has three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Identification' tab is selected and highlighted in red. Under this tab, there are two main sections: 'Organisation Identification' and 'Private Identification'. 'Organisation Identification' contains fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. 'Private Identification' contains fields for 'Birth Date' (formatted as YYYY-MM-DD), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these is a section titled 'Other Identification Details' which contains a table with the following headers: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the form are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 4.2.1.8 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

PIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

OK Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

PIN Postal Address Other Details Account Details

Account (IBAN)

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 4.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

### Details

#### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

#### Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

## Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

### 4.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | **Related Remittance Information** | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information

Remittance Identification

Remittance Location Details

Method

Electronic Address

Postal Address

Name	Room
Department	Post Code
Sub Department	Town Name
Street Name	Town Location Name
Building Number	District Name
Building Name	Country Sub Division
Floor	Country

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp

Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

### **Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

### **Remittance Location Details**

#### **Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

#### **Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name



- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

#### 4.2.1.11 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

##### **Structured Remittance Information**

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

##### **Referred Document Info**

###### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

## Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

## Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

## Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

## Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

## View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

View Details

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency

Due Payable Amount

Credit Note Currency

Credit Note Amount

Remitted Currency

Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

View Details

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

View Details

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

View Details

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

## Identification

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

### **Referred Document Amount**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

### **Tax Remittance**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

### **Debtor**

#### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.



**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

### **4.2.1.12 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: 'Postal Address' (highlighted in red) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains two columns of text input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 4.2.1.13 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 4.2.1.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (selected), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section labeled "Financial Institution Details" with a single input field for "LEI". At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same window with the "Account Details" tab selected. It contains several input fields organized into three columns. The first column has fields for "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name". The second column has fields for "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code". The third column has fields for "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code" (a dropdown menu), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". Each field has a small blue icon to its right. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:



- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.1.15 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Chain Order	BICFI	RMA/RMA Plus	Account Number	Agent
-------------	-------	--------------	----------------	-------

Display the following details:

#### Chain Order

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

### **BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

### **RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

### **Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

### **Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

## **4.2.1.16 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information						
Charge Account Number		Charge Account Branch		Charge Account Currency		
Charges Information Details						
Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System Code	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
						Charges Agent Details

Payment Pricing Details					
Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

## BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

Specify the Name of charge.

## Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

## FIN Postal Address

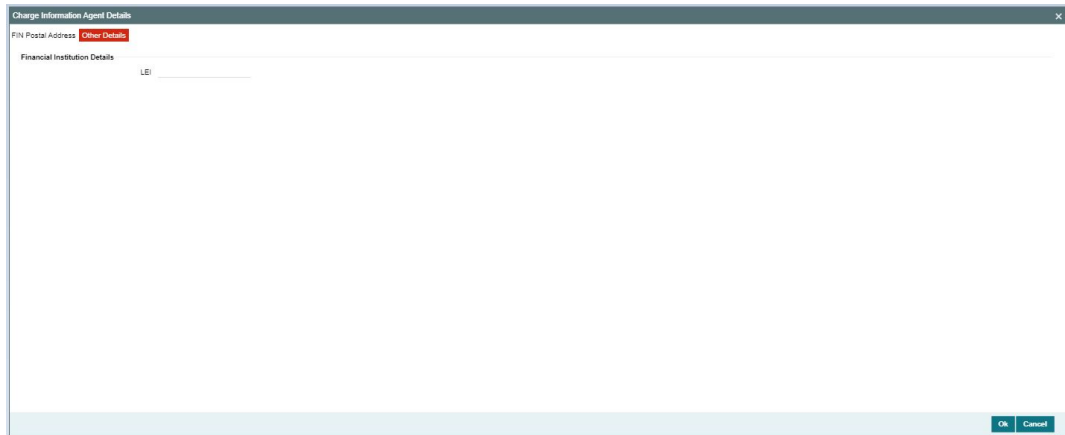
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **4.2.1.17 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 4.2.1.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.2.1.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number \* MIS Group Default

Transaction MIS Composite MIS

Ok Exit

#### 4.2.1.20 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields

1 OF 1 Go

Field Label	Field Value

Ok Exit

#### 4.2.1.21 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Search   Advanced Search   Reset   Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number   Instruction Identification

End to End Identification   Transaction Identification

Clearing System Reference   UETR

FX Reference Number   Network Code

Source Code   Authorization Status

Booking Date   Requested Execution Date

Value Date   Activation Date

Transfer Currency   Transfer Amount

Instructed Currency   Instructed Amount

Debtor Account Number   Debtor Account Branch

Debtor Account Currency   Debit Amount

Customer Number   Customer Service Model

Creditor Account Number   Creditor Account Branch

Credit Amount

Records per page 15   Go   Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference Number	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR	FX Reference Number	Network Code	Source Code
------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	------	---------------------	--------------	-------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 4.2.2 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET 2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDORTBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".



## Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

## Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

---

### Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### 4.2.2.1 Main Tab

Click the "Main" tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen, specifically the 'Main' tab. The interface is organized into three primary columns: 'Payment Details', 'Debtor Details', and 'Creditor Agent Details'. The 'Payment Details' column contains fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. The 'Debtor Details' column includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Agent Details, and Interbank Settlement Currency. The 'Creditor Agent Details' column features fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Creditor Account Name, Instructed Agent, Settlement Method, and Clearing System Code. At the bottom, a navigation bar provides access to various tabs: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date

- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Network Account**

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

**Settlement Information****Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

**4.2.2.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line1 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Scheme Name Code  ⓘ

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code  ⓘ

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID  ⓘ

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.2.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

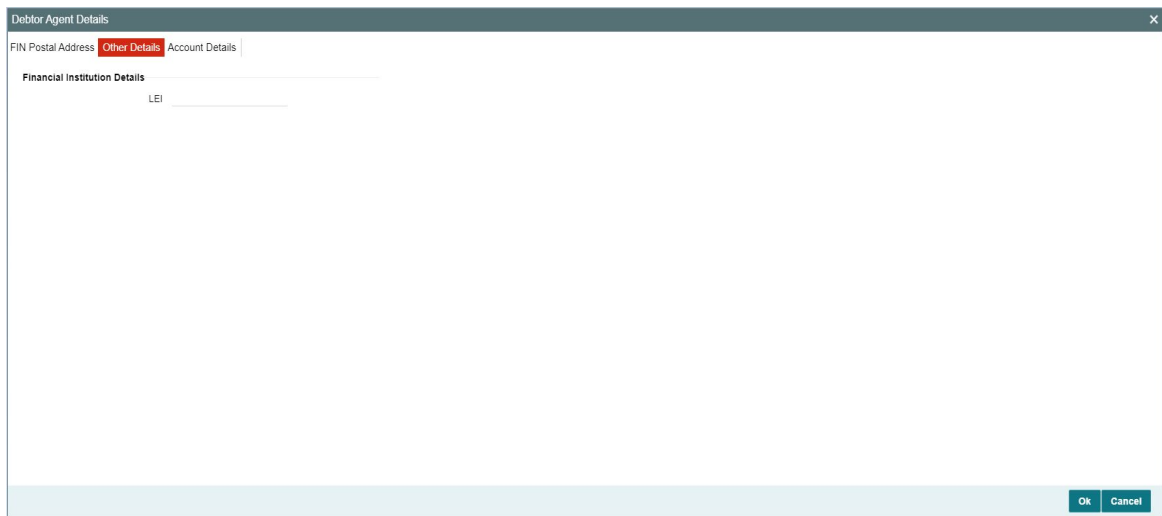
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name



- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there are three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. Below the tabs, the 'Financial Institution Details' section is visible, containing a label 'LEI' followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Account Details' tab is active. It contains the following fields:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

## **Settlement Time Indication**

### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
-

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
-

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### **4.2.2.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab within a software interface. It features three main sections for 'Intermediary Agent 1', 'Intermediary Agent 2', and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each section contains input fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name', accompanied by a small blue icon. Below these fields is a button labeled 'Other Details'. To the left of these sections is an 'Instructing Agent' section with 'BICFI' and 'LEI' fields. At the bottom, a navigation bar includes tabs for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. Below the navigation bar are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', and 'Authorization Status', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructing Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **LEI**

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

---

### **4.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following fields:

Field	Field	Field
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

### **FIN Postal Address**

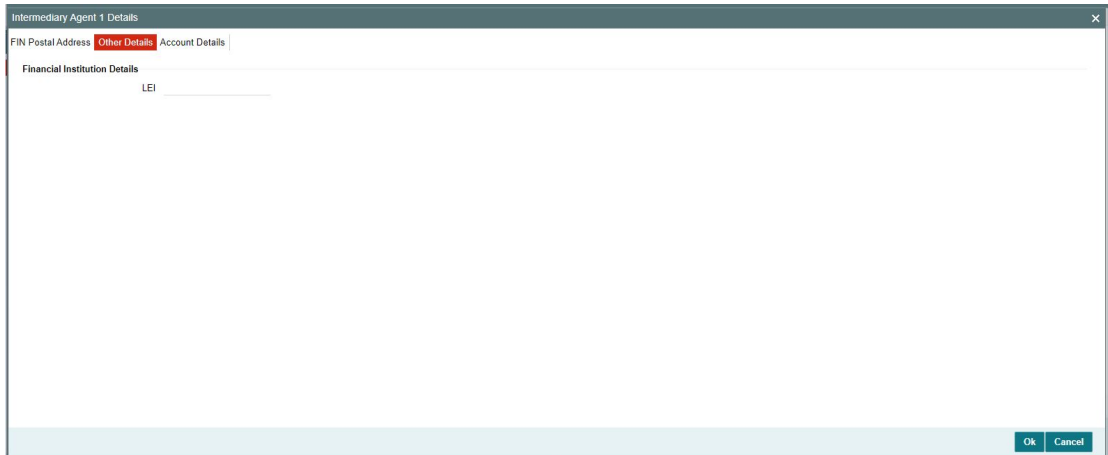
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division

- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

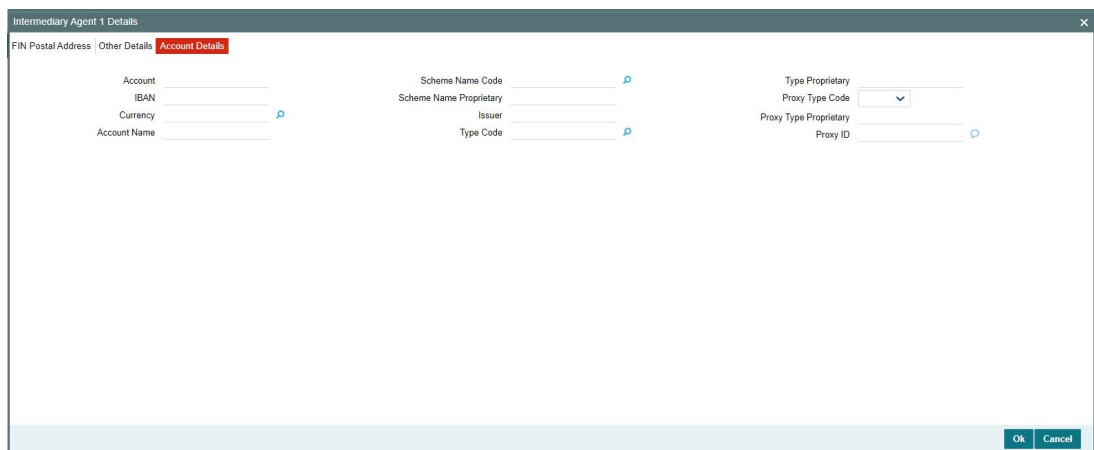
## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:



- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Remittance Information' tab within a software interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details', 'Remittance Information' (which is highlighted), and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The main content area is a large text input field labeled 'Unstructured Remittance Info'. The bottom of the screen features a light blue footer bar containing several fields: 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. A 'Cancel' button is located on the right side of this footer bar.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

## 4.2.2.8 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab within a software interface. At the top, a navigation bar includes links for 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information', 'Remittance Information', and the active 'Pass through Payment Information' tab. Below this, a 'Pass through Payment' dropdown menu is visible. The main area is divided into three columns, each representing a 'Previous Instructing Agent' (Agent 1, Agent 2, and Agent 3). Each column contains a 'Clearing System Reference' field and a set of input fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name'. Each set of input fields is accompanied by an 'Other Details' button. At the bottom of the screen, a navigation bar provides links to 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. A footer bar contains fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**4.2.2.9 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

**FIN Postal Address** | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.2.10 **Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Payment Chain". Inside the window, there is a table with the following columns: "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The table is currently empty. Above the table, there is a navigation bar with a "Go" button and some icons. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

## Agent

The system displays the Agent Details.

### 4.2.2.11 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound to FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Specify the following details:

#### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

#### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

#### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

#### 4.2.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Other Parties" tab is selected. The window is divided into three main columns: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each column has a "Name" field, a "Country Of Residence" field with a dropdown arrow, and a blue "Other Details" button. Below these columns are two sections: "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details". "Debtor Details" includes fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with an "Other Debtor Details" button. "Creditor Details" includes fields for "Creditor Name", "Creditor Account", "Creditor IBAN", "Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with an "Other Creditor Details" button. At the bottom right are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Initiating Party**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

###### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Ultimate Debtor**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.



---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### 4.2.2.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It has a tabbed interface with "Other Parties", "Other Agents" (selected), and "Other Details". The main area is divided into sections for different agents: Debtor Agent Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3, and Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3. Each section contains a form with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There are also "Other Details" buttons for each section. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Debtor Agents Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

##### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Creditor Agents Details**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **4.2.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details" (which is currently selected). The "Other Details" tab is divided into two main sections: "Instruction for Creditor Agent" and "Instruction for Next Agent". Each section contains a "Code" field and an "Instruction Information" field. Below the "Instruction for Creditor Agent" section, there is a "Remittance Information" button. At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

##### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

##### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

**4.2.2.15 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

Ok Cancel

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **4.2.2.16 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Debtor Details			
Postal Address	Identification	Contact Details	Account Details
Department	Room	Address Line 1	
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2	
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3	
Building Number	Town Location Name		
Building Name	District Name		
Floor	Country Sub Division		
Post Box	Country		

Ok Cancel

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Organisation Identification, Private Identification, and Other Identification Details.

**Organisation Identification:**

- BIC: [Text Field]
- LEI: [Text Field]

**Private Identification:**

- Birth Date: [Date Picker (dd/MM/yyyy)]
- Province Of Birth: [Text Field]
- City Of Birth: [Text Field]
- Country Of Birth: [Text Field]

**Other Identification Details:**

1 Of 1

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.2.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

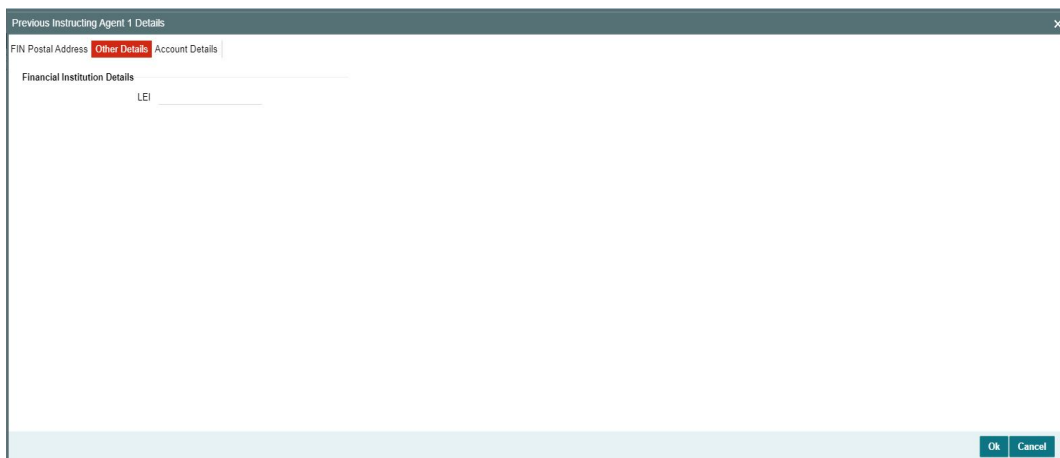
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.2.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 4.2.2.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	------------------	--------------------

Accounting Details Exit

#### 4.2.2.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.





#### 4.2.2.22 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number

End to End Identification

Clearing System Reference

FX Reference Number

Source Code

Booking Date

Value Date

Transfer Currency

Instructed Currency

Debtor Account Number

Debtor Account Currency

Customer Number

Creditor Account Number

Creditor Account Currency

Instruction Identification

Transaction Identification

UETR

Network Code

Authorization Status

Requested Execution Date

Activation Date

Transfer Amount

Instructed Amount

Debtor Account Branch

Debit Amount

Customer Service Model

Creditor Account Branch

Credit Amount

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns: 0

Transaction Reference Number	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR	FX Reference Number	Network Code
------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	------	---------------------	--------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 4.2.3 **TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

You can view TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOT2CV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOT2CT' screen details above.

#### 4.2.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details (selected), Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information, and R-Transactions. Below the navigation bar, the screen is divided into several sections:

- Status Details:** Includes dropdowns for Transaction Status, Debit Liquidation Status, Recall Status, Exception Queue, Credit Liquidation Status, and Accounting Handoff Status. There are also buttons for 'View Queue' and 'Accounting Queue'.
- External Communications:** Includes dropdowns for Sanctions Check Status, External Credit Approval Status, and External Exchange Rate Status. There are also text fields for Sanctions Check Reference, External Credit Approval Reference, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes dropdowns for Cancellation Request Status and Cancellation Status. There are also text fields for Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Date, and Reason Code.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes dropdowns for Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, and gpi Confirmations. Below this bar, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Authorization Status, Maker Date Stamp, and Checker Date Stamp. There is also an 'Exit' button.

#### 4.2.3.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'R-Transactions' tab. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information, and R-Transactions (selected). Below the navigation bar, the screen shows a table of R-Transactions. The table has the following columns: R-Reference, R-Type, R-Message Type, Status, Exception Queue, Activation Date, and Value Date. There is a 'View R-Transaction' button below the table. At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, and gpi Confirmations. Below this bar, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Authorization Status, Maker Date Stamp, and Checker Date Stamp. There is also a 'Cancel' button.

The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages.

- Payment Return Pacs.004
- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002

- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)

You can view the following fields:

#### **R-Reference**

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

#### **R-Type**

Displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, etc).

#### **R-Message Type**

Displays as RECEIPT\_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS\_REPORT, PAYMENT\_RETURN, etc.

#### **Status**

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc.)

#### **Exception Queue**

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

#### **Activation Date**

Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

#### **Value Date**

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

### **4.2.3.3 Charge Information**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### **4.2.3.4 All Messages**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1 Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
<div>Message</div> <div>Acknowledgement</div>							

Exit

#### 4.2.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1 Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker
<div>View Request Message</div> <div>View Response Message</div>						

Exit

#### 4.2.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.2.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Exit

#### 4.2.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

UDF View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

1 Of 1

Go

Field Label *	Field Value
---------------	-------------

Exit

#### 4.2.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Go

Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error
--------------------	------------	-----------	---------------	-------

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 4.2.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.2.3.11 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date



- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- FX Reference Number
- File Reference Number
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

#### **Cancel Request Button**

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input 'PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

#### **Note**

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

"Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed"

---

#### **Generate Confirmation Button**

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

### **4.2.4 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View**

You can view TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDORBTB’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDORTBT’ screen details above.

#### 4.2.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | **Processing Details** | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information | R-Transactions

---

**External Communications**

Sanctions Check Status  External Credit Approval Status  External Exchange Rate Status   
 Sanctions Check Reference  External Credit Approval Reference  External Exchange Rate Reference   
 Sanctions Secure

**Cancellation Reason Details**

Cancel Reference  Cancellation Request Status   
 Cancellation Request Date  Cancellation Status   
 Reason Code

**gpi/Universal Confirmation Status**

Confirmation Status   
 Confirmation Type

Payment Chain | Charges Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Repair Log | gpi Confirmations

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
 Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

#### 4.2.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | Pass through Payment Information | **R-Transactions**

---

1 of 1 [Go](#)

R-Reference	R-Type	R-Message Type	Status	Exception Queue	Activation Date	Value Date
-------------	--------	----------------	--------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

[View R-Transaction](#)

Payment Chain | Charges Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
 Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages.

- Payment Return Pacs.004
- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)

You can view the following fields:

##### R-Reference

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

##### R-Type

Displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, etc).

**R-Message Type**

Displays as RECEIPT\_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS\_REPORT, PAYMENT\_RETURN, etc.

**Status**

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc..)

**Exception Queue**

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

**Activation Date**

Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

**Value Date**

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

#### 4.2.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

Exit

#### 4.2.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Parties' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor. Each section contains fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and a blue 'Other Details' button. Below these sections are two columns of fields for Debtor and Creditor details, including Account, IBAN, Name, Currency, Branch, Debit Amount, and Country of Residence, each with a corresponding 'Other Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

## Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3. Each section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue 'Other Details' button. Below these sections are three columns of fields for Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3, including BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, each with a corresponding 'Other Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

#### 4.2.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.2.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

View Queue Action Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number  Network Code

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

#### 4.2.4.7 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.2.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.2.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 4.2.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.



View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

◀ 1 Of 1 ▶

Go

+

⋮

<input type="checkbox"/>	Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 4.2.4.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

gCT Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Previous Confirmation

Our Confirmation

gCT Confirmations

1

Q

1

3

Go

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded To BIC

Message

gCOV Confirmations

1

Q

1

3

Go

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded To BIC

Message

gFIT Confirmation

1

Q

1

3

Go

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded To BIC	Settlement Method

Message

#### 4.2.4.12 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSORBTv’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary' application window. At the top, there is a search bar with 'PSSORBTv' entered and a magnifying glass icon. Below the search bar, there are several filter sections: 'Case Sensitive', 'Transaction Reference Number', 'Transaction Status', 'Queue Code', 'Network Code', 'Transfer Currency', 'Transfer Amount', 'Booking Date', 'Requested Execution Date', 'Activation Date', 'Transaction Branch', 'Source Code', 'Instruction Identification', 'End to End Identification', 'Transaction Identification', 'Clearing System Reference', 'Customer Number', 'Debtor Account Number', 'Creditor Account Number', and 'Recall Status'. Each filter has a corresponding input field and a search icon. Below the filters, there is a table with columns: Transaction Reference Number, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, Transaction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Customer Number, Debtor Account Number, Creditor Account Number, and Recall Status. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the screen, there is a 'Cancel Request' button and an 'Exit' button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## Cancel Request Button

Click the 'Cancel Request' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input PSDOCBCN' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

---

### Note

If the transaction is not in Processed status, the system display below error:

“Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed”

---

---

### Note

Outbound Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is not shown in the summary screen of TARGET2 pacs.009 messages.

---

## 4.2.5 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOTTCT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot displays the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' application window. The interface includes a top toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. Below the toolbar, there are several input fields for transaction details, including Host Code, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Network Code, Transaction Reference Number, Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, UETR, and Template ID. The main area is divided into tabs: Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. The 'Main' tab is active, showing various sections for payment details, debtor and creditor information, and settlement details. The bottom of the screen features a 'Payment Chain' section with fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Verifier ID, Authorization Status, and Verification Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

## End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

## Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### 4.2.5.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input' screen. The interface is organized into several sections with input fields:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method and Clearing System Code.

At the bottom, there is a 'Payment Chain' section with fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date

- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, SHAR, and SLEV.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.2, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

#### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.3, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.



## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

### 4.2.5.2 Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details

The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Postal Address" tab is selected. The window contains several input fields organized into three columns. The first column includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column includes fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

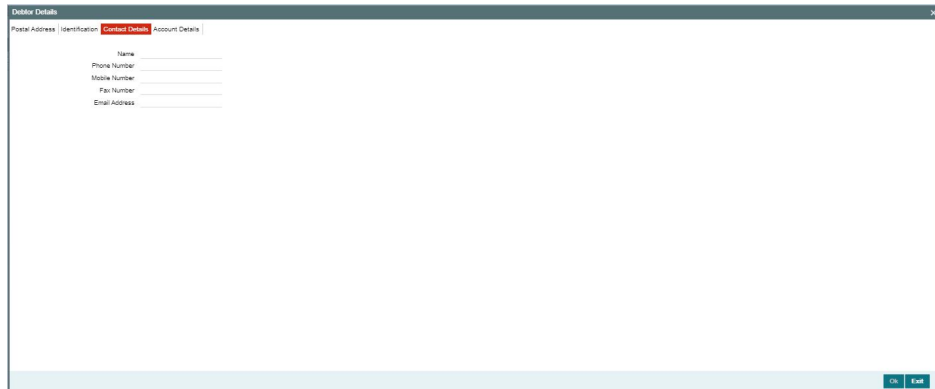
---

#### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
-

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.



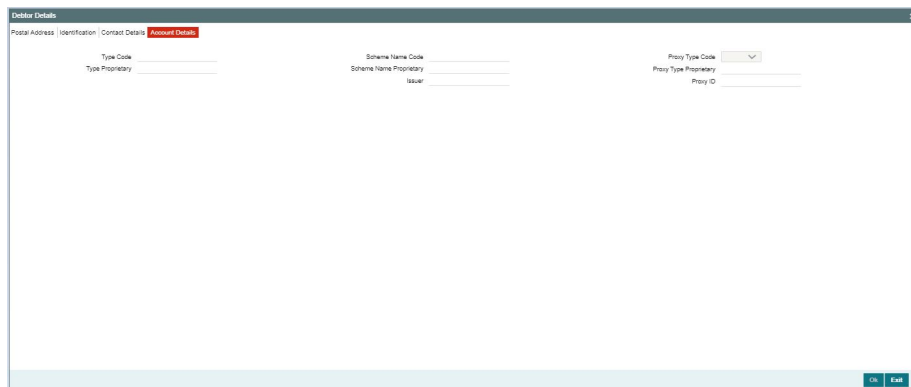
The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Contact Details' tab is selected and highlighted in red. The window contains several input fields for contact information: Name, Phone Number, Mobile Number, Fax Number, and Email Address. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Details' window, but with the 'Account Details' tab selected and highlighted in red. The input fields are organized into two columns. The left column contains 'Type Code' and 'Type Proprietary'. The right column contains 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. On the far right, there is a dropdown menu for 'Proxy Type Code' and input fields for 'Proxy Type Proprietary' and 'Proxy ID'. 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons are at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.5.3 Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

### **Note**

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
-

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Account Details". Inside, there's a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", and "Account Details" (which is currently selected and highlighted in red). Below the tabs, the screen is divided into several input fields organized into three columns. The first column contains "Type Code" and "Type Proprietary". The second column contains "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", and "Issuer". The third column contains "Proxy Type Code" (with a small downward arrow icon), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". At the bottom right corner of the window, there are two buttons labeled "OK" and "Exit".

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **4.2.5.4 Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department  
 Sub Department  
 Street Name  
 Building Number  
 Building Name  
 Floor  
 Post Box

Room  
 Post Code  
 Town Name  
 Town Location Name  
 District Name  
 Country Sub Division  
 Country

Address Line 1  
 Address Line 2  
 Address Line 3

Ok Exit

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code



- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## 4.2.5.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a software interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs for 'Main', 'Payment Information' (selected), 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The main content area is divided into several sections: 'Settlement Time Indication' with fields for 'Credit Date Time', 'Settlement Time Request', 'Till Time', 'From Time', and 'Reject Time'; 'Payment Type Information' with dropdowns for 'Instruction Priority' and 'Settlement Priority', and text fields for 'Local Instrument Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'; 'Service Level Details' with a table showing 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary'; and 'Instruction for Creditor Agent' and 'Instruction for Next Agent' sections, each with a table for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information'. At the bottom, there is a status bar with fields for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Settlement Time Indication

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
  - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

- Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

#### 4.2.5.6 **Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen. The interface is organized into several sections for data entry:

- Initiating Party:** Fields for Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Fields for Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Creditor:** Fields for Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3:** Each agent section includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, along with an 'Other Details' button.
- Instructing Agent:** Fields for BICFI and LEI.
- Footer:** Includes links for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. It also contains fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Initiating Party**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

##### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Ultimate Debtor**

###### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

###### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **4.2.5.7 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Postal Address Identification

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

Ok Exit

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

### **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Initiating Party'. It has three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Identification' tab is selected and highlighted in red. Under this tab, there are two main sections. The first is 'Organisation Identification' with input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The second is 'Private Identification' with input fields for 'Birth Date' (format YYYYMMDD), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these is a section titled 'Other Identification Details' which contains a table. The table has a header row with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table body is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 4.2.5.8 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

PIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

OK Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

PIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Account	Scheme Name Code	Type Proprietary
IBAN	Scheme Name Proprietary	Proxy Type Code
Currency	Issuer	Proxy Type Proprietary
Account Name	Type Code	Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.5.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

#### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

#### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

#### Details

##### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

## Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

### 4.2.5.10 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Related Remittance Information' tab within a software interface. The form is organized into several sections: 'Remittance Identification' at the top, followed by 'Remittance Location Details' which includes 'Method' and 'Electronic Address'. Below this is the 'Postal Address' section, which is divided into two columns of input fields. The left column includes 'Name', 'Department', 'Sub Department', 'Street Name', 'Building Number', 'Building Name', and 'Floor'. The right column includes 'Room', 'Post Code', 'Town Name', 'Town Location Name', 'District Name', 'Country Sub Division', and 'Country'. At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with links to 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. Below the navigation bar is a status bar containing 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

## Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

## Remittance Location Details

### Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

### Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name

- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

#### 4.2.5.11 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

##### **Structured Remittance Information**

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

##### **Referred Document Info**

###### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

## Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

## Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

## Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

## Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

## View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Identification

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency: , Due Payable Amount: , Credit Note Currency: , Credit Note Amount: , Remitted Currency: , Remitted Amount:

Discount Applied Amount

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

## Identification

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

### **Referred Document Amount**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.



Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

### **Tax Remittance**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

### **Debtor**

#### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

### **4.2.5.12 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains two columns of text input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 4.2.5.13 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

**BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.1.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 4.2.5.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

## FIN Postal Address

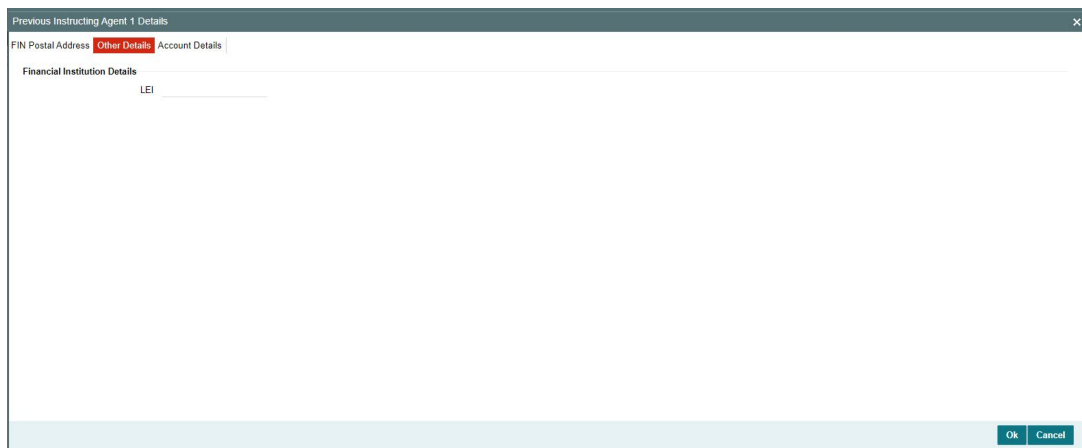
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is highlighted in red), and "Account Details". Below the tabs, the "Financial Institution Details" section is visible, containing a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

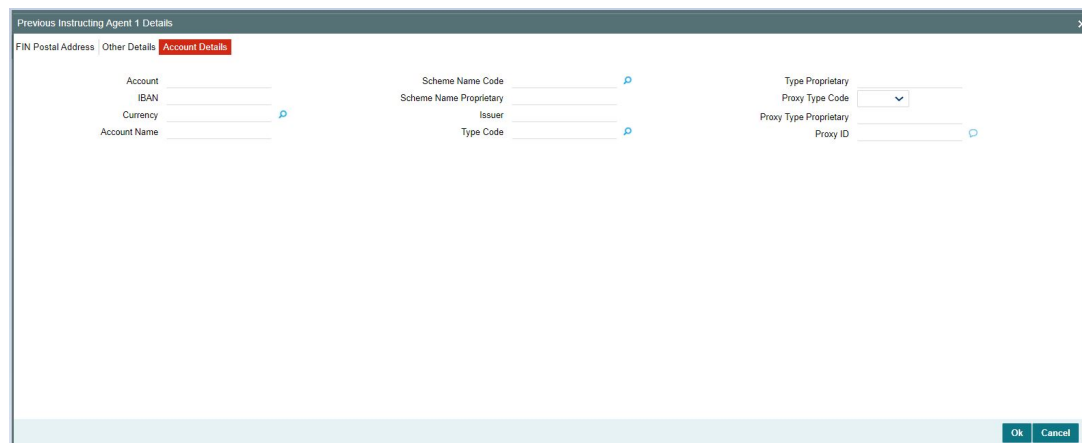
### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the same window "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details", but now the "Account Details" tab is selected and highlighted in red. The "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details" tabs are visible but not active. The "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name" on the left; "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" in the middle; and "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code" (a dropdown menu), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" on the right. Some fields have a small blue icon next to them. At the bottom right, "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons are present.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

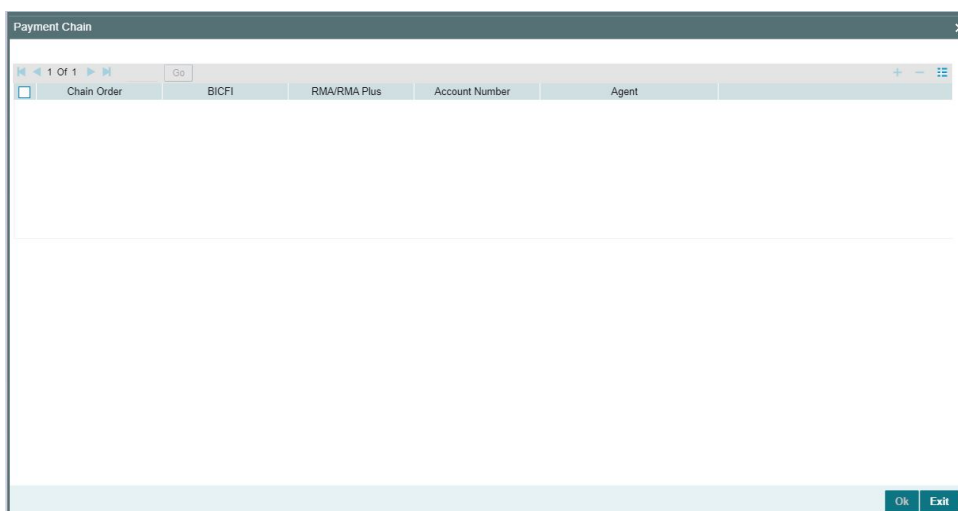
---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### **4.2.5.15 Payment Chain Tab**

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

### **BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

### **RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

### **Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

### **Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

## **4.2.5.16 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number Charge Account Branch Charge Account Currency

Charges Information Details

1 Of 1

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System Code	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
						Charges Agent Details

Payment Pricing Details

1 Of 1

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount

OK Cancel

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

## BICFI

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

Specify the Name of charge.

## Charges Agents Details Button

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

## FIN Postal Address

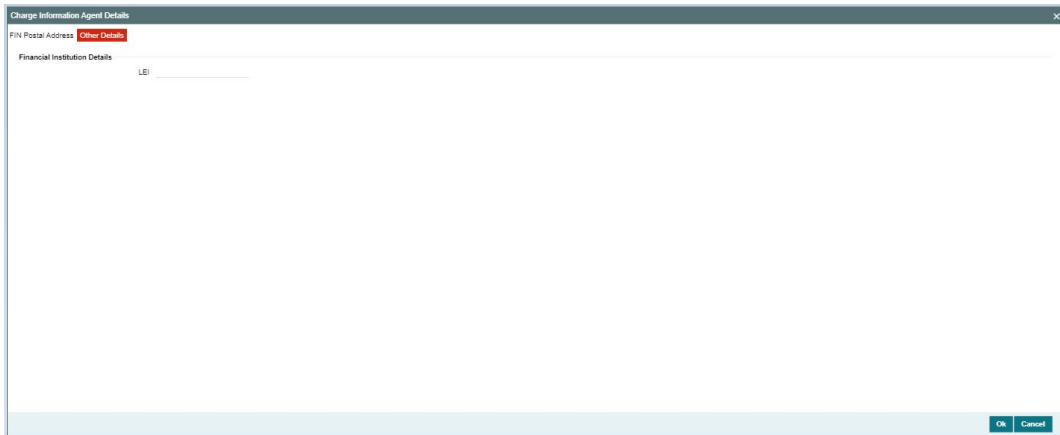
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

#### **Financial Institution Details**

##### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent

#### **Payment Pricing Details**

##### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

##### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

##### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

##### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

##### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

#### **4.2.5.17 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



Transaction Reference Number

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
<input type="checkbox"/>							

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 4.2.5.18 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount
<input type="checkbox"/>									

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.2.5.19 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



## 4.2.6 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input

You can invoke “TARGET 2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot displays the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' application window. It features a top toolbar with a 'New' button and a 'PSDOTTBT' field. The main area is divided into four tabs: 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The 'Payment Information' tab is active, showing fields for Host Code, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Transaction Reference Number, Instruction Identification, Network Code, End to End Identification, and UETR. The 'Agent Details' tab shows fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and Debtor Account Identification. The 'Remittance Information' tab shows fields for Debtor Account Currency, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Agent Details, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount. The 'Pass through Payment Information' tab shows fields for Instructed Agent, BICFI, and LEI. The screen also includes a 'Prefunded Payments' checkbox and a 'Template ID' field. At the bottom, there is a status bar with fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Verifier ID, Authorization Status, and Verification Status, along with an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with “NOTPROVIDED”.

### Prefunded Payments

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

---

### Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### 4.2.6.1 Main Tab

Click the “Main” tab in the ‘TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Template Detailed’ screen.

The screenshot displays the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Template Detailed' screen, specifically the 'Main' tab. The interface is organized into three primary columns: 'Payment Details', 'Debtor Details', and 'Creditor Agent Details'. The 'Payment Details' column contains fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. The 'Debtor Details' column includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name. The 'Creditor Agent Details' column features fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. Additionally, there are sections for 'Debtor Agent Details', 'Instructed Agent', and 'Settlement Information'. The bottom of the screen shows a navigation bar with tabs for Payment Chain, Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. The bottom right corner has an 'Exit' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## Debit Value Date

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## Credit Value Date

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Network Account**

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**SSI Label**

Specify the SSI Label from the list of values. Lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.

**Credit Account**

At the click of Enrich button, the system defaults the credit account with the network account.

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

## **Debtor Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

### **Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

## **Debtor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Payment Message (with cover)**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, payment message with cover message is suppressed.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

### **Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

## **4.2.6.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Details'. It has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected), 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is active, displaying a form with the following fields:

Department _____	Room _____	Address Line1 _____
Sub Department _____	Post Code _____	Address Line 2 _____
Street Name _____	Town Name _____	Address Line 3 _____
Building Number _____	Town Location Name _____	
Building Name _____	District Name _____	
Floor _____	Country Sub Division _____	
Post Box _____	Country _____	

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.



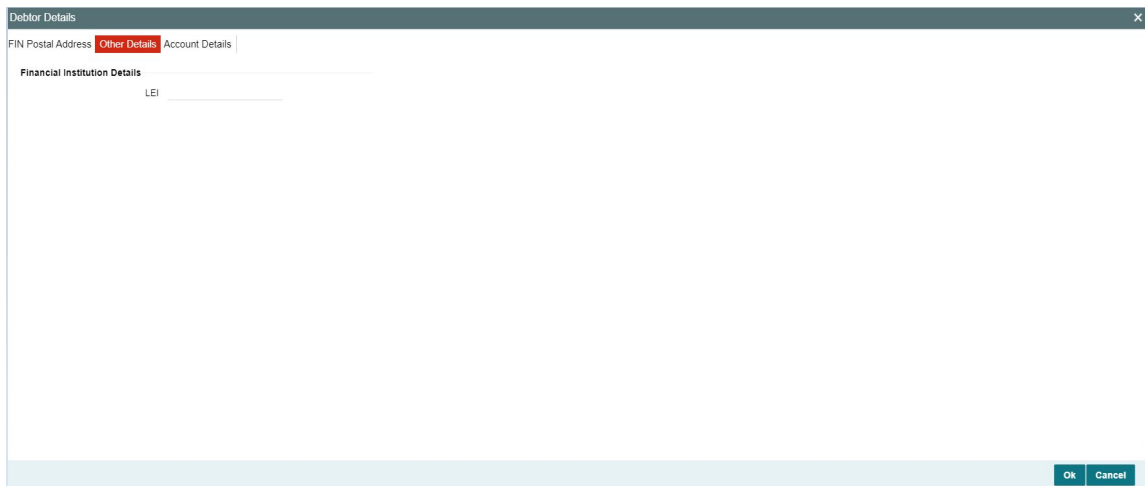
## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Details'. It has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. Under the 'Other Details' tab, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' containing a single text input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Account Details' tab is active. The form is divided into two main sections. The left section contains four input fields: 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code'. The right section contains four input fields: 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code' (a dropdown menu), 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. There are small blue circular icons next to 'Scheme Name Code' and 'Type Code'. At the bottom right, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **4.2.6.3 Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department  
 Sub Department  
 Street Name  
 Building Number  
 Building Name  
 Floor  
 Post Box

Room  
 Post Code  
 Town Name  
 Town Location Name  
 District Name  
 Country Sub Division  
 Country

Address Line 1  
 Address Line 2  
 Address Line 3

Ok Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details** Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.6.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Settlement Time Indication

##### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

## **Settlement Time Request**

### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
  - For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
  - For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
  - You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.
  - Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.
- 

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

**4.2.6.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.



Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **LEI**

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

---

#### **4.2.6.6 Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

**FIN Postal Address** | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account  Scheme Name Code  Type Proprietary

IBAN  Scheme Name Proprietary  Proxy Type Code

Currency  Issuer  Proxy Type Proprietary

Account Name  Type Code  Proxy ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.6.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot shows a web application interface. At the top, there are four tabs: 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details', and 'Remittance Information' (which is highlighted in red). To the right of these is a link 'Pass through Payment Information'. Below the tabs is a large, empty text area with the label 'Unstructured Remittance Info'. At the bottom of the screen, there is a light blue footer bar containing several links: 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. Below these links are four labels: 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', and 'Checker Date Stamp'. To the right of these is the label 'Authorization Status' and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

### 4.2.6.8 Pass through Payment Information

Click the 'Pass through Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | **Pass through Payment Information**

Pass through Payment  Clearing System Reference

**Previous Instructing Agent 1** **Previous Instructing Agent 2** **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI   BICFI   BICFI

Clearing System Code   Clearing System Code   Clearing System Code

Member Identification  Member Identification  Member Identification

Name  Name  Name

Payment Chain | Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UOF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp

Specify the following fields:

### **Pass through Payment**

Select from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment.

### **Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## Previous Instructing Agent 3

### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Pass through Payment Information' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.9, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## 4.2.6.9 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Pass through Payment Information' tab of Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

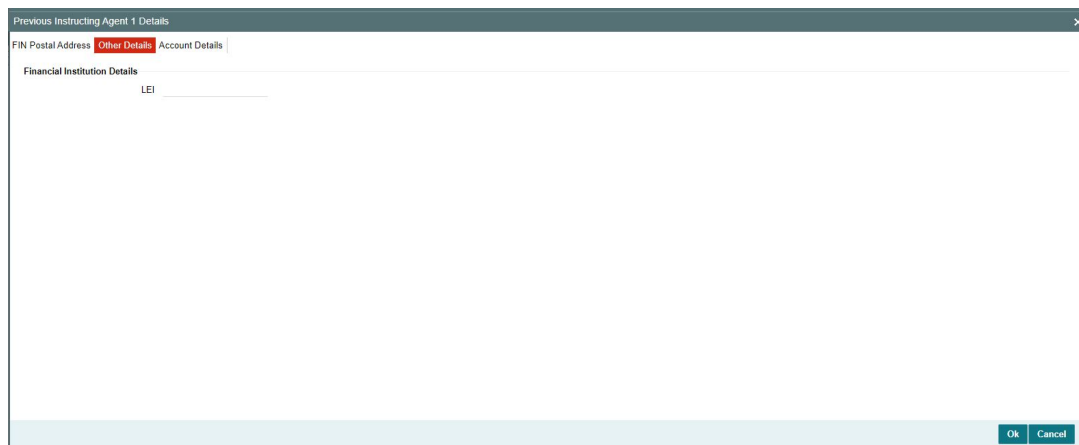
## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and highlighted in red), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" with a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.6.10 Payment Chain Tab

You can view the Payment Chain details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Payment Chain” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Payment Chain". It features a navigation bar at the top with a "Go" button and a list of tabs: "Chain Order", "BICFI", "RMA/RMA Plus", "Account Number", and "Agent". The "Chain Order" tab is currently selected. The main content area is empty. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

Display the following details:

**Chain Order**

Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.

**BICFI**

The system displays the BIC code of the bank/institution.

**RMA/RMA Plus**

The system displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Account Number**

The system displays the Nostro (mirror) /Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.

**Agent**

The system displays the Agent Details.

**4.2.6.11 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound to FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number  Charge Account Branch  Charge Account Currency

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>		

Ok Cancel

Specify the following details:

**Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

**Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

**Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

**Payment Pricing Details**

**Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

**Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

**Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

**Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

**Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

**Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

**4.2.6.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.15, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.

- Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

#### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

#### **Creditor Details**

##### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

##### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

##### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

#### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

### **4.2.6.13 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Debtor Agents Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Creditor Agents Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.



### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 4.2.2.17, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **4.2.6.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It features a tabbed interface with three tabs: "Other Parties", "Other Agents", and "Other Details" (which is currently selected). Below the tabs, there are two input fields: "Instructed Currency" and "Instructed Amount". The main content area is divided into two side-by-side sections. The left section is titled "Instruction for Creditor Agent" and contains a table with two columns: "Code" and "Instruction Information". The right section is titled "Instruction for Next Agent" and also contains a table with "Code" and "Instruction Information" columns. Below these two sections is a button labeled "Remittance Information". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Exit".

Specify the following fields:

#### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

##### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

##### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

**4.2.6.15 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

Ok Cancel

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **4.2.6.16 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details

Postal Address | Identification | Contact Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Organisation Identification, Private Identification, and Other Identification Details.

**Organisation Identification:**

- BIC: [Text Field]
- LEI: [Text Field]

**Private Identification:**

- Birth Date: [Date Picker (dd/MM/yyyy)]
- Province Of Birth: [Text Field]
- City Of Birth: [Text Field]
- Country Of Birth: [Text Field]

**Other Identification Details:**

1 Of 1

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 4.2.6.17 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

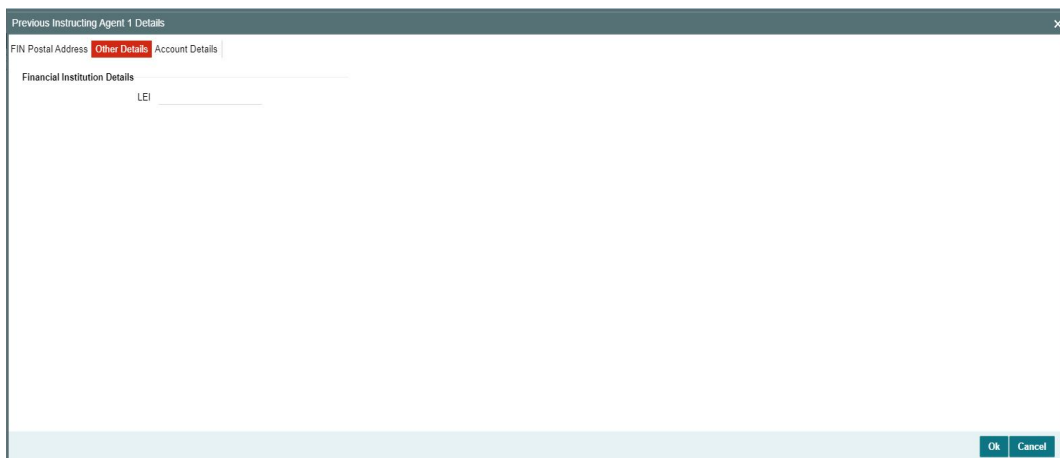
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 4.2.6.18 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
<input type="checkbox"/>							

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 4.2.6.19 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount
<input type="checkbox"/>									

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 4.2.6.20 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.2.6.21 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

#### 4.2.7 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOTTCT’ screen details above.

#### 4.2.7.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Field Log

Execute Query

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_ Version Number \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1

Mod Number	Field Name	Old Value	New Value
------------	------------	-----------	-----------

Ok Cancel

## 4.2.8 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOTTBV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Branch \* Source Code \* Transaction Reference Number \* Instruction Identification \* Network Code \* End to End ID \* UETR \*

Template ID Version Number

Payment Information Agent Details Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

Payment Details: Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SBI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, Remarks

Debtor Details: Swift Bank Identifier Code, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Name

Debtor Agent Details: Swift Bank Identifier Code, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name

Creditor Details: Swift Bank Identifier Code, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Creditor Account Name

Creditor Agent Details: Swift Bank Identifier Code, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name

Instructed Agent: Swift Bank Identifier Code, LBI

Settlement Information: Settlement Method, Clearing System Code

Payment Chain | Change Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Change Log

Maker ID Checker ID LBL/VERIFIER ID Authorization Status Verification Status

Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp Verifier Date Stamp

Exit

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
  - Agents Details
  - Remittance Information
  - Pass through Payment Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agents Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information tabs refer to ‘PSDOCTBT’ screen details above.

#### 4.2.8.1 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Change Log' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Field Log' window with a title bar. Below the title bar is a section labeled 'Execute Query' containing two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Version Number'. Below these fields is a navigation bar with a 'Go' button and a '1 Of 1' indicator. Below the navigation bar is a table with the following columns: 'Mod Number', 'Field Name', 'Old Value', and 'New Value'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

### 4.3 Outbound Transaction Processing

Outbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 4.3.1, "Settlement Instruction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.2, "Non-STP Check"](#)
- [Section 4.3.3, "Bank Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.4, "Account Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 4.3.5, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 4.3.6, "Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.7, "Receiver Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.8, "IBAN Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.9, "Special Character Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.10, "Settlement Method/Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.11, "Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.12, "Date Derivation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.13, "PSD Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.14, "Customer Payment Restriction Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.15, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 4.3.16, "Special Instructions Validations"](#)
- [Section 4.3.17, "Authorization Limit Validations"](#)
- [Section 4.3.18, "Processing Cutoff Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.19, "EU Payer Validation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.20, "Sanction Check"](#)
- [Section 4.3.21, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.22, "Pricing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.23, "Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'"](#)
- [Section 4.3.24, "External Credit Approval Processing"](#)

- [Section 4.3.25, "Accounting"](#)
- [Section 4.3.26, "MIS & UDF"](#)
- [Section 4.3.27, "Messaging"](#)
- [Section 4.3.28, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.29, "Future Date Transaction Processing"](#)
- [Section 4.3.30, "Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation"](#)
- [Section 4.3.31, "TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support"](#)

#### **4.3.1 Settlement Instruction**

- If the 'SSI Label' value is inputted during manual input / given in the SPS request, the system validates whether 'SSI Label' is valid or not by checking the label value for the combination of Customer, Network Code, and Transfer Currency combination in the Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMDSSIMT). If there is no valid 'SSI Label' found, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU):
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify. The transaction moves to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
- If the 'SSI Label' value is not inputted / not given in the SPS request, the system does the SSI defaulting based on the Settlement Instruction preference (i.e., SSI Handling field) maintained at the Source level (PMDSORCE):
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default & Verify. If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code, and Transfer Currency combination in Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMSISMNT), then the routing details are fetched, and the system updates the transaction with routing details. The transaction moves to a Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU) for user verification.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Default Only. If the transaction is received without SSI label and if default SSI label is available for the Customer, Network Code, and Currency, the system fetch the routing details from default SSI label. Since, there is no verification is required, the transaction moves to Settlement Review Queue.
  - If value of SSI Handling field = Not Required. Default SSI label pick up is not applicable for transactions received from this source.
- "For Outbound transaction booked via SPS, if Customer ID is not given in the request and only SSI Label is present, the system derives the Customer ID from the debit Account and does the SSI Label validation.
- "The Outbound transaction get enriched with 'SWIFT ISO Routing' information maintained in the Settlement Instruction for the SSI Label. Below details of the transaction get enriched:
  - Creditor Details : Party details for pacs.008 (FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer) and Agent details for pacs.009 (FI Credit Transfer).
  - Creditor Account Details
  - Creditor Agent Details
  - Instructed Agent Details
  - Charge Bearer
  - Payment Type Information
  - Service Level Details
  - Instruction for Creditor Agent

- Other Agent details - Reimbursement Agents / Intermediary Agents
- Remittance Information

#### **4.3.2 Non-STP Check**

- For all uploaded transactions, the system evaluates the Non-STP rules. If any of the rules satisfied, the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue. It is also applicable for outbound pass-through transactions.
- The Transaction Status marks as “Exception” and Queue Code as Non-STP Queue. You can view the transaction at the Transaction View screen.

#### **4.3.3 Bank Re-direction**

- The system checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

#### **4.3.4 Account Re-direction**

- The system checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

#### **4.3.5 D to A Conversion**

- The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

#### **4.3.6 Account Derivation**

- The system validates the Debit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

#### **4.3.7 Receiver Derivation**

##### **Instructed Agent**

- If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Instructed Agent BIC directly.
- If Instructed Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

##### **Intermediary Agent 1 BIC**

- If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Intermediary Agent 1 BIC directly.
- If Intermediary Agent 1 BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

##### **Creditor Agent BIC**



- If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key are present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen and the participation type is Direct, then payment is sent to the Creditor Agent BIC directly.
- If Creditor Agent BIC and Network Directory Key is present in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen and participation type is Indirect, then payment is sent to the Addressee BIC mentioned in the RTGS Directory Maintenance (PMDRTGSD) screen.

#### **4.3.8 IBAN Validation**

- If you input IBAN for Creditor Account, then IBAN validation is done based on the 'IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages' flag at the country maintenance for the Credit Agent country (Derived from Credit Agent BICFI). If the flag is checked, then IBAN validation is done based on the IBAN Plus maintenance (ISDIBNPL) and IBAN Information (ISDESBAN) maintenance.
- The 'IBAN Validation Required' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred during the Outbound Origination / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.008) and FI Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.009) processing:
  - The network level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag is No, then the IBAN validation is not done.
  - The network level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag is Yes, then the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like the Country level 'IBAN Validation Required' flag value.

#### **4.3.9 Special Character Validation**

- The system performs dual character set validation for SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO outbound transactions.
- The system refers Special Character maintenance for replacement character and takes action when validation fails.
- If the Resultant Action is 'Replace', then the replacement character is used to do the replacement.
- If the Resultant Actions is 'Reject', then:
  - transaction is rejected if the same is booked through Single Payout Service
  - an error is shown to the user if the transaction is booked through UI
  - transaction is moved to Repair Queue (PQSREPQU)

#### **4.3.10 Settlement Method/Account Derivation**

For SWIFT CBPRPlus transactions, the system defaults Settlement Method / Settlement Account based on the correspondent account resolved or account inputted.

##### **Settlement Method**

- Value 'COVE' is populated when a cover message is also sent (Applicable for pacs.008)
- Value 'INDA' is populated when the correspondent Account is of type Nostro - In Currency Correspondent Maintenance (PMDCYCOR), the Account Type value is 'OUR'
- Value 'INGA' is populated when the correspondent Account is of type Vostro - In Currency Correspondent Maintenance (PMDCYCOR), the Account Type value is 'THEIR'

## **Settlement Account**

- When the Settlement Method is 'INDA', the external account maintained in the Reconciliation External Account maintenance (PMDEXACC) against the correspondent Account will be populated in the outgoing message only,
  - If more than one external account maintenance is done in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen.
  - If one external account is maintained in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with Flag "Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent" checked.
- For the pacs.008 message where Settlement Method = "COVE", the Settlement Method, Settlement Account values population in the pacs.009 cover message follows the same logic as given above.
- The system checks for Settlement Accounts having account type (in PMDCYCOP maintenance) as "OUR" (i.e., Settlement Method = INDA) in the Reconciliation External Account maintenance (PMDEXACC).
- The system populates External Accounts maintained in the Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen against the Our Nostro Account in the outgoing message only:
  - If the system, does more than one external account maintenance in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen.
  - If the system maintains one external account in Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with a flag checked for "Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent".
  - The system does not populate the Settlement Account if the account type is "OUR" and maintains one external account in the Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC) screen with a flag unchecked for populating an external account.
  - For Settlement Accounts having account type "THEIR" (i.e., Settlement Method = INGA), the system populates the Settlement Account with the Vostro Account.
- For the pacs.008 message where Settlement Method = "COVE", the Settlement Account population in the pacs.009COV payment follows the same logic as given above for Settlement Method as "INDA"/"INGA".

### **4.3.11 Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing**

#### **4.3.11.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing**

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transaction, you can process to identify whether the transaction is of type Nostro to Nostro transfer based on the Debit account and Credit account values given in the transaction booking request when the Creditor details are not given.

The below listed transaction fields are populated as below:

Debtor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor Account Other Identifica- tion	External Account value of Debit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEX- ACC)

Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)
Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEX-ACC)

#### 4.3.11.2 **SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing**

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message generation, below key tags are populated:

Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from Reconciliation External Accounts (PMDEX-ACC)
Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus Notice to Receiver (camt.057) message generation, below key tags are populated:

Account Owner	Debtor BIC of the transaction
Account Servicer	Creditor BIC of the transaction
Account Other Identification	External Account of Debit Nostro
Instructed Agent	Creditor Agent of the transaction

#### 4.3.12 **Date Derivation**

##### **SWIFT CBPRPlus**

##### **Interbank Settlement Date Derivation**

- To derive Interbank Settlement Date, the system checks the holiday calendar of Debit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) and Credit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) on the Instruction Date.

##### **Holiday Check**

- Currency Holiday check is applied on the Requested Execution Date / Value Date for the debit currency. If the Value Date is on a debit currency holiday, then the Value Date is moved to next working date of the debit currency.
- Currency Holiday check is applied on the Value date for credit currency (transfer currency). If the Value Date is on a credit currency holiday, then the Value Date is moved to next working day of the credit currency.

##### **Spot Days Derivation**

- For the specific Instructed Agent, Currency and Transfer Type combination, Settlement Days is picked up from Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type (PXDOMCOF)

maintenance. If not, then the Settlement Days is picked up from Outbound BIC Cutoff (PXDCYCOF).

- Debit float days is picked up from Payment Processing Cutoff Time maintenance (PMDCTOFF) based on the network, customer, customer service model.
- The maximum of Debit Float Days and Settlement Days - Maximum is considered as Spot days.

#### **Activation Date Derivation**

- To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.
- Activation Date is derived by applying the Spot days (Value Date minus Spot Days) using Transfer currency holidays or Calendar days on the derived Instruction Date.
- The derived Activation Date is compared against branch date. If the Activation Date is in the past, then the Activation Date is moved forward to today (Booking Date).
- If the derived Activation Date is same as branch date, then the Cutoff time is checked against current branch time. If the cutoff is passed, then the Activation Date is moved to next Calendar Date or next Branch working date based on the 'Branch Holiday Check' flag value at Network Preference level (PMDNWPRF).

#### **Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation**

- The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.
- If "Debit Float Days" is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).
- Credit Value Date is resolved as 'Activation Date'.

### **TARGET2 ISO**

#### **Interbank Settlement Date Derivation**

- Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays of the year for the payment network.
- The system considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.

#### **Activation Date Derivation**

- To derive the Activation date for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from Interbank Settlement Date.

#### **Debit Value & Credit Value Dates Derivation**

- The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as Zero in Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) for the Source, Customer and Customer service model combination.
- If "Debit Float Days" is maintained, then the Debit Value date is resolved by adding Activation Date and Debit Float Days (working days).
- Credit Value Date is resolved as 'Activation Date'.

### **4.3.13 PSD Validation**

- The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

- The flag 'PSD Applicable' on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

#### **4.3.14 Customer Payment Restriction Validation**

- If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Outbound Cross Border ISO payment.
- The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

#### **4.3.15 Duplicate Check**

- If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the outbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).
- If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

#### **4.3.16 Special Instructions Validations**

- The Special Instructions Detailed (PXDSIMNT) screen checked for any valid (Open/ Authorized) special Instruction maintained against the Debit Account.

#### **4.3.17 Authorization Limit Validations**

- Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Outgoing".
- Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Outgoing".
- Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.
- On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.
- If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

#### **4.3.18 Processing Cutoff Validation**

- Processing cutoff maintenance (PMDCTOFF) is checked if the activation date is today. The current host time is checked against the Processing Cutoff Time maintained.
- Processing Cut-off time check is done only for transaction with payment Activation date is the current date.
- If payment processing time is lesser than or equal to the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as 'Pre-Cutoff' payment and proceeds with further processing.
- If payment processing time exceeds the Cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as 'Post Cutoff' payment and the post cutoff status is updated for the transaction.

#### **4.3.19 EU Payer Validation**

- The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.

- Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

#### **4.3.20 Sanction Check**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

---

##### **Note**

SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

---

#### **4.3.21 Exchange Rate/FX Processing**

- If the Debit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required' is referred from the Cross-Border ISO Network Preferences maintenance for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
- If the flag is set as No, then .
  - The 'FX Rate Type' value defined in the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred.
  - The credit amount is derived based on the 'FX Rate Type' value and using BUY rate. This amount derivation is done on Enrich user action for manually inputted transaction.

#### **4.3.22 Pricing**

- Generic Wires ISO supports two types of pricing:
  - Standard pricing
  - Rule based pricing
- When the system evaluates the Price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Rule-Based Price value maintenance against the Price Value ID.
- When the system evaluates no Price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Standard Price value.

##### **4.3.22.1 Standard Price**

###### **Cross Border**

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF) screen as shown below:

Customer Transfer				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT

Bank Transfer				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

Default Pricing Code Pickup
-----------------------------

Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

#### Generic RTGS ISO

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference (PSDGRTOP) screen as below:
  - If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMNT).
  - During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

#### 4.3.23 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'

- For Outbound Pass-through transactions with Charge Bearer Option as 'DEBT', the charges are calculated as below.
  - Charges are calculated based on the Receiver Pricing Code linked to Outbound Claim Preferences (PXDSRIMT) for the Sender and Transfer Currency combination. If there is no Outbound Claim Preferences maintained, then the Receiver Pricing Code is picked up from the 'Default Receiver Price Code' value maintained in Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF).
  - If 'Rule Based Pricing' is checked in Claim preferences, the charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework
  - If Pricing rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the Receiver Pricing Code.
- Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is done component-wise.
  - If charge currencies can be different,
  - The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency) While doing the price value pick up, system will



consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer will be considered as 'ALL'

- While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as 'ALL'
- Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.
  - If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
  - If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
  - Receiver charge accounting template linked in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is used for accounting.
  - If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
  - Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

#### **4.3.24 External Credit Approval Processing**

- 'External Credit Approval Required' flag at the External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance is referred for the debit account.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the account maintenance.
- An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.
- A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received. Network Cutoff Validation

#### **CBPRPlus**

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.
- If the debit account type is Vostro or If the transaction is a Reverse Message transaction and if the debit account level 'ECA Check Required' flag is checked, then ECA request is generated and sent out to the ECA system.
- The ECA request reference / ECA status values at transaction level gets updated with the ECA queue reference and the latest status of the ECA check.
- After receiving the response from the ECA system, the transaction gets processed further based on the response.

#### **TARGET2**

- The cutoff time maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRNTP) is used for Network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.
- The fields Cutoff Hours, Cutoff Minutes are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.

- The fields Interbank Cutoff Hour, Interbank Cutoff Minute are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

#### **4.3.25 Accounting**

- The 'Debit Liquidation' & 'Credit Liquidation' accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type 'Outgoing' and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.

#### **4.3.26 MIS & UDF**

- The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).
- If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

#### **4.3.27 Messaging**

- You can view the generated messages from 'All Messages' sub screen of the transaction.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

---

##### **Note**

For TARGET2 transactions, the system checks the "Start Hour", and "Start Minute" of the network before dispatching the payment message. The system only sends Outgoing TARGET2 messages to the network after the Network start time.

---

#### **4.3.28 Transaction Cancellation Processing**

- An Outbound transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.

#### **4.3.29 Future Date Transaction Processing**

- A future dated outbound transaction can be booked manually. An outbound transaction booked today with today's instruction date can be a future dated transaction due to Carry forward user action from an exception queue.
- The future dated transaction is processed till Sanctions Check validation on the booking date and moves to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ).
- The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.
- The Payments Auto Job 'PQDFUVAQ' should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

#### 4.3.30 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation

- After Payment Chain is built and the Settlement Method is derived as 'COVE', Cross Border to RTGS / Fedwire Rule is evaluated for deriving the Network Code of Cover (pacs.009) message.
- In the Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Detailed (PMDXRRLE) screen, when Network code 'EU-TGT' is selected, the below rule elements are available for creating rules in the LOP Operand field of Expression builder.

ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	Remark
AWI_BIC	Creditor Agent --> BICFI	
CHANNEL_TYPE	Channel Through which transaction is initiated (e.g. UI, SOAP, REST etc.)	
CHARGE_WHOM	Values BEN, SHA, OUR	ROP must contain values as BEN, SHA or OUR
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer ID of the Debit Account	
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Service Model of the Debit Account	
DEBIT_ACCOUNT	Debit Customer Account	
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code of the transaction	
TRANSFER_CCY	Transfer Currency	
PROCESS_WO_COVR	This attribute is not applicable for TARGET2 network	

- If the rule results in a TARGET2 network, the cover message is sent via the TARGET2 network. If no TARGET2 network is derived from this rule or this rule is not set up, then the Cover (pacs.009) message is processed as a regular SWIFT CBPRPlus payment.
- In the Cover Payment Information tab of 'PSDOCBCT' screen Cover Settlement Method population are as follows:
  - If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as "INDA" if Account Type is OUR in Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance screen.
  - If Cover Network Derived is of CBPRPlus then Settlement Method is populated as "INGA" if Account Type is THEIR in Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance screen.
  - If Cover Network Derived is of TARGET2 then Settlement Method is populated as "CLRG".
- After resolving the payment chain for an outbound transaction, the Preferred Settlement Method flag value is checked.
- Value received in tag 'PROCESS\_WITHOUT\_COVER' is mapped to the field 'Preferred Settlement Method'.
- An information message is shown when the final settlement method resolved is "COVE", but the 'Preferred Settlement Method' inputted is 'Serial' for manually inputted transactions on Enrich.

#### **4.3.31 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support**

- The system refers to the RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen to check if participation type is 'Multiaddressee (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)'.
- The system populates the Instructed Agent with 'Account Holder' BIC value and Business Application Header "To" BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

## 5. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

### 5.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 5.1.1, "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.1.2, "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.1.3, "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 5.1.4, "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

#### 5.1.1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user’s logged in branch on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

## Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.

## Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

### 5.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is divided into several sections for data entry:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FI Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes Creditor Account Identification, Creditor BAI, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. A button labeled 'Other Creditor Details' is present.
- Debtor Details:** Includes Debtor Account Identification, Debtor BAI, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. A button labeled 'Other Debtor Details' is present.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A button labeled 'Other Creditor Agent Details' is present.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A button labeled 'Other Debtor Agent Details' is present.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. A button labeled 'Other Details' is present.
- Settlement Information:** Includes Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency. A button labeled 'Other Details' is present.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes a checkbox for 'Credit Confirmation'.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a status bar with fields for Charge Information, View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, Master ID, Master Date Stamp, Chapter ID, Chapter Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an 'Exit' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

Specify the debit entry value date.

**Credit Value Date**

Specify the credit entry value date.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Credit Account**

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Debit Account**

Specify the debit account of the customer.

---

**Note**

- You can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting.
  - You can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent.
  - You can click 'Enrich' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.
- 

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the Currency of the Nostro account that would be debit.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch of debit account.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Creditor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name.

**Creditor Name**

Specify the credited customer name.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values the selected credit account currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) is used only if different from postal address /country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.



---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

Specify the Debtor Account Identification.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the Debtor IBAN.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the creditor account name.

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence.

---

**Note**

Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) is used only if different from postal address /country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructing Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.

Instructing Agent Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDIA, INGA, and COVE.

#### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for settlement account.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System defaults the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

### **IBAN**

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

### **Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

### **Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

### **Account Name**

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the agent.

### **Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

### **Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

### **Proxy ID**

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

## **5.1.1.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Creditor Details' and 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Creditor Details". Inside, there's a tabbed interface with "Postal Address" as the active tab. The form is organized into three main sections of input fields. The left section includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The middle section includes Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The right section includes Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right corner of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Scheme Name Code (or) Scheme Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### **5.1.1.3 Agent Details Button**

The 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Exit

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Branch Details

Identification \_\_\_\_\_

OK Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code

- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.1.1.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The form is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for Debit Date Time and Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes fields for CLS Time and To Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes dropdown menus for Instruction Priority and Clearing Channel, and input fields for Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary.
- Instructions for Creditor Agent and Next Agent:** Each has a table with columns for Code and Instruction Information.

At the bottom, there is a footer bar with links for Change Information, View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF, along with fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Settlement Time Indication

##### Debit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

##### Credit Date Time

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

**Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Settlement Time Request****CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

**From Time**

Specify the From Time.

**Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

**Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

**Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Payment Type Information****Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

**Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

### 5.1.1.5 Parties and Agents

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Initiating Party**

##### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

##### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Ultimate Debtor**

##### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

##### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.6, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instructing Reimbursement Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Third Reimbursement Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.



**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.7, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructed Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructed Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Instructed Agent Details". It features a tabbed interface with two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (which is selected and highlighted with a red header) and "Other Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains a vertical list of input fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Other Details" tab contains three input fields: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1

- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details:**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **5.1.1.6 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Initiating Party". It contains two tabs: "Postal Address" (which is selected and highlighted in red) and "Identification". Under the "Postal Address" tab, there are two columns of input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are "OK" and "Exit" buttons.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

### **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Initiating Party'. It has three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Identification' tab is selected. Under this tab, there are two main sections: 'Organisation Identification' and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for 'Birth Date' (with a date picker), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these sections is a section titled 'Other Identification Details' which contains a table. The table has a header row with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table body is currently empty. At the bottom right of the form are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 5.1.1.7 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Third Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.1.1.8 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

#### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

#### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

#### Details

##### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Date

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

##### Country

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.



## Code

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Currency

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Amount

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

## Information

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

### 5.1.1.9 Related Remittance Information

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Remittance Identification

Remittance Location Details

Method

Electronic Address

Postal Address

Name

Department

Sub Department

Street Name

Building Number

Building Name

Floor

Room

Post Code

Town Location Name

District Name

Country Sub-Division

Country

Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Address Line 4

Address Line 5

Address Line 6

Address Line 7

Charge Information | View Message | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Voter ID

Maker Data Stamp

Checker ID

Checker Data Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

Specify the following fields:

## Remittance Identification

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

## Remittance Location Details

### Method

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

### Electronic Address

Specify the Electronic Address of the Remittance.

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code

- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3
- Address Line 4
- Address Line 5
- Address Line 6
- Address Line 7

#### 5.1.1.10 **Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **Referred Document Info**

##### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

##### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

### Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

### View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Go

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency Due Payable Amount Credit Note Currency Credit Note Amount Remitted Currency Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

Go

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

Go

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Go

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

OK Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### Identification

#### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

### Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

### Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

**Referred Document Amount****View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

**Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

**Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**TaX Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

**Adjustment Amount And Reason****Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

**Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

**Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

## **Tax Remittance**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' window. It includes input fields for various tax-related data points, organized into sections for Debtor, Ultimate Debtor, and Creditor information, as well as summary totals. A table at the bottom displays a single record with columns for Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, and To Date.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

#### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

#### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

#### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

#### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

#### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

#### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

#### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.



## **Debtor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

## **Creditor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

## **Ultimate Debtor**

### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

### **Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

## **Record**

### **Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

### **Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Garnishment Remittance**

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

#### **Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

### **Garnishee**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Garnishment Administrator**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.1.11, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **5.1.1.11 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Invoicer Details	
Postal Address Identification	
Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country
Ok Cancel	

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **5.1.1.12 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number  Charge Account Branch  Charge Account Currency

Charges Information Details

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System Code	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<a href="#">Charges Agent Details</a>

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Pricing Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

OK Cancel

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

#### **Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

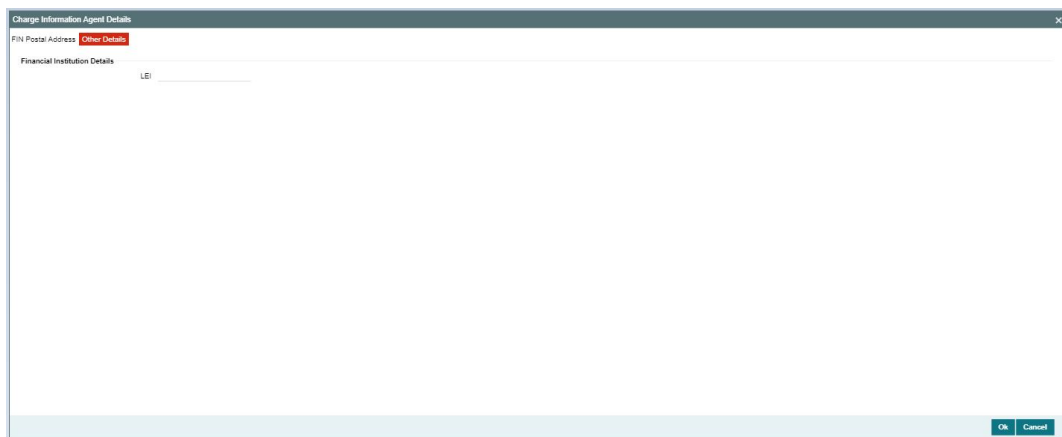
### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **5.1.1.13 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 5.1.1.14 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window provides a detailed view of accounting entries. It features a search bar for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. The main area contains a table with columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

#### 5.1.1.15 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number \* MIS Group Default

Transaction MIS Composite MIS

Ok Exit

### 5.1.1.16 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Fields

Fields 1 OF 1 Go

Field Label	Field Value
-------------	-------------

Ok Exit

### 5.1.1.17 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBCT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number  
End to End Identification  
Clearing System Reference  
FX Reference Number  
Source Code  
Booking Date  
Value Date  
Transfer Currency  
Instructed Currency  
Debtor Account Number  
Debtor Account Currency  
Customer Number  
Creditor Account Number  
Creditor Account Currency

Instruction Identification  
Transaction Identification  
UETR  
Network Code  
Authorization Status  
Requested Execution Date  
Activation Date  
Transfer Amount  
Instructed Amount  
Debtor Account Branch  
Debit Amount  
Customer Service Model  
Creditor Account Branch  
Credit Amount

Records per page 15 1 of 1 Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference Number	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR	FX Reference Number	Network Code	Sort
------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	------	---------------------	--------------	------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency

- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 5.1.2 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBBT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification.

### Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.

### Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

---

### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
  - In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
- 

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

---

### Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

### 5.1.2.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several panels:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, and Customer Service Model.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a button for 'Other Details'.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and a button for 'Other Details'.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method, Settlement Account, and Settlement Currency.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a status bar with the following elements:

- Charge Information
- Underlying Customer Credit Transfer
- View Message
- Accounting Entries
- MS
- UOF
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Authentication Status
- Exit button

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date

- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

Specify the debit entry value date.

**Credit Value Date**

Specify the credit entry value date.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Credit Account**

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Debit Account**

Specify the debit account of the customer.

---

**Note**

- You can input the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting.
  - You can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the Currency Correspondent.
  - You can click 'Enrich' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.
- 

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the Currency of the Nostro account that would be debit.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch of debit account.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Creditor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values the selected credit account currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Creditor Details' button.

## **Creditor Agent Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

#### **Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

## **Message suppression Preferences**

### **Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

## **Debtor Details**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.



---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Account Identification**

Specify the Debtor Account Identification.

**Debtor IBAN**

Specify the Debtor IBAN.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the creditor account name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructing Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

## Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

## Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

## Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

## Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBBT screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Instructing Agent Details" with a close button in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface. The first tab, "FIN Postal Address", is highlighted with a red background. The second tab is "Other Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains three columns of text input fields. The first column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

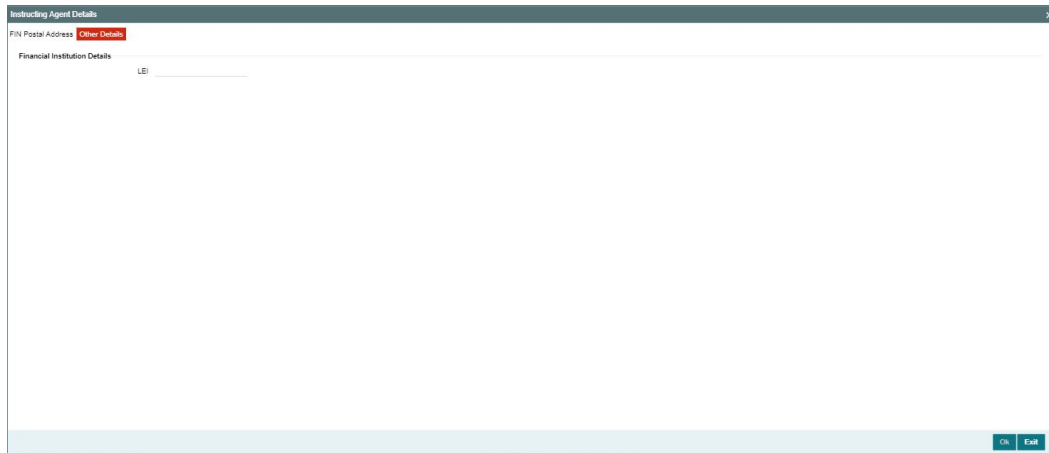
## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Settlement Information**

#### **Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The drop down list contains values INDA, INGA, and COVE.

#### **Settlement Account**

Select from the list of values for settlement account.

#### **Settlement Currency**

System defaults the settlement currency as per the selected settlement account.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBBT screen under Settlement Information header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Settlement Information Details.

Following fields are available for this screen:

### **IBAN**

System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

### **Scheme Name Proprietary**

Specify the Scheme Name Proprietary of the agent.

### **Proxy Type Code**

Select the Proxy Type Code for the agent. The drop down list contains values TELE, EMAL, and DNAM.

### **Account Name**

System defaults Account Name of the agent as per the provided settlement account.

### **Issuer**

### **Proxy Type Proprietary**

Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the agent.

### **Scheme Name Code**

Select from the list of values for Scheme Name Code of the agent.

### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code for the agent.

### **Proxy ID**

Specify the proxy ID of the agent.

### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the agent.

## **5.1.2.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.

- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

### 5.1.2.3 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

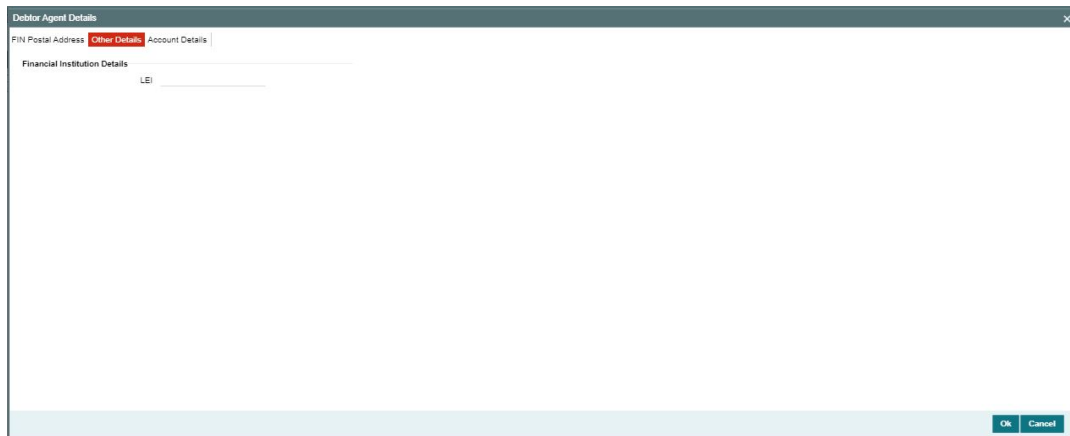
### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. Under the 'Other Details' tab, there is a section labeled 'Financial Institution Details' containing a single text input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Cancel'.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Agent Details' window, but now the 'Account Details' tab is selected and highlighted in red. The 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details' tabs are visible but not active. The 'Account Details' section contains several input fields arranged in three columns. The first column has four fields: 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', and 'Account Name'. The second column has three fields: 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Type Code'. The third column has four fields: 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code' (with a dropdown arrow), 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. At the bottom right of the window are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Exit'.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary



- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.1.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a software interface. The form is organized into several sections:
 

- Settlement Time Indication:** Contains fields for 'Debit Date Time' and 'Credit Date Time'.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes 'CLS Time' and 'TTL Time'.
- Payment Type Information:** Features dropdown menus for 'Instruction Priority' and 'Settlement Priority', and text fields for 'Local Instrument Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns for 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary', showing one entry with a checkmark.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A table with columns for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information', showing one entry with a checkmark.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A table with columns for 'Code' and 'Instruction Information', showing one entry with a checkmark.

 At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links: 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Settlement Time Indication

##### **Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

##### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### Note

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

### **Settlement Time Request**

#### **CLS Time**

Specify the CLS Time.

#### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

#### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

#### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

### **Payment Type Information**

#### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

#### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

#### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

#### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

#### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

If you input Category Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.

---

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction for Next Agent are allowed.

---

### 5.1.2.5 Agent Details

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab within a software interface. It features a grid of input fields for three agents: Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3. Each agent's section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue 'Other Details' button below each. Below the grid is an 'Instructed Agent' section with similar fields. The bottom of the screen has a navigation bar with links: 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer/Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. A footer bar includes 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Intermediary Agent 1**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

##### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

#### **Intermediary Agent 2**

##### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

##### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

##### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

##### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instructing Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Instructing Agent Details.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Instructing Agent Details'. It has two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active and displays a form with three columns of input fields. The first column contains: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column contains: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column contains: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **5.1.2.6 Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name



- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.1.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

## 5.1.2.8 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following details:

### Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

## **Payment Pricing Details**

### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

## **5.1.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other PartiesTab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It has three tabs: "Other Parties" (selected), "Other Agents", and "Other Details". The form is divided into three main sections: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each section contains fields for "Name" and "Country Of Residence", with a blue "Other Details" button below each. Below these are "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details" sections. "Debtor Details" includes fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Debtor Details" button. "Creditor Details" includes fields for "Creditor Name", "Creditor Account", "Creditor IBAN", "Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Creditor Details" button. At the bottom right are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Debtor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

## Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

## Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

## Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

## 5.1.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It has a tabbed interface with "Other Parties", "Other Agents" (selected), and "Other Details". The "Other Agents" tab is divided into sections for Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3, and Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3. Each section contains input fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue "Other Details" button below each. The "Other Agents" tab is highlighted in red. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### Debtor Agents Details

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Creditor Agents Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.



## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Intermediary Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.1.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**5.1.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Instructed Currency**

Specify the Instructed Currency from the list of values. List of all valid (Open/Authorized) currencies defined.

### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the Debit Amount.

### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

#### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

### 5.1.2.12 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Initiating Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. There are two tabs: "Postal Address" (highlighted in red) and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab contains the following fields:

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

#### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

#### **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 5.1.2.13 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' and 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.1.2.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Creditor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department



- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.1.2.15 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The 'All Messages' window displays a search interface for transaction messages. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

#### 5.1.2.16 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The 'Accounting Entries' window displays a search interface for accounting entries. It includes a text input field for the 'Transaction Reference Number' and a 'Go' button. Below this is a table with the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table currently shows 1 of 1 results. At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit'.

#### 5.1.2.17 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

MIS Details

Transaction Reference Number \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Ok Exit

### 5.1.2.18 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Fields

Fields

1 OF 1

Go

Field Label	Field Value
-------------	-------------

Ok Exit

#### 5.1.2.19 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBBT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

[illegible]

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Credit Amount
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Source Code
- Requested Execution Date
- Transfer Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Currency

- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Currency

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 5.1.3 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBVW' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information tabs refer to PSDICBCT' screen details above.

### 5.1.3.1 **Processing Details**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' tab selected. The top navigation bar includes: Main | **Processing Details** | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | R-Transactions. The main content area is divided into three sections: 'Status Details' with dropdowns for Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Debt Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status; 'External Communications' with dropdowns for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Secure, External Credit Approval Status, External Credit Approval Reference, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference; and 'gpi/Universal Confirmation Status' with dropdowns for Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type. At the bottom, there are links for Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, and gpi Confirmations. The footer contains fields for Maker Id, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an 'Exit' button.

### 5.1.3.2 **R-Transactions**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'R-Transactions' tab selected. The top navigation bar includes: Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | **R-Transactions**. Below the navigation bar is a table with columns: R-Reference, R-Type, Status, Exception Queue, Activation Date, and Value Date. A 'View R-Transaction' button is located below the table. The footer contains links for Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, and UDF. The bottom bar includes fields for Maker Id, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and a 'Cancel' button.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.008 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

### 5.1.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Branch \_\_\_\_\_ Charge Account Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Charges Information Details

1 Of 1 Go

Charges Information Currency	Charges Information Amount	BICFI	Clearing System ID	Member Identification	Name	Charges Agent Details
------------------------------	----------------------------	-------	--------------------	-----------------------	------	-----------------------

Payment Pricing Details

1 Of 1 Go

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

Exit

### 5.1.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

### 5.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



View Queue Action Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Network Code

1 Of 1

Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker
--------------------------	------------------------------	--------	---------	------------	----------------------	-------

View Request Message

View Response Message

Exit

### 5.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

Go

1 Of 1

+

-

⌵

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Current
Accounting Details								

Exit

### 5.1.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.1.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

### 5.1.3.10 gpi confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Our Confirmations Tracker Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Message API Response Status

gCOV Confirmations

Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Message API Response Status

Exit

### 5.1.3.11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICBVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number Transaction Status Recall Status

Network Code Transfer Currency Transfer Amount

Booking Date Requested Execution Date Activation Date

Transaction Branch Source Code Instruction Identification

End to End ID Transaction Identification Clearing System Reference

Customer Number Debtor Account Number Creditor Account Number

Queue Code Reverse Message PSD Handling Required

PSD Country Option PSD Currency Option

Records per page 15 1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Status	Recall Status	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Activation Date	Transaction Identification

Process Return Reverse Generate Confirmation

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Reverse Message
- PSD Handling Required
- PSD Country Option
- PSD Currency Option

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Reverse Button**

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Generate Confirmation Button**

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

## **5.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View**

You can view Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDICNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, Remittance Information tabs refer to ‘PSDICBBT’ screen details above.

#### 5.1.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Agent Details](#) | [Remittance Information](#) | [R-Transactions](#)

**Status Details**

Transaction Status  Debit Liquidation Status  Recall Status   
 Exception Queue  Credit Liquidation Status   
[View Queue](#)

**External Communications**

Sanctions Check Status  External Account Check Status  External Exchange Rate Status   
 Sanctions Check Reference  External Account Check Reference  External Exchange Rate Reference   
 Sanctions Seizure   
 External Credit Approval Status   
 External Credit Approval Reference

**gpi/Universal Confirmation Status**

Confirmation Status   
 Confirmation Type

[Charge Information](#) | [Underlying Customer Credit Transfer](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#) | [View Repair Log](#) | [gpi Confirmations](#)

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
 Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

### 5.1.4.2 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Agent Details](#) | [Remittance Information](#) | [R-Transactions](#)

**Instructing Reimbursement Agent**

BICFI   
 Clearing System Code   
 Member Identification   
 Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

BICFI   
 Clearing System Code   
 Member Identification   
 Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 1**

BICFI   
 Clearing System Code   
 Member Identification   
 Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 2**

BICFI   
 Clearing System Code   
 Member Identification   
 Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 3**

BICFI   
 Clearing System Code   
 Member Identification   
 Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

BICFI   
 Clearing System Code   
 Member Identification   
 Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

BICFI   
 Clearing System Code   
 Member Identification   
 Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI   
 Clearing System Code   
 Member Identification   
 Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI   
 Clearing System Code   
 Member Identification   
[Other Details](#)

[Charge Information](#) | [Underlying Customer Credit Transfer](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#) | [View Repair Log](#) | [gpi Confirmations](#)

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
 Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

### 5.1.4.3 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

#### 5.1.4.4 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Parties' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor. Each section contains fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and a button labeled 'Other Details'. Below these sections are two columns of fields: Debtor Details (Account, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Debit Amount, Country of Residence) and Creditor Details (Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Country of Residence). Each of these columns also has an 'Other Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

## Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3. Each section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, along with a button labeled 'Other Details'. Below these sections are three columns of fields: Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3. Each of these columns also has an 'Other Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

#### 5.1.4.6 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

**View Queue Action Log**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number  Network Code

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date

View Request Message View Response Message

Exit

#### 5.1.4.8 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

**Accounting Entries**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 5.1.4.9 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.1.4.10 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.1.4.11 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Go

+

-

⋮

<input type="checkbox"/>	Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error
--------------------------	--------------------	------------	-----------	---------------	-------

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 5.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

**Our Confirmations** Tracker Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

☐ 1 of 1

<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

gCOV Confirmations

☐ 1 of 1

<input type="checkbox"/>	Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Exit

### 5.1.4.13 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICNVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number  
Network Code  
Booking Date  
Transaction Branch  
End to End ID  
Customer Number  
Settlement Method  
Message Sub Type

Transaction Status  
Transfer Currency  
Requested Execution Date  
Source Code  
Transaction Identification  
Debtor Account Number  
Queue Code

Recall Status  
Transfer Amount  
Activation Date  
Instruction Identification  
Clearing System Reference  
Creditor Account Number  
Reverse Message

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Status	Recall Status	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Activation Date	Tran
------------------------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------	-------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------------	-----------------	------

Process Return Reverse

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Reverse Message
- Settlement Method
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## Reverse Button

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## 5.2 TARGET2 Inbound Transaction

This section details the TARGET2 Inbound transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 5.2.1, "TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.2.2, "TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input"](#)
- [Section 5.2.3, "TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 5.2.4, "TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

### 5.2.1 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of customer transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIT2CT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot displays the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' application window. The interface is organized into a grid-like structure with multiple sections for data entry:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Debtor Details:** Includes Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes BICFI and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes Settlement Method (dropdown) and Clearing System Code (dropdown).

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with tabs for 'Change Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. The footer contains fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', and 'Authorization Status', along with an 'End' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Reference Number**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

**UETR**

Specify the UETR value.

**Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**Clearing System Reference**

Specify the Clearing System Reference for transaction.

**Clear to GL**

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if Credit to GL is required.

**5.2.1.1 Main Tab**

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen.



## **Payment Details**

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

## **Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## **Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

## **Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

## **Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

## **Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

## **Network Account**

Specify the network account.

## **Credit Account**

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency of the Nostro account that would be credit.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the Credit Amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

---

**Note**

You can click 'Enrich/Save' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.

---

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

**Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.2, "Other Creditor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

---

**Note**

You should input either BICFI or Clearing System Code/Member Identification.

---

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the debited account name

**Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.3, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.4, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

### Instructed Agent

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### LEI

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

### Settlement Information

#### Settlement Method

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

### 5.2.1.2 Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Postal Address	Identification	Account Details
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type

- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

---

### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
- 

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
- If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.

- If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
- If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.

### 5.2.1.3 Other Debtor Details Button

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a 'Debtor Details' window with four tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification' (selected), 'Contact Details', and 'Account Details'. Under the 'Identification' tab, there are two main sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI', and 'Private Identification' with fields for 'Birth Date' (placeholder: YYYYMMDD), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these is a section titled 'Other Identification Details' which contains a table with the following columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- 
- Issuer

---

### Note

- Identification is optional. If you input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.
  - If you input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
  - Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If you input Other Identification Details, you should input the Identification column.
  - If you input Private Identification, you should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
  - If you input value in the Identification field the Scheme Name Code is mandatory .
  - If you input value in the Issuer field the Identification and Scheme Name Code is mandatory.
  - If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.
-

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Debtor Details' with four tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', 'Contact Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. The 'Contact Details' tab contains five input fields: 'Name', 'Phone Number', 'Mobile Number', 'Fax Number', and 'Email Address'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Details' window, but with the 'Account Details' tab selected and highlighted in red. This tab contains six input fields: 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Proxy Type Code'. The 'Proxy Type Code' field is a dropdown menu. At the bottom right, 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons are visible.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code

- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.2.1.4 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### FIN Postal Address

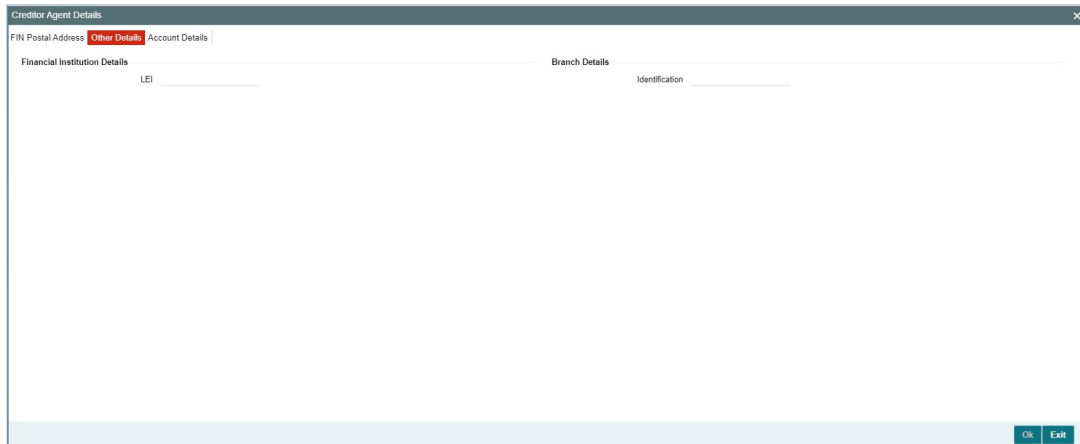
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division

- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Creditor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar is a tabbed interface with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is selected and highlighted in red), and 'Account Details'. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Financial Institution Details' on the left and 'Branch Details' on the right. Under 'Financial Institution Details', there is a label 'LEI' followed by a text input field. Under 'Branch Details', there is a label 'Identification' followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'OK' and 'Exit'.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.1.5 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Settlement Time Indication**

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

### **Settlement Time Request**

#### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

#### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

#### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

### **Payment Type Information**

#### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

#### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

#### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

**Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Instruction for Creditor Agent****Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

---

**Note**

The Code field is non-mandatory.

---

**Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

**Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If you input Instruction For Creditor Agent, then you should input Code.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
  - You can use Instruction Information only when Code is PHOB to indicate the phone number.
- 

**Instruction for Next Agent****Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

**Note**

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

**5.2.1.6 Parties and Agents**

Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | **Parties and Agents** | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information

**Initiating Party**  
Name  
Country Of Residence  
Other Details

**Ultimate Debtor**  
Name  
Country Of Residence  
Other Details

**Ultimate Creditor**  
Name  
Country Of Residence  
Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 1**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 2**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 3**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Instructed Agent**  
BICFI  
LEI

Charge Information | Messages | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp

Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Cancel

Specify the following fields:

**Initiating Party****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.



### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.7, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.8, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Instructing Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **5.2.1.7 Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled 'Postal Address' with a sub-header 'Identification'. The window contains two columns of text input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right corner of the window, there are two buttons labeled 'OK' and 'Exit'.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code

- Issuer

### 5.2.1.8 **Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Parties and Agents' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

OK Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

OK Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.1.9 Regulatory Reporting

Click the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Regulatory Reporting' tab within a software interface. At the top, there are several tabs: 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting' (which is active and highlighted in red), 'Related Remittance Information', and 'Remittance Information'. Below the tabs, there are three input fields: 'Debit Credit Reporting Indicator' (a dropdown menu), 'Authority Name' (a text field), and 'Authority Country' (a text field). To the right of these fields is a pagination control showing '1 Of 1' with navigation arrows. Below the input fields is a 'Details' section containing a table. The table has a header row with the following columns: 'Type', 'Date', 'Country', 'Code', 'Currency', 'Amount', and 'Information'. The table body is currently empty. At the bottom of the screen, there is a status bar with several fields: 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and a 'Cancel' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### Debit Credit Reporting Indicator

Select from the list of values for Debit Credit Reporting Indicator. The list contains the values BOTH, CRED, and DEBT.

#### Authority Name

Specify the name of the Authority.

#### Authority Country

Select from the list of values for country code of the Authority.

#### Details

##### Type

Specify the Type of the Regulatory Reporting.



**Date**

Specify the Date of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Country**

Select from the list of values for Country of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Code**

Specify the Code of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of the Regulatory Reporting.

**Information**

Click the 'Information' button. Specify the Additional Information of the Regulatory Reporting.

**5.2.1.10 Related Remittance Information**

Click the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Related Remittance Information' tab within a software interface. The top navigation bar includes links for 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', 'Regulatory Reporting', 'Related Remittance Information' (which is highlighted), and 'Remittance Information'. The main content area is divided into several sections: 'Remittance Identification' with a single input field; 'Remittance Location Details' with 'Method' and 'Electronic Address' fields; and 'Postal Address' which is further divided into three columns of fields. The first column includes Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, and Floor. The second column includes Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes Address Line 1 through Address Line 7. At the bottom of the screen, there is a status bar with links for 'Change Information', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MS', and 'UDF'. On the right side of the status bar, there are fields for 'Master ID', 'Master Date Stamp', 'Chequer ID', 'Chequer Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

**Remittance Identification**

Specify the Identification of the Remittance.

**Remittance Location Details****Method**

Specify the Method of the Remittance.

**Electronic Address**

Specify the Electronic Address for the Remittance.

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Name
- Department

- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

### 5.2.1.11 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

#### **Structured Remittance Information**

You can present either Structured or Unstructured Remittance.

You can repeat Structured Remittance, however, the total business data for all occurrences (excluding tags) must not exceed 9,000 characters.

#### **Referred Document Info**

##### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

## Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

## Issuer

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

## Number

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

## Date

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

## View Details button

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Go 1 of 1

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date
-----------	------------------	--------	--------	--------------

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency Due Payable Amount Credit Note Currency Credit Note Amount Remitted Currency Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

Go 1 of 1

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
-----------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------------

Tax Amount

Go 1 of 1

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
----------	-----------------	--------------	------------

Adjustment Amount And Reason

Go 1 of 1

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
---------------------	-------------------	------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------------

OK Cancel

Specify the following fields:

## Identification

### Type Code

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

### Type Proprietary

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

### Note

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

**Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

**Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

**Amount****Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

**Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
-

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **TaX Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

### **Referred Document Amount**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

### **Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

### **Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

### **Discount Applied Amount**

#### **Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

#### **Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

#### **Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

### **Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.

---

### **Tax Amount**

#### **Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

#### **Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

#### **Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
- 

### **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

#### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

#### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

#### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.

---

### **Tax Remittance**

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

### **Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

### **Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

### **Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

### **Debtor**

#### **Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

#### **Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.



**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Details****Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Credit Reference Information****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code of the Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

**Reference**

Specify the number of the Remittance.

**Invoicer****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Invoicee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.1.12, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information.

**5.2.1.12 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Invoicer Details". Inside, there is a tab labeled "Postal Address" which is currently active. Below the tab, there are two columns of text input fields. The left column contains: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column contains: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

**Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **5.2.1.13 Charges Information Tab**

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Charges Information" tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

### **Charge Account Number**

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### **Charge Account Branch**

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### **Charge Account Currency**

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

#### **Charges Agents Details Button**

Click the 'Charges Agents Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Payment Pricing Details**

#### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

#### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

#### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

#### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

#### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

### **5.2.1.14 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status

Message Acknowledgement Exit

### 5.2.1.15 Accounting Entries

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Currency	Transaction Amount

Accounting Details Exit

### 5.2.1.16 MIS Tab

Click the “MIS” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



### 5.2.1.18 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2CT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a software interface titled "TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary". At the top, there are buttons for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below this is a "Case Sensitive" checkbox. The main area is divided into three columns of search criteria, each with a magnifying glass icon to its right:

- Left Column:** Transaction Reference Number, Transaction Identification, FX Reference Number, Authorization Status (dropdown), Value Date (date field), Transfer Amount, Debtor Account Number, Debit Amount, Creditor Account Number, Credit Amount.
- Middle Column:** Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Network Code, Booking Date (date field), Activation Date (date field), Instructed Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Customer Number, Creditor Account Branch.
- Right Column:** End to End Identification, UETR, Source Code, Requested Execution Date (date field), Transfer Currency, Instructed Amount, Debtor Account Currency, Customer Service Model, Creditor Account Currency.

Below the search criteria is a table with columns: Transaction Reference Number, Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, Transaction Identification, Clearing System Reference, UETR, FX Reference Number, Network Code, Source Code, Authorization Status, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, and Act. The table shows "Records per page: 15" and "1 Of 1" records. At the bottom right is an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch

- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 5.2.2 TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

You can do manual booking of bank transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET 2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIT2BT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### Transaction Reference Number

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

### End to End Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

### Note

- In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008.
- In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide End To End Identification, then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".

## Transaction Branch

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

## Instruction Identification

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

## UETR

Specify the UETR value.

---

### Note

In the case of pacs.009 COV, UETR should transport the UETR of the underlying pacs.008.

---

## Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code.

## Network Code

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

## Clearing System Reference

Specify the Clearing System Reference.

## Credit to GL

By default, this check box is unselected. You can select this check box if credit to GL is required.

### 5.2.2.1 Main Tab

Click the "Main" tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen, specifically the 'Main' tab. The interface is organized into several functional areas:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. There is a button labeled 'Offer Creditor Details'.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name. There is a button labeled 'Offer Debtor Details'.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount. There is a button labeled 'Offer Agent Details'.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Instructing Agent, and Settlement Information.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method and Clearing System Code.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes a checkbox for 'Credit Confirmation'.

The bottom of the screen features a navigation bar with links to 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UCF'. It also includes fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

## Payment Details

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date

- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Instructed Currency Indicator**

Select from list of values for Instructed Currency Indicator. The list contains values 'Transfer Currency' and 'Debit Currency'. Default value set is 'Transfer Currency'.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Network Account**

Select from the list of values for Network Account. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

**Credit Account**

Select from the list of values listed. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).

**Credit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.

**Credit Amount**

Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified Transfer currency/amount.

**Customer Number**

System defaults the resolved customer number.

**Customer Service Model**

System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Debit Account**

Select from the list of values for debit account of the customer. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.

---

**Note**

You can click 'Enrich/Save' button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro (mirror) account that would be credited as part of accounting.

---

**Debit Account Currency**

System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account chosen.

**Debit Account Branch**

System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account chosen.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Remarks**

Specify the Remarks, if applicable.

**Creditor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Account Identification**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

**Creditor Account Name**

Specify the Creditor Account Name.

**Other Creditor Details Button**

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.



**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Creditor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

**Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved.

**Message suppression Preferences****Credit Confirmation**

By default, the check box is unselected. If you select the check box, credit information is suppressed.

**Debtor Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on selected debit account. You can modify the account number.

**Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

**Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Debtor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.3, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

**Settlement Information****Settlement Method**

Select the settlement method for the transaction. The possible value to select CLRG.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

**5.2.2.2 Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Details and Creditor Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Building Number \_\_\_\_\_  
 Building Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Floor \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_  
 Post Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
 Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details** Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

OK Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details **Account Details**

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

OK Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary

- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.2.3 Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details' button under 'Main' tab of Debtor Agent Details and Creditor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (selected), "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

#### FIN Postal Address

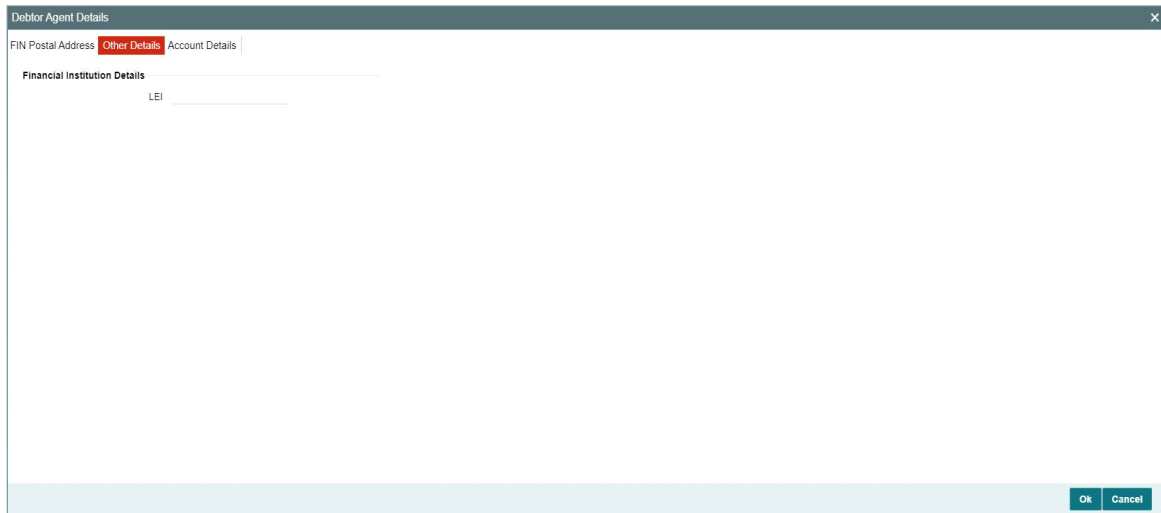
Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is highlighted with a red background), and "Account Details". Below the tabs, the "Financial Institution Details" section is visible, containing a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.2.2.4 Payment Information

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Settlement Time Indication**

#### **Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

### **Settlement Time Request**

#### **From Time**

Specify the From Time.

#### **Till Time**

Specify the Till Time.

#### **Reject Time**

Specify the Reject Time.

---

#### **Note**

- For the above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
- For Till Time and Reject Time, you should input the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen.
- For From Time, you should input the time value before the Till time or Reject time value.
- You can input either Till Time or Reject Time value but not both.



- Till Time or Reject Time value should be more than the current host date time if the Instruction date is today.

---

## **Payment Type Information**

### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Purpose, either you input Code or Proprietary.
- 

## **Service Level Details**

### **Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

#### **Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
- If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.

---

## **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values PHOB and TELB.

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

### **Note**

Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.

---

## **Instruction for Next Agent**

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

### **Note**

Only six occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---

## **5.2.2.5 Agent Details**

Click the 'Agents Details' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Payment Information | **Agent Details** | Remittance Information

Intermediary Agent 1	Intermediary Agent 2	Intermediary Agent 3
BICFI	BICFI	BICFI
Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code
Member Identification	Member Identification	Member Identification
Name	Name	Name
<a href="#">Other Details</a>	<a href="#">Other Details</a>	<a href="#">Other Details</a>

Previous Instructing Agent 1	Previous Instructing Agent 2	Previous Instructing Agent 3
BICFI	BICFI	BICFI
Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code	Clearing System Code
Member Identification	Member Identification	Member Identification
Name	Name	Name
<a href="#">Other Details</a>	<a href="#">Other Details</a>	<a href="#">Other Details</a>

Instructed Agent

BICFI

LEI

Change Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | View Message | Accounting Entries | MIS | UCF

Maker ID | Maker Date Stamp | Checker ID | Checker Date Stamp | Authorization Status | [Exit](#)

Specify the following fields:

## **Intermediary Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 2****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Intermediary Agent 3****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 1**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.6, "Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### Instructed Agent

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### LEI

Specify the of the Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor.

---

#### Note

You should input either BICFI or LEI.

---

### 5.2.2.6 Agent Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3 under 'Agent Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Intermediary Agent 1 Details		
FIN Postal Address   Other Details   Account Details		
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.2.7 Remittance Information

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab in the 'TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### Unstructured Remittance Info

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

## 5.2.2.8 Charges Information Tab

You can view the Charges Information details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Charges Information” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound to FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Specify the following details:

### Charge Account Number

Select from the list of values for Charge Account Number.

### Charge Account Branch

System defaults the Branch of the selected account.

### Charge Account Currency

System defaults the Currency of the selected account.



## **Payment Pricing Details**

### **Pricing Component**

The system displays Pricing Component of the transaction.

### **Pricing Currency**

The system displays Pricing Currency of the transaction.

### **Pricing Amount**

Specify the Pricing Amount of the transaction.

### **Waiver**

Select the check box to indicate if Pricing is waived.

### **Debit Currency**

Specify the Currency of the Debit account from which charge is applied.

### **Debit Amount**

Specify Debit Amount of the charge.

## **5.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Parties' in this screen. Click the "Other Parties" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details" with a tabbed interface. The "Other Parties" tab is selected. The window is divided into three main sections: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each section contains fields for "Name" and "Country Of Residence", with a blue "Other Details" button below each "Country Of Residence" field. Below these sections are "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details" sections. "Debtor Details" includes fields for "Debtor Account", "Debtor IBAN", "Debtor Name", "Debtor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Debtor Details" button below. "Creditor Details" includes fields for "Creditor Name", "Creditor Account", "Creditor IBAN", "Creditor Account Currency", and "Country of Residence", with a blue "Other Creditor Details" button below. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Initiating Party**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Debtor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Creditor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.12, "Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Details**

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

- You can input either Debtor Account or Debtor IBAN.
  - Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
- 

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.13, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

### **Creditor Details**

#### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

#### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

#### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

## Creditor Account Currency

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

## Country of Residence

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### Note

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

## Other Creditor Details Button

Click 'Other Creditor Details' button on 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab under 'Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.14, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Details' button.

## 5.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents Tab

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details for the 'Other Agents' in this screen. Click the "Other Agents" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into several sections for different agents. Each section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, along with an 'Other Details' button. The 'Other Agents' tab is selected, and the 'Other Details' button is highlighted for the Debtor Agent Details section.

Specify the following fields:

### Debtor Agents Details

#### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Creditor Agents Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agents Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agents Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.16, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Previous Instructing Agent 1****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

---

**Note**

If you input the Member Identification field, Clearing System Code is mandatory.

---

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Previous Instructing Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 1**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 1' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 2**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 2' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Intermediary Agent 3**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Other Agents' tab under 'Intermediary Agent 3' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 3 Details.

Refer to the Section 5.2.2.15, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **5.2.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Tab**

You can view the Underlying Customer Credit Transfer details for the 'Other Details' in this screen. Click the "Other Details" tab under "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer" tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Instruction for Creditor Agent**

#### **Code**

Select from the list of values for code. The list contains the values CHQB, HOLD, PHOB, TELB.

---

#### **Note**

The Code field is non-mandatory.

---

### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction Information.

---

#### **Note**

- Only two occurrences of Instruction For Creditor Agent are allowed.
  - If code CHQB is present, then code HOLD is not allowed, else HOLD is optional.
  - If code PHOB is present, then code TELB is not allowed, else TELB is optional.
- 

### **Instruction for Next Agent**

#### **Instruction Information**

Specify the Instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

---

#### **Note**

Only four occurrences of Instruction For Next Agent are allowed.

---



### 5.2.2.12 Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Initiating Party Details

Postal Address Identification

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

Ok Cancel

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

#### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party/Ultimate Debtor/Ultimate Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 5.2.2.13 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Debtor Details

Postal Address | Identification | Contact Details | Account Details

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

---

#### Note

- The Scheme Name Code is mandatory if you provide value in the Identification field.
  - The Identification and Scheme Name Code is mandatory if you provide value in the Issuer field.
- 

### **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.2.14 Other Details Button

The 'Other Creditor Details' button under 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name

- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 5.2.2.15 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button for header Debtor Agents Details, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3 under 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details** Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Priority Type Code

Priority Type Proprietary

Priority ID

Ok Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.2.16 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Creditor Agents Details 'Other Agents' tab for Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details, contains below fields and sub screen.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name

- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details** Branch Identification Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

## **Financial Institution Details**

### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

## **Branch Identification**

Click 'Branch Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details **Branch Identification** Account Details

Identification \_\_\_\_\_ LEI \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_

Postal Address

Address Type Code \_\_\_\_\_

Department \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_

Post Box \_\_\_\_\_

Address Type Proprietary

Identification \_\_\_\_\_

Issuer \_\_\_\_\_

Scheme Name \_\_\_\_\_

Room \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_

Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Exit

Specify the information into following fields:

- Identification

- LEI
- Name

Specify the information into following fields for the Postal Address:

- Address Type Code
- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

Specify the information into following fields for the Address Type Proprietary:

- Identification
- Issure
- Scheme Name
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Creditor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | Branch Identification | **Account Details**

Account	Scheme Name Code	Type Proprietary
IBAN	Scheme Name Proprietary	Proxy Type Code
Currency	Issuer	Proxy Type Proprietary
Account Name	Type Code	Proxy ID

Ok Exit

Specify the information into following fields:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

**Note**

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 5.2.2.17 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

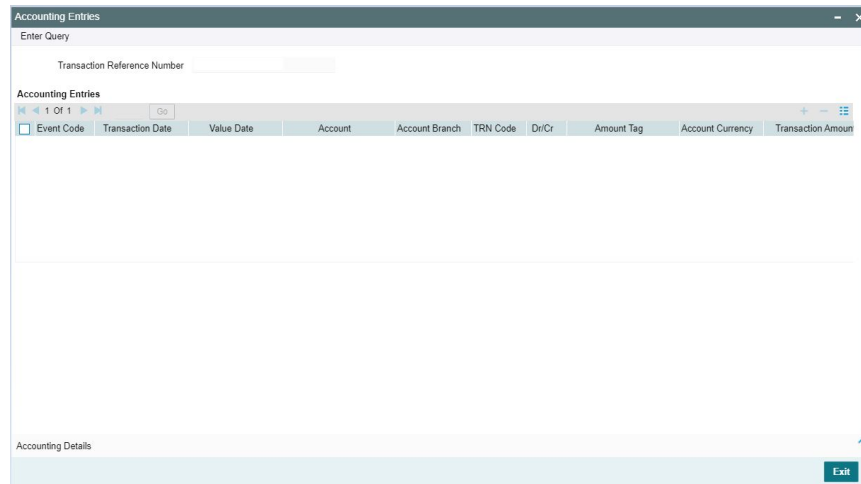
1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

### 5.2.2.18 Accounting Entries

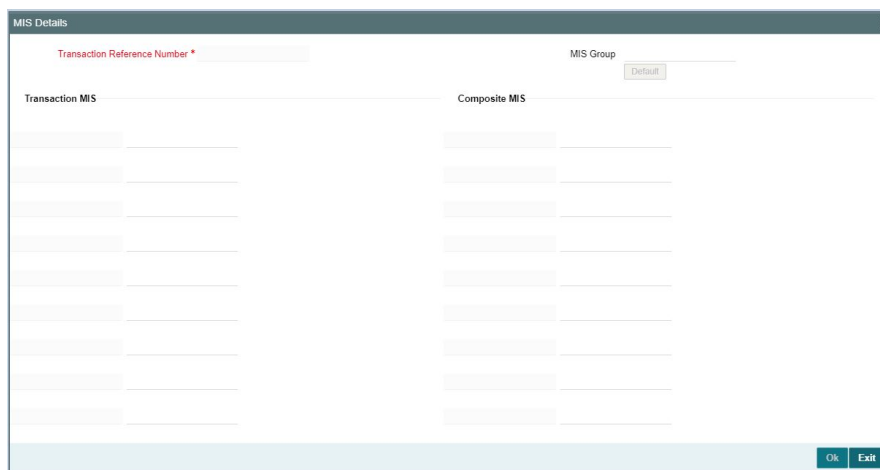
You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The "Accounting Entries" sub-screen features a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is an "Enter Query" section containing a "Transaction Reference Number" input field. The main area is titled "Accounting Entries" and contains a table with the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, and Transaction Amount. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the screen, there is an "Accounting Details" section and an "Exit" button.

### 5.2.2.19 MIS Tab

Click the "MIS" tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.



The "MIS Details" sub-screen has a title bar with standard window controls. It includes a "Transaction Reference Number" input field with a red asterisk indicating it is required, and a "MIS Group" dropdown menu with a "Default" button. The main area is divided into two sections: "Transaction MIS" and "Composite MIS". Each section contains a table with multiple rows and columns for data entry. At the bottom right, there are "Ok" and "Exit" buttons.

### 5.2.2.20 UDF Tab

Click the "UDF" tab in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 5.2.2.21 TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing 'PSSIT2BT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status



- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount
- Customer Number
- Customer Service Model
- Creditor Account Number
- Creditor Account Branch
- Creditor Account Currency
- Credit Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 5.2.3 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIT2CV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information tabs refer to 'PSDIT2CT' screen details above.

### 5.2.3.1 **Processing Details**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab within a web application. At the top, a navigation bar includes tabs: Main, **Processing Details**, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and R-Transactions. The main content area is divided into sections:

- Status Details:** Contains dropdown menus for Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Accounting Handoff Status (with an 'Accounting Queue' button), Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Contains dropdown menus for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Contains dropdown menus for Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.

At the bottom, a status bar includes links: Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UOF, View Repair Log, and gpi Confirmations. Below this, fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status are visible, along with an 'Exit' button.

### 5.2.3.2 **R-Transactions**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound / Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) / Cancellation Response (camt.029).
- You select the R-Transaction and click on the 'View Transaction' button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

### 5.2.3.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.2.3.4 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

### 5.2.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1

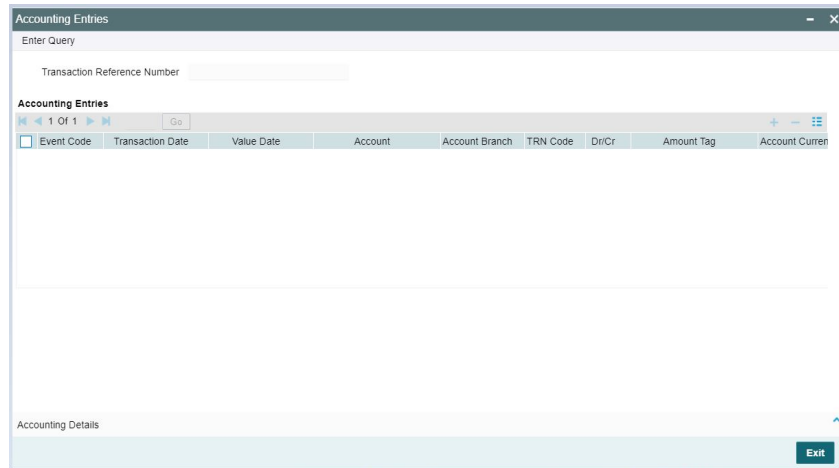
Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker

View Request Message View Response Message

Exit

### 5.2.3.6 Accounting Entries

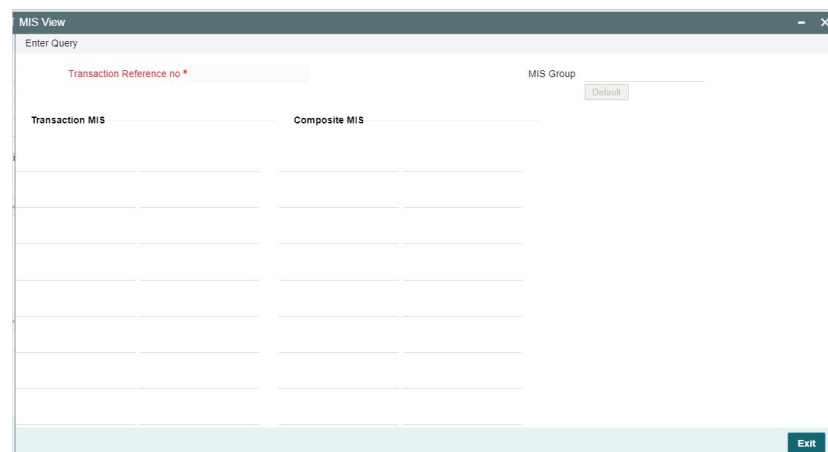
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



The 'Accounting Entries' window features a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is an 'Enter Query' section containing a 'Transaction Reference Number' input field. A section titled 'Accounting Entries' contains a table with columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, and Account Curren. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window is an 'Accounting Details' section and an 'Exit' button.

### 5.2.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



The 'MIS View' window has a title bar with standard window controls. It includes an 'Enter Query' section with a 'Transaction Reference no \*' input field and a 'MIS Group' dropdown menu with a 'Default' button. Below this are two columns: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS', each containing a list of empty input fields. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

### 5.2.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.2.3.9 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

### 5.2.3.10 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'gpi Confirmation' tab in TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.2.3.11 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2CV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date

- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Reverse Button**

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Generate Confirmation Button**

Click the 'Generate Confirmation' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the SWIFT/gpi Universal/Confirmation - Manual Generation 'PXDGPIMC' screen to capture the gpi/ Confirmation message generation input values. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required role or user level queue action access rights for the user action 'Generate Confirmation'.

## **5.2.4 TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View**

You can view TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.



You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIT2BV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Payment Information, Agent Details, and Remittance Information tabs refer to PSDIRTBT’ screen details above.

#### 5.2.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | **Processing Details** | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | R-Transactions

**Status Details**

Transaction Status  Debit Liquidation Status  Recall Status

Exception Queue  Credit Liquidation Status

[View Queue](#)

Accounting Handoff Status

[Accounting Queue](#)

**External Communications**

Sanctions Check Status  External Account Check Status  External Exchange Rate Status

Sanctions Check Reference  External Account Check Reference  External Exchange Rate Reference

Sanctions Seizure

**gpi/Universal Confirmation Status**

Confirmation Status

Confirmation Type

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | View Repair Log | go Confirmations

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp

[Exit](#)

### 5.2.4.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information | **R-Transactions**

1 of 1 | [Go](#)

Return Reference	R-Type	Status	Exception Queue	Activation Date	Value Date
<a href="#">View R-Transactions</a>					

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp

[Exit](#)

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

### 5.2.4.3 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

### 5.2.4.4 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

### Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | **Other Agents** | Other Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Debtor Agent Details](#)

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Creditor Agent Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 1**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 2**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 3**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

[Exit](#)

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details

Other Parties | Other Agents | **Other Details**

**Instruction for Creditor Agent**

1 Of 1

Code	Instruction Information

**Instruction for Next Agent**

1 Of 1

Code	Instruction Information

[Remittance Information](#)

[Exit](#)

### 5.2.4.5 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 5.2.4.6 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Enter Query

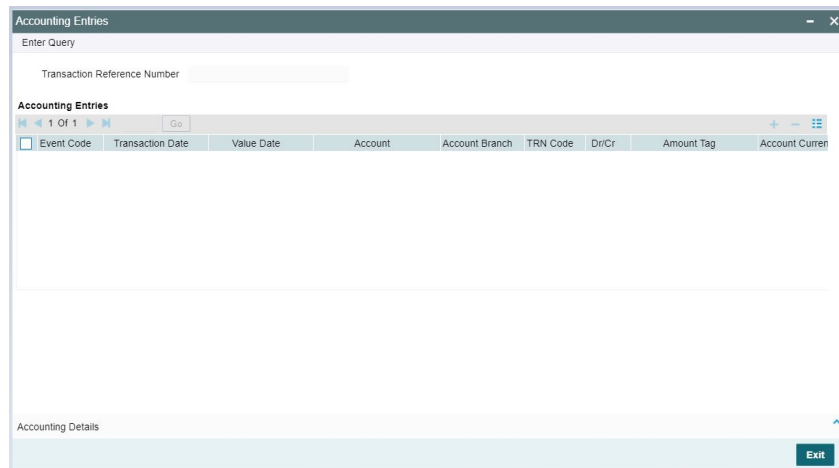
Transaction Reference Number Network Code

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date
------------------------------	--------	---------	------------	----------------------	----------	------------

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

#### 5.2.4.7 Accounting Entries

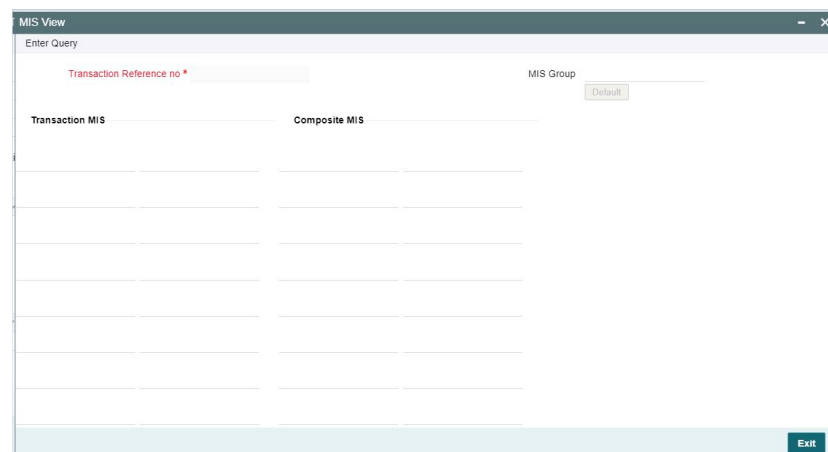
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



The 'Accounting Entries' window features a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is an 'Enter Query' section containing a 'Transaction Reference Number' input field. The main area is titled 'Accounting Entries' and includes a pagination bar showing '1 Of 1' with navigation arrows and a 'Go' button. A table with the following columns is displayed: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, and Account Curren. The table is currently empty. At the bottom, there is an 'Accounting Details' section and an 'Exit' button.

#### 5.2.4.8 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.



The 'MIS View' window has a title bar with standard window controls. It includes an 'Enter Query' section with a 'Transaction Reference no \*' input field and a 'MIS Group' dropdown menu with a 'Default' button. Below this, there are two columns: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS', each containing a list of empty rows for data entry. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

#### 5.2.4.9 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

UDF View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

1 Of 1

Go

Field Label *	Field Value
---------------	-------------

Exit

#### 5.2.4.10 View Repair Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Repair Log' tab in TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen to view repair data on the transaction.

View Repair Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Go

Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error
--------------------	------------	-----------	---------------	-------

Exit

Following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 5.2.4.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 5.2.4.12 TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIT2BV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Instruction Identification



- End to End Identification
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Customer Number
- Debtor Account Number
- Creditor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### **Reverse Button**

Click the 'Reverse' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## **5.3 Inbound Transaction Processing**

Inbound payments follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 5.3.1, "Bank Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 5.3.2, "Account Re-direction"](#)
- [Section 5.3.3, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 5.3.4, "Account Derivation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.5, "IBAN Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.6, "PSD Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.7, "Network Cutoff Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.8, "Beneficiary Name Validations"](#)
- [Section 5.3.9, "Customer Payment Restriction Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.10, "EU Payer Validation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.11, "Sanction Check"](#)
- [Section 5.3.12, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 5.3.13, "Authorization Limit Validations"](#)
- [Section 5.3.14, "External Account Check Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.15, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)

- [Section 5.3.16, "Pricing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.17, "Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'"](#)
- [Section 5.3.18, "Accounting"](#)
- [Section 5.3.19, "MIS & UDF"](#)
- [Section 5.3.20, "FI to FI Payment Status Report \(pacs.002\) generation"](#)
- [Section 5.3.21, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.22, "Future Date Transaction Processing"](#)
- [Section 5.3.23, "Rule-Based Price"](#)

### **5.3.1 Bank Re-direction**

- The system checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Redirected Bank Code replaces the Original Bank Code in the transaction.

### **5.3.2 Account Re-direction**

- The system checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

### **5.3.3 D to A Conversion**

- The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in D to A Converter maintenance PMDDAMNT.

### **5.3.4 Account Derivation**

- The system validates the Credit Account against the External Customer Account Input STDCRACC to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

### **5.3.5 IBAN Validation**

- If you input IBAN for Creditor Account, then IBAN validation is done based on the 'IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages' flag at the country maintenance for the Credit Agent country (Derived from Credit Agent BICFI). If the flag is checked, then IBAN validation is done based on the IBAN Plus maintenance (ISDIBNPL) and IBAN Information (ISDESBAN) maintenance.

### **5.3.6 PSD Validation**

- The PSD Validation is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- The flag 'PSD Applicable' on Source Maintenance Detailed screen is referred for checking if PSD check is applicable for the Host.

### **5.3.7 Network Cutoff Validation**

#### **CBPRPlus**

- The cutoff time maintained in BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDCYCOF) is used for Network cutoff checks for Cross Border payments.
- The cutoff time maintained in the Inbound BIC Cutoff Maintenance (PXDINCOF) is used for Network cutoff check for Inbound Cross Border payments.

- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

## **TARGET2**

- The cutoff time maintained in Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) is used for Network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.
- The fields Cutoff Hours, Cutoff Minutes are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.
- The fields Interbank Cutoff Hour, Interbank Cutoff Minute are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.
- If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no Cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network cutoff queue.

### **5.3.8 Beneficiary Name Validations**

- The name value in the Creditor Name field for pacs.008 or name value in the Creditor Account Name field for pacs.009 if received in the message or entered in the transaction is matched with the Account Description of resolved credit account (STDCRACC).
- If the name does not match the account description, then the validation is done based on the additional names maintained for the account in the Customer Account Name Match (PMDCUSNM) screen.
- The 'Beneficiary Name Match Required' flag value maintained at the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences' (PSDIGWNP) is checked.
  - Beneficiary Name Match validation is not done for value NO.
  - Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields is checked if the flag value is YES.
  - For no value selected for the Beneficiary Validation Currency / Amount fields, the Beneficiary Name match is done for all Inbound transactions.
- If any value is selected in those fields, then the transfer amount is converted to the Beneficiary validation amount equivalent.
- The equivalent amount is compared against the Beneficiary Validation amount.

---

#### **Note**

Inbound pacs.008 / pacs.009 transactions is considered for Beneficiary Name match processing.

---

### **5.3.9 Customer Payment Restriction Validation**

- If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Inbound Cross Border ISO payment.
- The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination

### **5.3.10 EU Payer Validation**

- The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).
- EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.
- Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

### **5.3.11 Sanction Check**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

### **5.3.12 Duplicate Check**

- If Duplicate Check fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the inbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).
- If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for Duplicate Checking.

### **5.3.13 Authorization Limit Validations**

- Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Incoming".
- Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as "Incoming".
- Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained for a Network and source in PMDSORNW (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.
- On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.
- If the Authorization Limit check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on Value date processing.

### **5.3.14 External Account Check Processing**

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC).
- An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.
- A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

### **5.3.15 Exchange Rate/FX Processing**

- If the Credit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag 'External Exchange Rate Required' is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
- If the flag is set as No, then the STANDARD MID exchange rate is picked up from the currency exchange rates.

- The 'FX Rate Type' value defined in the Outbound Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) is referred in case the debit account currency is different from the transfer currency.
- The transaction amount (or) debit amount is derived based on the 'FX Rate Type' value and using SELL rate. This amount derivation is done on Enrich user action for manually inputted transaction.

### 5.3.16 Pricing

#### Cross Border

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF) screen as shown below:

Customer Transfer				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "SHA Price Code" if Charge Bearer is SHAR
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "BEN Price Code" if Charge Bearer is CRED
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "OUR Price Code" if Charge Bearer is DEBT

Bank Transfer				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks

SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the "Bank Transfer Price Code" maintained for the combination

Default Pricing Code Pickup				
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the "Default Price Code" if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

- If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMT).
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab where the user can change the charge amount.

#### Generic RTGS ISO

- The 'Transaction Pricing Code' field value is picked up from the Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference (PSDGRIN) screen as below:
  - If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Customer Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the Bank Transfer Price Code field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
  - If a Pricing code value is maintained, then the Pricing value is picked up from the Pricing Value Maintenance (PPDVLMT).
  - During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the Pricing Details tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

#### 5.3.17 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer 'DEBT'

- Charges are calculated based on the Receiver Pricing Code linked to Outbound Claim Preferences (PXDSRMT) for the Sender and Transfer Currency combination. If there is no Outbound Claim Preference maintained, then the Receiver Pricing Code is picked up from the 'Default Receiver Price Code' value maintained in Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF).

- If 'Rule Based Pricing' is checked in Claim preferences, the charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework
- If Pricing rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the Receiver Pricing Code.
- Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is done component-wise.
  - If charge currencies can be different,
  - The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency).
  - While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the Sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as 'ALL'.
- Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.
  - If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
  - If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference (PSDIGWNP) is used for accounting.
  - If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
  - Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

### **5.3.18 Accounting**

- The 'Debit Liquidation' & 'Credit Liquidation' accounting codes maintained in Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, Transaction Type 'Outgoing' and Transfer Currency combination are applicable for posting the accounting entries.

### **5.3.19 MIS & UDF**

- The MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW).
- If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS & UDF.

### **5.3.20 FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation**

- It is applicable only for CBPRPlus transactions:
  - On successful processing of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction, additional changes are done to generate the FI to FI Payment Status report (pacs.002) message.

### **5.3.21 Transaction Cancellation Processing**

- An Inbound transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the transaction status is marked as Cancelled.

### 5.3.22 Future Date Transaction Processing

- An inbound transaction booked with future value dated moved to Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ) after doing all validations till Sanctions check.
- The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.
- The Payments Auto Job 'PQDFUVAQ' should be configured to trigger the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date.

### 5.3.23 Rule-Based Price

#### Inbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVER or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Credit Account Currency	Credit Account Currency	3 Char Currency Code
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	ISO Category Purpose Code values (or) Category Purpose Proprietary values
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
PURPOSE	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code values (or) Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	



SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent - > BICFI	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values (or) Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	
IS_CREDITTOGLPAYMENT	Yes	Yes	FALSE

---

#### Note

For Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus, the pacs.008 messages with Charge Bearer as 'DEBT', the pricing code/pricing value is picked up from the Charge Claim maintenances, Outbound Charge Claim Maintenance (PXDSRIMT) / Charge Claim Default Preferences (PXD191PF). The Pricing Rule / SWIFT Pricing code preferences are not applied.

---

#### Outbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Creditor - Country of Residence. If blank, Country in Postal Address	Creditor - Country in Postal Address. If blank, Country from BIC.	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVER or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Debit Account Currency	Debit Account Currency	
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	

CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code (or) Category Purpose Proprietary	
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	
PURPOSE	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code (or) Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code values (or) Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent BIC	Instructing Agent BIC	
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) (or) Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values (or) Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	
IS_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT	Prefunded Payments flag	Prefunded Payments flag	TRUE / FALSE
IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT			FALSE

---

## 6. Generic Wires ISO STP Layer

### 6.1 Common STP Processing

This feature supports the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO message processing.

This sections contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 6.1.1, "Incoming Message Upload"](#)
- [Section 6.1.2, "Incoming Browser Changes"](#)

#### 6.1.1 Incoming Message Upload

Incoming ISO messages with Business Application Header (BAH) are received via Electronic Messaging Service (EMS).

After receiving the Incoming message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.

From the Incoming message the header and payload is extracted and based on the message version received in the message header, system does format validations for the message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. Branch/Host Derivation

- Value received in <AppHdr> <To> <BICFI> field of TARGET2 business header is extracted.
- Based on the BICFI the branch code is derived. Host Code is derived as the Host Code associated with the Branch Code.

The transaction booking branch in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Booking Branch Derivation Detailed (PSDIBRDV) is resolved first based on the To BIC value received in the BAH of the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET2 ISO messages.

- To BIC is checked against the branch level SWIFT Address maintenance. The matched Branch code is considered as transaction booking branch.
- If there are multiple branches having the same BIC, then the 1st matched branch is considered.

The host code of the booking branch is picked up from the branch derived.

Media is resolved after this step.

- The Business Service <BizSvc> value of the Business Application Header (BAH) is checked.
- If this tag is present and if the value contains 'cbprplus', then the media is considered as 'FINPLUS'. Otherwise, the media is considered as 'RTGSMX'

In the newly introduced Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance is referred for the media and host code.

To BIC value of the BAH is checked against the new Generic Wires ISO Incoming Messages Branch Derivation for the Host code / Media / BIC combination.

- If a record is found, then the Branch code maintained against that BIC is considered as transaction booking branch.

- If there is no record found, then the default branch code is considered as booking branch.

If there no maintenance done in the Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance for the media and host code combination, then the branch derived in the initial step is retained as booking branch.

In case of incoming payments results in a pass-through message then, Under Pass through Payment Information tab, Pass through Payment field is updated as Yes, Field Clearing System Reference displays the Clearing System Reference as received in incoming message on the below outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 CBPRPlus/TARGET2 view screens.

Sr No	Payment Type	Network	Screen Name
1	Pacs.008	CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW
2	Pacs.009	CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW
3	Pacs.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
4	Pacs.009	TARGET2	PSDORBTW

### 6.1.2 Incoming Browser Changes

- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.
- Status and Process Status columns are updated for the message based on the further processing of the message.

## 6.2 STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing

After receiving an incoming FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) message, the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- [Section 6.2.1, "Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus"](#)
- [Section 6.2.2, "Bank Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.2.3, "Account Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.2.4, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 6.2.5, "Debit Account Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.2.6, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"](#)
- [Section 6.2.7, "Mandatory Field Validation"](#)

- [Section 6.2.8, "Duplicate Check Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.2.9, "STP Queue Processing"](#)
- [Section 6.2.10, "Transaction Type Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.2.11, "Branch Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.2.12, "Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions"](#)
- [Section 6.2.13, "Cross Network support for pass-through message"](#)
- [Section 6.2.14, "MIS & UDF"](#)

### **6.2.1 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus**

Reverse Message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN)
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/Othr/Id)

If Settlement Account (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message then

- System checks the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account ' IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message then

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance
- System checks if Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Incoming Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if Value Date is a future date.

Transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

### **6.2.2 Bank Redirection**

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allows for specifying the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- Debtor Agent BICFI

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Third Reimbursement Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009
- Creditor/Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC
- Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009

### **6.2.3 Account Redirection**

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

### **6.2.4 D to A Conversion**

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT)

If the parties / agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, If a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- Instructing Reimbursement Agent
- Instructed Reimbursement Agent
- Third Reimbursement Agent
- Intermediary Agent 1
- Creditor Agent

Address Line 1, Address Line 2 and Address Line 3 is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, if a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

### **6.2.5 Debit Account Resolution**

Debit Account is resolved in Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR) using existing logic:

The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account

### **6.2.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code**

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code

### **6.2.7 Mandatory Field Validation**

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt) is validated to check if it does not fall on holiday.

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE).

### **6.2.8 Duplicate Check Validation**

Instruction Identification (CdtTrfTxInf/PmtId/InstrId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application.

In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and is moved to Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU).

### **6.2.9 STP Queue Processing**

On upload of an incoming pacs.008 messages, the following processing is done:

- Rule created in the Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE) is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in PMDQURLE.
- Release the STP messages & cover matched messages to payment processor

#### **Auto Cover Match Processing**

Pacs.009COV and camt.054 inbound messages is sanctions scanned upfront.

On successful completion of sanctions screening, the messages is matched with pacs.008 messages pending in STP queue for cover match.

Auto matching considers the following fields value matching between the original payment message & cover message

- Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message with End to End Identification of cover message
- UETR of pacs.008 message with UETR of cover message

If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as 'Matched' and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

The payment is sent for Network resolution and forwarded to the resultant payment processor.

The credit value date derivation for the payment is based on the credit value basis maintained for the Host in the new preference maintenance PMDCMPRF.

### **Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus messages Cover Matching Processing**

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against pacs.009 COVER message fields for cover matching:

<b>pacs.008</b>	<b>pacs.009 COV</b>
UETR	UETR
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency

- For pacs.008, below listed fields will be compared against camt.054 credit entry fields for cover matching:

<b>pacs.008</b>	<b>camt.054</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UETR	UETR	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> References Consider only Credit entry details
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> References Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> Amount Consider only Credit entry details



<b>pacs.008</b>	<b>camt.054</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Under Entry Details -> Transaction Details -> Amount Consider only Credit entry details

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against MT202COV/205COV message fields for cover matching.:

<b>pacs.008</b>	<b>camt.054</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UETR	UETR	
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against 910 message fields for cover matching:

<b>pacs.008</b>	<b>MT910</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

- For pacs.008, below listed fields are compared against statement browser entry fields for cover matching:

<b>pacs.008</b>	<b>Statement Entry (MT or MX)</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

### **6.2.10 Transaction Type Resolution**

Based on the value received in the Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as "Incoming".

If Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) received is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL) if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU).

### **6.2.11 Branch Resolution**

In case if payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF) is checked to derive the branch preference.

If Branch Preference is Booking Branch then, Booking Branch derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.

If Branch Preference is Account Branch then,

- For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).
- For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

### **6.2.12 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions**

Incoming pacs.008 messages which resulted in the pass-through message is routed through Network resolution (PQSNWRQU).

Network rules (PMDNWRLE) maintained for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.

Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.

Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

### **6.2.13 Cross Network support for pass-through message**

Field Transaction Identification is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.008 message, but the field is added on the TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTCV) screen for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.008 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.008 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Transaction Identification is display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.008 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above other fields which are applicable for a particular network is mapped as received from one network to another network.

### **6.2.14 MIS & UDF**

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

## **6.3 STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing**

After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen. You can view the message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

- [Section 6.3.1, "Pacs.009COV check"](#)
- [Section 6.3.2, "Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus"](#)
- [Section 6.3.3, "Bank Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.3.4, "Account Redirection"](#)
- [Section 6.3.5, "D to A Conversion"](#)
- [Section 6.3.6, "BIC derivation from Clearing Code"](#)
- [Section 6.3.7, "Matching with camt.057"](#)
- [Section 6.3.8, "Mandatory Field Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.3.9, "Duplicate Check Validation"](#)
- [Section 6.3.10, "Transaction Type Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.3.11, "Branch Resolution"](#)
- [Section 6.3.12, "Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions"](#)
- [Section 6.3.13, "Cross Network support for pass-through message"](#)
- [Section 6.3.14, "MIS & UDF"](#)

### **6.3.1 Pacs.009COV check**

Incoming message is validated to check if the received message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) is used to identify if the message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message.

Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is further checked to identify if the pacs.009 Cover message is received for matching or pacs.009 Cover message is terminating with bank or it results in pass-through message based on below conditions:

#### **Received for Matching**

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is "pacs.009.001.08COV"

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message

In this case the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.008 message and Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not processed further.

#### **Termination with Bank**

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is "pacs.009.001.08COV"

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.

Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id) resolution is successful.

In case if Customer Advice preference is set then camt.054 is generated based on preference.

### **Pass-through**

If Creditor Agent BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC

If Creditor BIC (i.e., CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC

Field Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr) received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is "pacs.009.001.08COV"

Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message does not match with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message

## **6.3.2 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus**

Reverse Message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN)
- Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/Othr/Id)

If Settlement Account (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message then

- System checks Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account ' IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message then

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) maintenance
- System checks if Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG) screen
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Outbound-passthrough Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if Value Date is a future date.

Transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

## **6.3.3 Bank Redirection**

System checks the Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED) for any Redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections

maintained, the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allows for specifying the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields.

- Debtor Agent BICFI
- Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI
- Creditor Agent BICFI
- Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009
- Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI
- Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009

### **6.3.4 Account Redirection**

System checks the Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED) for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account

### **6.3.5 D to A Conversion**

System converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance

If the parties / agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT), If a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- Intermediary Agent 1
- Creditor Agent

Address Line 1, Address Line 2 and Address Line 3 is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance, if a match is found then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code

### **6.3.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code**

Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code

- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code
- Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code

### **6.3.7 Matching with camt.057**

Incoming pacs.009 message is matched with incoming camt.057 message.

If pacs.009 matches with camt.057 the transaction status gets updated and camt.057 message gets linked with pacs.009 message.

If matching fails, the camt.057 remains in incoming browser.

### **6.3.8 Mandatory Field Validation**

Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmAmt ' @Ccy) is validated to check if it is a valid currency.

Source code derived for the message is validated.

Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt) is validated to check if it does not fall on holiday.

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE).

### **6.3.9 Duplicate Check Validation**

Instruction Identification (CdtTrfTxInf/PmtId/InstrId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application.

In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moved to Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU).

### **6.3.10 Transaction Type Resolution**

Based on the value received in the Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as "Incoming".

If Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI) received is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL) if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU).

---

#### **Note**

If Creditor agent is not present in the incoming message, the transaction type is derived based on Creditor BIC using Currency Correspondent Relationship.

- If there is a Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance for the Creditor BIC is found, then the Account Type value is checked.

- If the relationship type is 'Their', then the transaction type is considered as 'Inbound'. The Correspondent account is considered as the Credit Account of the Inbound transaction.
  - If the relationship type is 'Our', then the transaction is considered as 'Outbound Pass-through'.
  - If there is no Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance for the Creditor BIC is found, then the transaction type is derived based on the system parameter 'MT202\_TXN\_TYPE\_PREF'
    - If the value of this system parameter is 'O', then the transaction type is resolved as 'Outbound Pass-through'.
    - If the value is not found or any other value is maintained, then the transaction type is not resolved and the incoming pacs.009 message is logged in to Network Resolution (NR) queue.
- 

### 6.3.11 Branch Resolution

In case if payment is identified as incoming payments terminating with the bank, the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF) is checked to derive the branch preference.

- If Branch Preference is Booking Branch then, Booking Branch derived using PSDIBRDV maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.
- If Branch Preference is Account Branch then,
  - For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDV gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).
  - For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using PSDIBRDV gets overridden with the Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id).

### 6.3.12 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through transactions

Incoming pacs.009 messages resulted in the pass-through message are routed through Network resolution (PQSNWRQU).

Network rules (PMDNWRLE) maintained for channel type 'SWIFT MX' is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.

Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.

Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.

Rule elements for channel type 'SWIFT MX' are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.

The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus



or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

### **6.3.13 Cross Network support for pass-through message**

Field Transaction Identification is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.009 message, but the field is available on the TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTBV) screens for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.009 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.009 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.

Transaction Identification is display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.009 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above other fields which are applicable for a particular network are mapped as received from one network to another network.

### **6.3.14 MIS & UDF**

MIS & UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.

## **6.4 STP Layer View Screen**

This section details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 transaction screens.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 6.4.1, "Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 6.4.2, "Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 6.4.3, "TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View"](#)
- [Section 6.4.4, "TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View"](#)

### **6.4.1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

You can view Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID PSDICTVW in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information

#### 6.4.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

### 6.4.1.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | **Payment Information** | Agent Details | Remittance Information

**Settlement Time Indication**  
Debit Date Time  
Credit Date Time

**Settlement Time Request**  
CLS Time  
Till Time

**From Time**  
Reject Time

**Payment Type Information**  
Instruction Priority  
Local Instrument Code  
Category Purpose Code

**Clearing Channel**  
Local Instrument Proprietary  
Category Purpose Proprietary

**Settlement Priority**  
Purpose Code  
Purpose Proprietary

**Service Level Details**  
1 Of 1  
Service Level Code  
Service Level Proprietary

**Instruction for Creditor Agent**  
1 Of 1  
Code  
Instruction Information

**Instruction for Next Agent**  
1 Of 1  
Instruction Information

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp

Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

### 6.4.1.3 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | **Agent Details** | Remittance Information

**Intermediary Agent 1**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 2**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 3**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Other Details

**Instructed Agent**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Other Details

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp

Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

### 6.4.1.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status

#### 6.4.1.7 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number  Network Code

1 Of 1

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker

[View Request Message](#) | [View Response Message](#)

#### 6.4.1.8 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.



UDF View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

1 Of 1

Go

	Field Label *	Field Value

Exit

### 6.4.1.11 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmation' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Our Confirmations Tracker Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

	Reference Number	Message Data and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Message

API Response Status

gCOV Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

	Reference Number	Message Data and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded

Message

API Response Status

Exit

### 6.4.1.12 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSICTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number  
Network Code  
Booking Date dd/MM/yyyy  
Transaction Branch  
End to End Identification  
Customer Number  
Queue Code

Transaction Status  
Transfer Currency  
Requested Execution Date dd/MM/yyyy  
Source Code  
Transaction Identification  
Debtor Account Number

Recall Status  
Transfer Amount  
Activation Date dd/MM/yyyy  
Instruction Identification  
Clearing System Reference  
Creditor Account Number

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns: 0

Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Status	Recall Status	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Activation Date	Transaction Branch	Source Code	Instruction Identification	End to End
------------------------------	--------------------	---------------	--------------	-------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------------------	------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Queue Code
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.



## 6.4.2 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View

You can view Cross Border FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIBTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information

### 6.4.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | **Processing Details** | Payment Information | Agent Details | Remittance Information

**Status Details**

Transaction Status  Debit Liquidation Status  Recall Status   
Exception Queue  Credit Liquidation Status   
[View Queue](#)

**External Communications**

Sanctions Check Status  External Account Check Status  External Exchange Rate Status   
Sanctions Check Reference  External Account Check Reference  External Exchange Rate Reference   
Sanctions Secure

**Cancellation Reason Details**

Cancel Reference  Cancellation Request Status   
Cancellation Request Date  Cancellation Status   
Reason Code

**gpi/Universal Confirmation Status**

Confirmation Status   
Confirmation Type

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | gpi Confirmations

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

### 6.4.2.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | **Payment Information** | Agent Details | Remittance Information

**Settlement Time Indication**

Debit Date Time  CLS Time  From Time   
Credit Date Time  TII Time  Reject Time

**Payment Type Information**

Instruction Priority  Clearing Channel  Settlement Priority   
Local Instrument Code  Local Instrument Proprietary  Purpose Code   
Category Purpose Code  Category Purpose Proprietary  Purpose Proprietary

**Service Level Details**

1 Of 1 [Go](#)

Service Level Code	Service Level Proprietary

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

### 6.4.2.3 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | **Agent Details** | Remittance Information

**Instructing Reimbursement Agent**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 1**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
[Other Details](#)

**Instructed Reimbursement Agent**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 2**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 3**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**

BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
[Other Details](#)

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF | gpi Confirmations

Maker ID  Checker ID  Authorization Status   
Maker Date Stamp  Checker Date Stamp  [Exit](#)

#### 6.4.2.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Agent Details | **Remittance Information**

Unstructured Remittance Info

Charge Information | Underlying Customer Credit Transfer | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status  
Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp

Exit

#### 6.4.2.5 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Charges Information

Charge Account Number Charge Account Branch Charge Account Currency

Payment Pricing Details

Pricing Component	Pricing Currency	Amount	Waiver	Debit Currency	Debit Amount
-------------------	------------------	--------	--------	----------------	--------------

Exit

#### 6.4.2.6 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Parties' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor. Each section contains fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and a button for 'Other Details'. Below these sections are two columns of fields for Debtor and Creditor details, including Account, IBAN, Name, Currency, Branch, Amount, and Country of Residence, each with an 'Other Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

## Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Agents' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Debtor Agent Details, Creditor Agent Details, and Previous Instructing Agent 1, 2, and 3. Each section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, each with an 'Other Details' button. Below these sections are three columns of fields for Intermediary Agent 1, 2, and 3, including BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, each with an 'Other Details' button. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

#### 6.4.2.7 **Messages**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 6.4.2.8 **View Queue Action Log**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.



#### 6.4.2.11 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 6.4.2.12 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View screen.

### 6.4.2.13 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIBTVW’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Settlement Method
- Queue Code
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification



- Debtor Account Number
- Recall Status
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number
- Message Sub Type

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## **6.4.3 TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

You can view TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIRTCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Parties and Agents
  - Regulatory Reporting
  - Related Remittance Information
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

### 6.4.3.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details (active), Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and R-Transactions. Below the navigation bar, the 'Status Details' section contains fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Accounting Handoff Status, Debit Liquidity Status, Credit Liquidity Status, and Recall Status. The 'External Communications' section includes Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference. The 'gpi/Universal Confirmation Status' section has Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type. At the bottom, there is a status bar with fields for Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

### 6.4.3.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab. At the top, there is a navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details, Payment Information (active), Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and R-Transactions. Below the navigation bar, the 'Settlement Time Indication' section includes Credit Date Time. The 'Settlement Time Request' section includes Till Time, From Time, and Reject Time. The 'Payment Type Information' section includes Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code, Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary, Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary. The 'Service Level Details' section shows a table with columns for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary. At the bottom, there is a status bar with fields for Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

### 6.4.3.3 Parties and Agents

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Parties and Agents' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | **Parties and Agents** | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | R-Transactions

**Initiating Party**  
Name  
Country of Residence  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Debtor**  
Name  
Country of Residence  
[Other Details](#)

**Ultimate Creditor**  
Name  
Country of Residence  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 1**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 2**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Intermediary Agent 3**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

Charge Information | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp

Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

[Exit](#)

### 6.4.3.4 Regulatory Reporting

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Regulatory Reporting' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | **Regulatory Reporting** | Related Remittance Information | Remittance Information | R-Transactions

Debit Credit Reporting Indicator:

Authority Name:

Authority Country:

**Details**  
1 Of 1  
[Go](#)

Type	Date	Country	Code	Currency	Amount	Information
------	------	---------	------	----------	--------	-------------

Charge Information | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp

Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

[Exit](#)

### 6.4.3.5 Related Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Related Remittance nformation' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | **Related Remittance Information** | Remittance Information | R-Transactions

Remittance Identification \_\_\_\_\_

**Remittance Location Details** \_\_\_\_\_

Method \_\_\_\_\_ Electronic Address \_\_\_\_\_

**Postal Address** \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_

Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_

Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

Charge Information | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_

Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ **Exit**

### 6.4.3.6 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Main | Processing Details | Payment Information | Parties and Agents | Regulatory Reporting | Related Remittance Information | **Remittance Information** | R-Transactions

Unstructured Remittance Info \_\_\_\_\_

**Structured Remittance Information** \_\_\_\_\_

**Referred Document Info**

1 Of 1

Type Code	Type Proprietary	Issuer	Number	Related Date	View Details

Referred Document Amount [View Details](#) Tax Remittance [View Details](#)

**Creditor Reference Information** \_\_\_\_\_

Charge Information | Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_

Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_ **Exit**

### 6.4.3.7 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound / Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) / Cancellation Response (camt.029).
- You select the R-Transaction and click on the 'View Transaction' button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

#### 6.4.3.8 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 6.4.3.9 Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1 Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
<div>Message</div> <div>Acknowledgement</div>							

Exit

#### 6.4.3.10 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1 Go

<input type="checkbox"/>	Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker
<div>View Request Message   View Response Message</div>						

Exit

#### 6.4.3.11 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Current
------------	------------------	------------	---------	----------------	----------	-------	------------	-----------------

Accounting Details

Exit

#### 6.4.3.12 MIS Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Exit

#### 6.4.3.13 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

UDF View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

1 Of 1

Go

	Field Label *	Field Value
<input type="checkbox"/>		

Exit

#### 6.4.3.14 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

gpi Confirmations

Transaction Reference Number

Our Confirmations Tracker Confirmations

gCCT Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

	Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded
<input type="checkbox"/>								

Message

API Response Status

gCOV Confirmations

1 Of 1

Go

	Reference Number	Message Date and Time	Generation Mode	Tracker Interaction	Status Code	Reason Code	Status Originator BIC	Forwarded
<input type="checkbox"/>								

Message

API Response Status

Exit



### 6.4.3.15 TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIRTCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number Transaction Status Queue Code

Network Code Transfer Currency Transfer Amount

Booking Date Requested Execution Date Activation Date

Transaction Branch Source Code Instruction Identification

End to End Identification Transaction Identification Clearing System Reference

Customer Number Debtor Account Number Creditor Account Number

Recall Status

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns: 0

Transaction Reference Number	Transaction Status	Queue Code	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Activation Date	Transaction Branch	Source Code	Instruction Identification	End to En
------------------------------	--------------------	------------	--------------	-------------------	-----------------	--------------	--------------------------	-----------------	--------------------	-------------	----------------------------	-----------

Process Return

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Recall Status
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code
- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## Process Return Button

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

### 6.4.4 TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIRTBV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Payment Information
  - Agent Details
  - Remittance Information
  - R-Transactions

#### 6.4.4.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Agent Details](#) | [Remittance Information](#) | [R-Transactions](#)

---

**Status Details**

Transaction Status       Debit Liquidation Status       Recall Status   
 Exception Queue       Credit Liquidation Status   
 Accounting Handoff Status  [View Queue](#)      [Accounting Queue](#)

**External Communications**

Sanctions Check Status       External Account Check Status       External Exchange Rate Status   
 Sanctions Check Reference       External Account Check Reference       External Exchange Rate Reference   
 Sanctions Seizure

gpiUniversal Confirmation Status

---

[Charge Information](#) | [Underlying Customer Credit Transfer](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#) | [gpi Confirmations](#)

Maker ID       Checker ID       Authorization Status  [Exit](#)  
 Maker Date Stamp       Checker Date Stamp

### 6.4.4.2 Payment Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Payment Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

[Main](#) | [Processing Details](#) | [Payment Information](#) | [Agent Details](#) | [Remittance Information](#) | [R-Transactions](#)

---

**Settlement Time Indication**      **Settlement Time Request**      Reject Time

Credit Date Time       Till Time   
    From Time

**Payment Type Information**

Instruction Priority       Local Instrument Proprietary       Settlement Priority   
 Local Instrument Code       Category Purpose Proprietary       Purpose Code   
 Category Purpose Code       Purpose Proprietary

**Service Level Details**

☐ 1 Of 1 [Go](#) [+](#) [-](#) [⌵](#)

Service Level Code	Service Level Proprietary

---

[Charge Information](#) | [Underlying Customer Credit Transfer](#) | [Messages](#) | [View Queue Action](#) | [Accounting Entries](#) | [MIS](#) | [UDF](#)

Maker ID       Checker ID       Authorization Status  [Exit](#)  
 Maker Date Stamp       Checker Date Stamp

### 6.4.4.3 Agent Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Agent Details' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main   Processing Details   Payment Information   <b>Agent Details</b>   Remittance Information   R-Transactions		
<div> <div> <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>  BICFI  Clearing System Code  Member Identification  Name  Other Details </div> <div> <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>  BICFI  Clearing System Code  Member Identification  Name  Other Details </div> <div> <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>  BICFI  Clearing System Code  Member Identification  Name  Other Details </div> </div>		
<div> <div> <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>  BICFI  Clearing System Code  Member Identification  Name  Other Details </div> <div> <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>  BICFI  Clearing System Code  Member Identification  Name  Other Details </div> <div> <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>  BICFI  Clearing System Code  Member Identification  Name  Other Details </div> </div>		
<b>Instructed Agent</b> BICFI LEI		
Charge Information   Underlying Customer Credit Transfer   Messages   View Queue Action   Accounting Entries   MIS   UDF		
Maker ID Maker Date Stamp		Checker ID Checker Date Stamp
		Authorization Status Exit

#### 6.4.4.4 Remittance Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Remittance Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

Main   Processing Details   Payment Information   Agent Details   <b>Remittance Information</b>   R-Transactions		
Unstructured Remittance Info		
Charge Information   Underlying Customer Credit Transfer   Messages   View Queue Action   Accounting Entries   MIS   UDF		
Maker ID Maker Date Stamp		Checker ID Checker Date Stamp
		Authorization Status Exit

#### 6.4.4.5 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

- R-Transactions tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.
- You select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click on View R-Transaction button to open Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen with selected transaction details.

#### 6.4.4.6 Charge Information

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Charge Information' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 6.4.4.7 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

**Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**

Other Parties | Other Agents | Other Details

**Initiating Party**  
 Name  
 Country Of Residence  
 Other Details

**Ultimate Debtor**  
 Name  
 Country Of Residence  
 Other Details

**Ultimate Creditor**  
 Name  
 Country Of Residence  
 Other Details

**Debtor Details**  
 Account  
 Debtor IBAN  
 Debtor Name  
 Debtor Account Currency  
 Debtor Account Branch  
 Debit Amount  
 Country of Residence  
 Other Debtor Details

**Creditor Details**  
 Creditor Name  
 Creditor Account  
 Creditor IBAN  
 Creditor Account Currency  
 Country of Residence  
 Other Creditor Details

Exit

## Other Agents

Click 'Other Agents' tab to invoke this screen.

**Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**

Other Parties | **Other Agents** | Other Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Debtor Agent Details

**Creditor Agent Details**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Creditor Agent Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 1**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 2**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

**Previous Instructing Agent 3**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 1**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 2**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

**Intermediary Agent 3**  
 BICFI  
 Clearing System Code  
 Member Identification  
 Name  
 Other Details

Exit

## Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

#### 6.4.4.8 **Messages**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 6.4.4.9 **View Queue Action Log**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.





MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Transaction MIS	Composite MIS

Exit

#### 6.4.4.12 UDF Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

UDF View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

Field Label	Field Value

Exit

#### 6.4.4.13 gpi Confirmations

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'gpi Confirmations' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View screen.

#### 6.4.4.14 TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 FI Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIRTBV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Code
- Booking Date
- Transaction Branch
- End to End Identification
- Customer Number
- Recall Status
- Transaction Status
- Transfer Currency
- Requested Execution Date
- Source Code

- Transaction Identification
- Debtor Account Number
- Queue Code
- Transfer Amount
- Activation Date
- Instruction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- Creditor Account Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### **Process Return Button**

Click the 'Process Return' button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed 'PSDOCBRT' screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:

- You have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).
- Transaction status is 'Processed'.

## 7. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return

### 7.1 Outbound Return

This processing supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Return processing for Inbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input"](#)
- [Section 7.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View"](#)

#### 7.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input

You can do manual return initiation of settled Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBRT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Original Transaction Reference

Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Inbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.

#### Return Source

Select from the list values available 'Originated', Non Originated and 'Recalled'. System defaults the value as 'Originated'.

**Return Type**

Select from the list values available 'Return' and Reversal. The system defaults this field to 'Reversal' when the screen is launched by taking the Reverse action.

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Return Reference**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

**Source Code**

System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

**Return Message Type**

Select from the list values available 'FI To FI Payment Status Report' and 'Payment Return'.

**Network Code**

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

**Return Cover Message Type**

Select from the list values available 'FI To FI Payment Status Report' and 'Payment Return'.

---

**Note**

- If you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, the system defaults following fields with respective values:
    - Return Message Type field with 'Payment Return'.
    - Return Cover Message Type field remains blank.
    - Return Source field with 'Originated'.
- 

**7.1.1.1 Main Tab**

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

[Main](#) | [Return Details](#) | [Reject Detail](#) | [Parties Agents and Charges Information](#) | [Return Chain](#)

---

**Remarks**

Maker Remarks  Enrich
 Authorizer Remarks

---

**Original Transaction Details**

Queue Reference Number 
 Queue Status

Original Instruction Identification 
 Interbank Settlement Currency 
 Transaction Identification

Original End to End Identification 
 Interbank Settlement Amount 
 Message Identification

Original UETR 
 Interbank Settlement Date 
 Message Name Identification

Cover Via 
 Clearing System Reference 
 Settlement Method

Creation Date Time

[Other Details](#)

---

[Messages](#) | [Accounting Entries](#)

Maker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Authorization Status
Checker ID	Checker Date Stamp	

[Exit](#)

Specify the following fields:

## **Remarks**

### **Maker Remarks**

Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.

### **Authorizer Remarks**

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

---

### **Note**

Maker Remarks and Authorizer Remarks field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

---

## **Original Transaction Details**

### **Queue Reference Number**

System displays the Original transaction reference number.

### **Queue Status**

System displays the Queue Status.

### **Original Instruction Identification**

System defaults the original transaction reference number.

### **Original End to End Identification**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

### **Original UETR**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

### **Cover Via**

If settlement is done via pacs.009 COV then field will display value as pacs.009 COV. If settlement is done via camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 then field displays value as camt.054/camt.053/camt.052.

---

**Note**

Queue Reference Number, Queue Status and Cover Via field remains disabled if you click the Process Return button on PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSIT2BV screen to launch the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Cover Via field to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Original Transaction Details..

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.2, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Interbank Settlement Currency**

System defaults Interbank settlement Currency of the original transaction.

**Interbank Settlement Amount**

System defaults the Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

**Interbank Settlement Date**

System defaults the Interbank Settlement date of original Transaction.

**Clearing System Reference**

System displays the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.

**Transaction Identification**

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

**Message Identification**

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

---

**Note**

It populates the DCN of the original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

---

**Message Name Identification**

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.

**Settlement Method**

This field displays Settlement Method of original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.

**Creation Date Time**

This field displays Creation Date Time of original transaction.

### 7.1.1.2 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Main' tab contains fields and sub-screens as shown. Click the 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Other Details' button.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed". It features a tabbed interface with "Original Transaction Details" selected. Below the tabs, the "Parties and Agents" section is active, displaying three columns of input fields. The first column, "Creditor Details - Party", includes fields for Creditor Name, Creditor Account, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence, with an "Other Party Details" button. The second column, "Creditor Details - Agents", includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an "Other Agent Details" button. The third column, "Creditor Agent Details", includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with an "Other Details" button. Similar sections for "Debtor Details" are visible below. At the bottom right, "OK" and "Cancel" buttons are present.

#### **Creditor Details - Party**

##### **Creditor Name**

Specify the Creditor Name.

##### **Creditor Account**

Specify Creditor Account Number.

##### **Creditor IBAN**

Specify Creditor IBAN Number.

---

#### **Note**

You can input either Creditor Account Number or Creditor IBAN.

---

##### **Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.

##### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

---



### **Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.3, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

### **Debtor Details - Party**

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the debited customer name.

#### **Debtor Account**

Specify the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor IBAN**

Specify the IBAN of the Debtor Account.

#### **Debtor Account Currency**

Select the currency of the Debtor Account.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for country of residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

#### **Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.

---

### **Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.3, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

### **Creditor Details - Agents**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

---

**Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction.

---

**Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Agent Details' button.

**Debtor Details - Agents****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

---

**Note**

Data is auto populated in the above sections if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction.

---

**Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Details - Agents' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Debtor Agent Details**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.4, "Other Agent Details/Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Creditor Details**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Creditor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.5, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### **Ultimate Debtor**

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

#### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties and Agents' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.5, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Payment Information**

Click the 'Payment Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Original Transaction Details' window with the 'Payment Information' tab selected. The window has a title bar and a close button (X). Below the title bar, there are three tabs: 'Parties and Agents', 'Payment Information' (which is highlighted in red), and 'Remittance Information'. The 'Payment Information' tab contains several sections of input fields:

- Amounts and Dates:** Includes 'Requested Execution Date' (with a YYYY-MM-DD format hint), 'Instructed Currency', and 'Instructed Amount'.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes 'Instruction Priority', 'Local Instrument Code', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Clearing Channel', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', and 'Purpose Code'.
- Service Level Details:** A section with a table header containing 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary'. Below the header is a large empty table area.

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Amount and Dates**

#### **Requested Execution Date**

System defaults this field to current branch date. This is value date of pacs.008/pacs.009

#### **Instructed Currency**

Select from the list of values for instructed currency.

#### **Instructed Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

### **Payment Type Information**

#### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

#### **Clearing Channel**

Select from the list of values for Clearing Channel. The drop down list contains values BOOK, MPNS, RTGS and RTNS.

#### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

#### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

**Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

**Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

**Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- If you input Local Instrument, either you Code or Proprietary.
  - If you input Category Purpose, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Service Level Details****Service Level Code**

Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

**Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

---

**Note**

- Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.
  - If you input Service Level, either you Code or Proprietary.
- 

**Remittance Information**

Click the 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Unstructured Remittance Info**

Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

### **Referred Document Info**

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### **Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### **Date**

Specify the Date of the Remittance.

#### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Identification**

#### **Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

#### **Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

---

#### **Issuer**

Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.

#### **Number**

Specify the Number of the Remittance.

#### **Related Date**

Specify the Related Date of the Remittance.

### **Description**

Specify the Description of the Remittance.

### **Amount**

#### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

#### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

**Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-



## **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

## **Referred Document Amount**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Referred Document Amount to invoke Referred Document Amount Details screen.

Specify the following fields:

### **Due Payable Currency**

Select from the list of values for Due Payable Currency of Remittance.

### **Due Payable Amount**

Specify the Due Payable Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Note Currency**

Select from the list of values for Credit Note Currency of Remittance.

**Credit Note Amount**

Specify the Credit Note Amount of Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values for Remitted Currency of Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount****Discount Applied Code**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Code of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Proprietary**

Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Currency**

Select from the list of values for Discount Applied Currency of Remittance.

**Discount Applied Amount**

Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, either input Discount Applied Code or Discount Applied Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Discount Applied Amount, you must input Discount Applied Amount and Discount Applied Currency.
- 

**Tax Amount****Tax Code**

Select from the list of values for Tax Code of Remittance.

**Tax Proprietary**

Specify the Tax Proprietary of Remittance.

**Tax Currency**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Tax Amount**

Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance.

---

**Note**

- If you input information for Tax Amount, either input Tax Code or Tax Proprietary.
  - If you input information for Tax Amount, you must input Tax Amount and Tax Currency.
-

## **Adjustment Amount And Reason**

### **Adjustment Currency**

Select from the list of values for Adjustment Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Amount**

Specify the Adjustment Amount of Remittance.

### **Credit Debit Indicator**

Select from the list of values for Tax Currency of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Reason**

Specify the Adjustment Reason of Remittance.

### **Adjustment Additional Information**

Specify the Adjustment Additional Information of Remittance.

---

#### **Note**

- If you input information for Adjustment Amount And Reason, you must input Adjustment Amount and Adjustment Currency.
- 

## **Tax Remittance**

### **View Details button**

Click 'View Details' button for Tax Remittance to invoke Tax Remittance Details screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Tax Remittance Details' window. It contains the following fields and sections:

- Administration Zone:** Administration Zone, Reference Number, Method.
- Total Taxable Base Currency:** Total Taxable Base Currency, Total Taxable Base Amount, Date (DD/MM/YYYY).
- Total Tax Currency:** Total Tax Currency, Total Tax Amount, Sequence Number.
- Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Creditor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Tax Identification, Registration Identification, Tax Type.
- Record:** A table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date.
- Tax Amount:** Rate, Taxable Base Currency, Taxable Base Amount, Total Currency, Total Amount.
- Details:** A table with columns: Year, Type, From Date, To Date, Currency, Amount, Additional Information.

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### **Administration Zone**

Specify the Administration Zone of Remittance.

### **Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number of Remittance.

**Method**

Specify the Method of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Total Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Total Taxable Base Amount of Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date of Remittance.

**Total Tax Currency**

Specify the Total Tax Currency of Remittance.

**Total Tax Amount**

Specify the Total Tax Amount of Remittance.

**Sequence Number**

Specify the Sequence Number of Remittance.

**Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Debtor for Remittance.

**Creditor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Creditor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Creditor for Remittance.

**Ultimate Debtor****Tax Identification**

Specify the Tax Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Registration Identification**

Specify the Registration Identification of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Title**

Specify the Authorization Title of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Authorization Name**

Specify the Authorization Name of Ultimate Debtor for Remittance.

**Record****Type**

Specify the Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category**

Specify the Category of Record Type for Remittance.

**Category Details**

Specify the Category Details of Record Type for Remittance.

**Debtor Status**

Specify the Debtor Status of Record Type for Remittance.

**Certificate Identification**

Specify the Certificate Identification of Record Type for Remittance.

**Forms Code**

Specify the Forms Code of Record Type for Remittance.

**Year**

Specify the Year of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Type**

Specify the Tax Type of Record Type for Remittance.

**From Date**

Specify the From Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**To Date**

Specify the To Date of Record Type for Remittance.

**Tax Amount****Rate**

Specify the Rate of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Taxable Base Currency**

Specify the Taxable Base Currency of Remittance.

**Taxable Base Amount**

Specify the Taxable Base Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Currency**

Specify the Total Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

**Total Amount**

Specify the Total Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

## **Details**

### **Year**

Specify the Year of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Type**

Specify the Type of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **From Date**

Specify the From Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **To Date**

Specify the To Date of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Currency**

Specify the Currency of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Amount**

Specify the Amount of Tax Amount for Remittance.

### **Additional Information**

Specify the Additional Information of Tax Amount for Remittance.

## **Invoicer**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

### **Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicer' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicer Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **Invoicee**

### **Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Invoicee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Remittance****Type Code**

Select from the list of values of the Type Code for Garnishment Remittance.

**Type Proprietary**

Specify the Type Proprietary for Garnishment Remittance.

**Issuer**

Specify the Issuer for Garnishment Remittance.

**Reference Number**

Specify the Reference Number for Garnishment Remittance.

**Date**

Specify the Date for Garnishment Remittance.

**Family Medical Insurance**

Specify the Family Medical Insurance for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Currency**

Select from the list of values of the Remitted Currency for Garnishment Remittance.

**Remitted Amount**

Specify the Remitted Amount for Garnishment Remittance.

**Employee Termination**

Specify the Employee Termination for Garnishment Remittance.

**Garnishee****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishee' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Garnishment Administrator****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

---

**Note**

Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

---

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Remittance Information' tab under 'Garnishment Administrator' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.6, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Additional Remittance Info**

Specify the Additional Remittance Information 1, Additional Remittance Information 2, and Additional Remittance Information 3.

**Settlement Information**

Click the 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Other Details' button on 'Original Transaction Details' screen.



**Original Transaction Details**

Parties and Agents | Payment Information | Remittance Information | **Settlement Information**

**Settlement Account**

Account \_\_\_\_\_ Type Code \_\_\_\_\_ Issuer \_\_\_\_\_  
 IBAN \_\_\_\_\_ Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_ Proxy Type Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Currency \_\_\_\_\_ Scheme Name Code \_\_\_\_\_ Proxy Type Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ Scheme Name Proprietary \_\_\_\_\_ Proxy ID \_\_\_\_\_

**Instructing Reimbursement Agent** **Instructed Reimbursement Agent** **Third Reimbursement Agent**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_ BICFI \_\_\_\_\_ BICFI \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_ Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_ Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_  
 Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_ Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_ Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_

[Other Details](#) [Other Details](#) [Other Details](#)

[Ok](#) [Cancel](#)

## Settlement Account

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

## Instructing Reimbursement Agent

### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Instructing Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Instructed Reimbursement Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Instructed Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Third Reimbursement Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Settlement Information' tab under 'Third Reimbursement Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Third Reimbursement Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.7, "Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

### 7.1.1.3 Other Party Details Button

The 'Other Party Details' button under 'Creditor Details - Party' and 'Debtor Details - Party' header contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Creditor Details

Postal Address Identification (Account Details)

Department \_\_\_\_\_ Room \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
Sub Department \_\_\_\_\_ Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
Street Name \_\_\_\_\_ Town Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address Line 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Number \_\_\_\_\_ Town Location Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name \_\_\_\_\_ District Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Floor \_\_\_\_\_ Country Sub Division \_\_\_\_\_  
Post Box \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

OK Cancel

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Identification

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account Name
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 7.1.1.4 Other Agent Details/Other Details Button

The 'Other Agent Details' and 'Other Details' button for header Creditor Details - Agent, Debtor Details - Agent, Creditor Agent Details, and Debtor Agents Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Creditor Agent Details'. It has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (selected), 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains the following input fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the screen, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number

- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Branch Details**

#### **Identification**

Specify Identification of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

#### 7.1.1.5 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Ultimate Creditor Details' and 'Ultimate Debtor Details' header contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Ultimate Creditor Details". It has two tabs: "Postal Address" (selected) and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Creditor and Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 7.1.1.6 Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Remittance Information' tab for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee, and Garnishment Administrator contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Invoicer Details' with two tabs: 'Postal Address' (selected) and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains the following input fields:

Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

## **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab under to invoke this screen.

**Invoice Details**

Postal Address **Identification**

Organisation Identification

BIC \_\_\_\_\_

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Private Identification

Date of Birth *dd/MM/yyyy* \_\_\_\_\_

Province of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

City of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Country of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Other Identification Details

1 Of 1

Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Issuer
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

#### 7.1.1.7 **Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, and Third Reimbursement Agent under 'Settlement Information' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

OK Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Priority Type Code

Priority Type Proprietary

Priority ID

OK Cancel

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary

- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

---

#### Note

- If you input Type information, either input Type Code (or) Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code (or) Schema Name Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code (or) Proxy Type Proprietary.
  - If you input Proxy information, you must input Proxy ID.
- 

### 7.1.1.8 **Return Details Tab**

Click the 'Return Details' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Return Details tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'FI To FI Payment Status Report'.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Interbank Settlement Currency**

Display same as transfer currency. System defaults this field as the settlement currency of original Inbound transaction.

#### **Interbank Settlement Amount**

Display final amount resolved. System defaults this field as the settlement amount of original Inbound transaction. You can modify the amount to a lesser amount.

#### **Interbank Settlement Date**

Display the Interbank Settlement date of Return Transaction.

#### **Return Code**

Select from the list of values for Return Code. It list the code of reason for returning the transaction.

**Return Code Description**

System defaults the description of the selected Return code.

**Additional Information**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

**Settlement Priority**

Select from the list of values for Settlement Priority. The drop down list contains values HIGH, NORM, and URG.

---

**Note**

For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as NORM.

---

**Settlement Method**

The Settlement Method is derived, and possible values are INDA, INGA, and CLRG.

---

**Note**

- For CBPR network, the system auto populates the value in this field based on the Instructed Agent derived.
  - For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as CLRG after selecting the original transaction.
- 

**Settlement Account**

Display the Settlement Account for the transaction. The system populates the field with Instructed Agent account number present in books.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code for the transaction. The possible value to select TGT.

**Return Account**

Specify the credit account of the original Inbound transaction.

**Account Currency**

System defaults the currency of the selected Return Account.

**Account Branch**

System defaults the branch of the selected Return Account.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the Debit Amount. The Debit Amount is calculated based on the exchange rate.

**Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Exchange Rate**

Specify the Exchange Rate if Debit account currency is different from Transfer currency (or) Instructed Currency is different from Transfer Currency.

**FX Reference Number**

Specify the FX Reference Number.

**Compensation Currency**

Display same as transfer currency.

**Compensation Amount**

Specify the final amount resolved.

**Booking Date**

System defaults the Booking Date to current branch date.

**Value Date**

System defaults the Value Date of the original transaction

**Activation Date**

Specify the Activation Date. This is the date on which the Return transaction is processed. Initially this date remain same as Booking Date, if it is a Network and Branch working day. Otherwise, it moves forward.

**Settlement Time Indication****Debit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of debiting the transaction.

**Credit Date Time**

Specify Date and Time of crediting the transaction.

---

**Note**

For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.

---

**Instructed Agent****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

**7.1.1.9 Reject Detail Tab**

Click the 'Reject Detail' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Reject Detail tab is disabled when Return Message Type field contains value 'Payment Return'.



Main   Return Details   <b>Reject Detail</b>   Parties Agents and Charges Information   Return Chain	
<b>Reject Details</b> Transaction Status Status Reason Code Status Reason Description Status Reason Proprietary	<b>Instructed Agent</b> BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification LEI
<b>Additional Information</b> Additional Information 1 Additional Information 2	<b>Instructed Agent(Cover)</b> BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification LEI
Messages   Accounting Entries Maker ID                      Maker Date Stamp                      Authorization Status Checker ID                      Checker Date Stamp	

Specify the following fields:

### **Reject Details**

#### **Transaction Status**

System display status of the transaction.

#### **Status Reason Code**

Select from the list of values for reason for returning the transaction.

#### **Status Reason Description**

System defaults the description of the selected Return code.

#### **Status Reason Proprietary**

Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.

### **Additional Information**

#### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

#### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

---

#### **Note**

Additional Information is only provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.

---

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO Clearing System Code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### Instructed Agent (Cover)

### BICFI

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for ISO Clearing System Code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

## 7.1.1.10 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab

Click the 'Parties Agents and Charges Information' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

Main | Return Details | Reject Detail | **Parties Agents and Charges Information** | Return Chain

**Originator Details**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Country of Residence \_\_\_\_\_

**Other Details**

**Charge Information**

Charges Information Currency \_\_\_\_\_

Charges Information Amount \_\_\_\_\_

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_

Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_

Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**Other Details**

**Charge Information Agent**

BICFI \_\_\_\_\_

Clearing System Code \_\_\_\_\_

Member Identification \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

**Other Details**

Messages | Accounting Entries

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_

Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_

Maker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_

Checker Date Stamp \_\_\_\_\_

Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_

**Exit**

Specify the following fields:

### Originator Details

#### Name

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

#### Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

#### Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Originator Details:

Originator Details		
Postal Address	Other Details	
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab

Originator Details

Postal Address **Other Details**

Organisation Identification

BIC

LEI

Private Identification

Date of Birth dd-MM-yyyy

Province of Birth

City of Birth

Country of Birth

Other Identification Details

1 of 1

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
----------	---------------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------------	--------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **Instructing Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### **Instructed Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

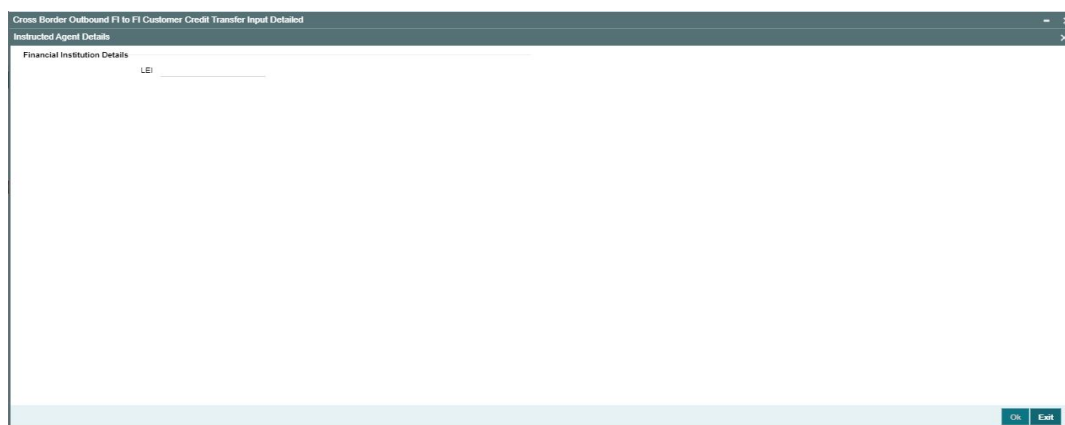
Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Parties Agents and Charges Information' tab under Instructing Agent Instructed Agent header to invoke this screen. Its contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



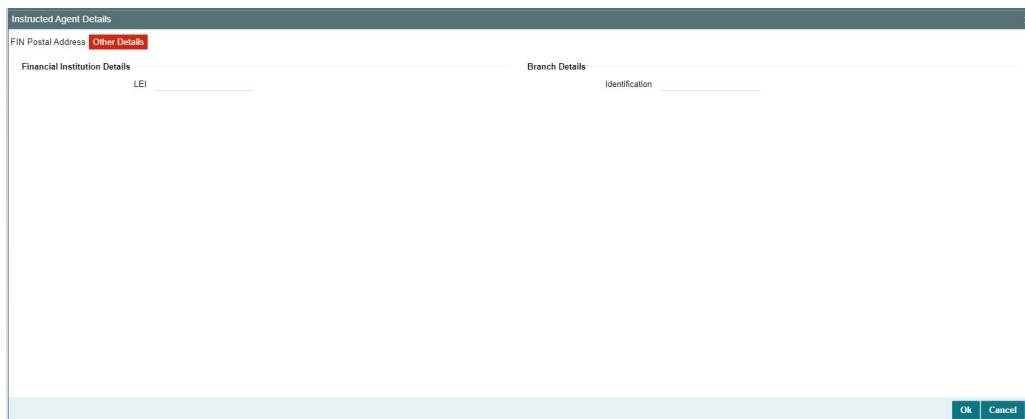
### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab under Instructing Agent header to invoke this screen.



Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Charges Information Details**

#### **Charge Information Currency**

Select from the list of values for Currency of the charge.

#### **Charge Information Amount**

Specify the Amount of the charge.

### **Charges Information Agent**

#### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BIC code of the bank/institution.

#### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for ISO system clearing code.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

#### **Name**

Specify the Name of charge.

### **Other Details Button**

Click the 'Other Details' button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **7.1.1.11 Return Chain Tab**

Click the 'Return Chain' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed' screen.

The Return Chain tab is populated when Return Message Type field contains value 'Payment Return'.

Specify the following fields:

### **Debtor Details - Party**

#### **Debtor Name**

Specify the name of account to be debited.



**Debtor Account**

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account. The list contains all Open/Authorized account defined in the host.

**Debtor IBAN**

Select from the list of values for Debtor IBAN. The list contains all open/Authorized account defined in the host.

**Debtor Account Currency**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

**Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Debtor Details - Party header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.12, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

**Creditor Details - Party****Creditor Name**

Specify the name of the Creditor.

**Creditor Account**

Specify the Creditor Account number.

**Creditor IBAN**

Specify the Creditor IBAN number.

**Creditor Account Currency**

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Currency.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

**Other Party Details Button**

Click 'Other Party Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Creditor Details - Party header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.13, "Other Party Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Party Details' button.

**Debtor Details - Agents****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Debtor Details - Agents header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Details - Agents****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Agent Details Button**

Click 'Other Agent Details' button on 'Return Chain' tab under Creditor Details - Agents header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Creditor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Creditor Agent Details Button**

Click 'Creditor Agent Details' button on 'Return' tab under 'Creditor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Creditor Agent Details' button.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### Clearing System Code

Select from the list of values for clearing system code.

### Member Identification

Specify the clearing ID code.

### Name

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

### Debtor Agent Details Button

Click 'Debtor Agent Details' button on 'Return' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 7.1.1.14, "Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

## 7.1.1.12 Other Party Details Button

The 'Other Party Details' under 'Return Chain' tab for Debtor Details - Party contains below mentioned field and sub-screens.

The screenshot displays a web application window titled "Debtor Details". At the top, there are three tabs: "Postal Address" (which is selected and highlighted in red), "Identification", and "Contact Details". The "Postal Address" tab contains two columns of text input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Ok" and "Cancel".

### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name

- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following field. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.

---

### **Note**

- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then you can input values in Contact Details tab.

- If network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, you can not input values in Contact Details tab. In case you input the values then error message is displayed on click of Enrich/Save user action.

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Contact Details' tab selected. The form contains the following fields:

Debtor Details		
Postal Address	Identification	Contact Details
Name		
Phone Number		
Mobile Number		
Fax Number		
Email Address		

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address

#### 7.1.1.13 Other Party Details Button

The 'Other Party Details' under 'Return Chain' tab for Creditor Details - Party header contains below mentioned field and sub-screens.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' window with the 'Postal Address' tab selected. The form contains the following fields:

Creditor Details	
Postal Address	Identification
Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections for data entry:

- Organisation Identification:** Contains input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'.
- Private Identification:** Contains input fields for 'Date of Birth' (with a date picker icon), 'Province of Birth', 'City of Birth', and 'Country of Birth'.
- Other Identification Details:** Features a table with the following columns: 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty, and there is a '+ -' icon at the top right of the table area.

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following field. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 7.1.1.14 **Agent Details Button**

The 'Debtor Details - Agents', 'Creditor Details - Agents', 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Return Chain' tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### **Other Details**

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

#### **7.1.1.15 All Messages Tab**

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Messages” tab in the Cross Border Payment Return Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.

#### **7.1.1.16 Accounting Entries**

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the “Accounting Entries” tab in the Cross Border Payment Return Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub screen.



### 7.1.1.17 User Action - Enrich/Save

#### Enrich Action

- Debit Amount in Return Details tab is calculated automatically based on the exchange rate and it populates on clicking Enrich button.
- Instructing Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates with the Our Branch BIC.
- Instructed Agent in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab auto populates as below:
  - If original transaction payment method is Serial, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Original Transaction Instructing Agent.
  - If original transaction payment method is Cover, then Instructed Agent auto populates with Cover Transaction Instructing Agent.
- Debtor, Debtor Agent, Creditor, and Creditor Agent fields auto populates in the Return Chain tab with the values derived from the original transaction as below:

<b>pacs.004 field</b>	<b>pacs.008 field</b>
Debtor	Creditor
Debtor Agent	Creditor Agent
Creditor	Debtor
Creditor Agent	Debtor Agent

- BIC is auto populated in Parties Agents and Charges Information tab for Instructing Agent under BICFI field.
- BIC is auto populated in Return Details tab for Instructed Agent under BICFI field.
- Below mentioned Mandatory fields are validated:
  - Original Transaction Reference Number
  - Source Code
  - Interbank Settlement Amount (Return Details section)
  - Interbank Settlement Date (Return Details section)
  - Return Code
  - Charge Bearer

- Instructing Agent (BICFI Field)
- Instructed Agent (BICFI Field)

When you click Erich/Save user action, the system does the below-mentioned Network level validations:

- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network, and the user provides values in the Compensation Currency and Compensation amount field under the Return Details tab. The system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab populates with the 'TGT' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the field Settlement Priority under the Return Details tab populates with the 'NORM' value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the field Clearing System Code under the Return Details tab does not populate.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the Settlement Account field under the Return Details tab is present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets Enabled.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the Original Transaction's Other Details button gets disabled. Users are not allowed to click this button.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Instruction Identification under the Main tab is not present the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Transaction Identification under the Main tab is present the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Amount and Original Interbank Settlement Currency under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, and the value in the field Original Interbank Settlement Date under the Main tab is not present, the system displays an error message.
- The Contact Details tab for Other Party Details button under Debtor Details - Party is populated only if the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and in Charge Bearer field id code 'DEBT' is provided, the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and sequence Return Chain is absent, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Message Type is other than 'Payment Return' then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value is provided in field Return Cover Message Type, the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in field Return Source is other than 'Non-Originated' then the system displays an error message.
- If Settlement Method of the of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is COVE and value provided in field Return Message Type and Return Cover Message Type (i.e. both fields) is 'Payment Return' then the system displays an error message.

### 7.1.1.18 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOCBRT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Return Reference Original Transaction Reference Original End to End Identification

Return Code Network Code Source Code

Source Reference Number Interbank Settlement Date dd-MMM-yyyy Return Account

Authorization Status

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns 0

Return Reference	Original Transaction Reference	Original End to End Identification	Return Code	Return Code Description	Network Code	Source Code	Source Reference Number	Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement A
------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------	--------------	-------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- End to End Identification
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 7.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCBRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound Payment Return View Detailed

Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch

Source Code  
Network Code

Original Transaction Reference  
Return Reference

Return Source  
Return Type

Return Message Type  
Return Cover Message Type

Main | Processing Details | Return Details | Reject Detail | Parties Agents and Charges Information | Return Chain | R-Transactions

Maker Remarks  
Settlement Method

Authorizer Remarks  
Queue Status

Original Transaction Details

Queue Reference Number

Original Instruction Identification  
Original End to End Identification  
Original UETR  
Transaction Identification

Cover Via

Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount  
Interbank Settlement Date  
Clearing System Reference

Message Identification  
Message Name Identification  
Settlement Method  
Creation Date Time

Other Details

Messages | View Queue Action | Accounting Entries | MIS | UDF

Maker ID  
Checker ID

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Return Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - Return Details
  - Reject Detail
  - Parties Agents and Charges Information
  - Return Chain
  - R-Transactions

For more details on Main, Return Details, Reject Detail, Parties Agents and Charges Information, and Return Chain tabs refer to PSDOCBRT’ screen details above.

### 7.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Processing Details’ tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows the 'R-Transactions' tab selected in the top navigation bar. The main area contains two sections: 'Status Details' and 'External Communications'. 'Status Details' includes dropdowns for Transaction Status, Queue Code, Debit Liquidation Status, and Credit Liquidation Status, with a 'View Queue' button. 'External Communications' includes dropdowns for Sanction Check Status, Sanction Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Credit Approval Status, External Credit Approval Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference. At the bottom, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with a 'Cancel' button.

### 7.1.2.2 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows the 'R-Transactions' tab selected. Below the navigation bar is a table with the following columns: Transaction Reference Number, Return Reference, R-Type, R-Message Type, Status, Exception Queue, Activation Date, and Value Date. There is a 'Go' button and a '1 Of 1' indicator. Below the table is a 'View R-Transaction' button. At the bottom, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, and Authorization Status, along with a 'Cancel' button.

- The R-Transactions displays the Payment Status (pacs.002) message received against the outgoing pacs.004 message.
- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on View R-Transaction button to display Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with message details.

### 7.1.2.3 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

#### 7.1.2.4 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker
------------------------------	--------	---------	------------	----------------------	-------

View Request Message | View Response Message

Exit

#### 7.1.2.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren

Accounting Details

Exit

### 7.1.2.6 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Exit

### 7.1.2.7 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed screen.

### 7.1.2.8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary” screen by typing 'PSSOCBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Return Status
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.



Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## **7.2 Outbound Return Processing**

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a settled Inbound transaction:

- Instructed Agent Resolution
- Return Settlement Date Derivation
- Return Days Validation
- Sanctions Check
- FX Processing
- External Credit Approval
- Accounting Handoff
- Generation of return message (pacs.004)
- Transaction Cancellation Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.2.1, "Instructed Agent Resolution"](#)
- [Section 7.2.2, "Instructed Agent \(Cover\) Resolution"](#)
- [Section 7.2.3, "Return Chain Population"](#)
- [Section 7.2.4, "Return Settlement Date Derivation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.5, "Return Days Validation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.6, "Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 7.2.7, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 7.2.8, "External Credit Approval"](#)
- [Section 7.2.9, "Return Accounting"](#)
- [Section 7.2.10, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 7.2.11, "Return Message Generation"](#)
- [Section 7.2.12, "Transaction Cancellation Processing"](#)
- [Section 7.2.13, "TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support"](#)

## **7.2.1 Instructed Agent Resolution**

### **7.2.1.1 Settled Returns**

#### **CBPR Plus**

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INDA or INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

#### **TARGET2**

- Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

### **7.2.1.2 Unsettled Returns**

#### **Payment Return (pacs.004)**

##### **CBPR Plus**

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Return Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

##### **TARGET2**

- Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

#### **Payment Reject (pacs.002)**

##### **CBPR Plus**

- Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is INGA, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in Reject Detail tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.

##### **TARGET2**

- Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

## 7.2.2 Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution

### CBPR Plus

- Instructed Agent (Cover) derived on basis of the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the Settlement Method field of the Original Transaction is COVE (i.e. applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions) and Cover Via field contains value as camt.054/camt.053/camt.052, then Instructed Agent (Cover) in Reject Details tab is derived as Instructing Agent of camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 Transaction.

### TARGET2

- Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

## 7.2.3 Return Chain Population

- Details that are displayed on the Return Chain tab is derived as below on clicking the Enrich button:
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction then original pacs.008 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
  - In case if the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction then original pacs.009 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
  - Original transaction Creditor Agent details are auto-populated in the Debtor Agent section.
  - Original transaction Debtor Agent details are auto-populated in the Creditor Agent section.

## 7.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation

### CBPRPlus

- Settlement Date Derivation
  - If the Original transaction Value Date is back-dated, the Settlement Date for the Return transaction is moved forward to the current date.
  - The 'Settlement Days' value maintained in the Inbound BIC cutoff (for the Sender BIC/Transfer Currency or ALL BIC/Transfer Currency combination) is referred and the same is applied on the settlement date.
  - If the derived settlement date is a Currency holiday (for debit/credit currencies), then the date is moved to the next working day of currency.
- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:

- When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Serial (i.e. INDA/INGA) the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original value date received in the incoming message.
- When the settlement method of Original Transaction is Cover (i.e. COVE) the modified Settlement Date is less than the original Cover transaction settlement date received in the incoming message.
- If the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

## **TARGET2**

- Settlement Date Derivation
  - Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays for the year for the payment network.
  - The system considers the Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL) maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.
  - If the Interbank Settlement Date provided is a holiday for a network, then an error message is thrown, and the user is forced to change the Interbank Settlement date to a working date for the network.
- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
  - If the Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

### **7.2.5 Return Days Validation**

- Return days maintained in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDIGWNP) under R-transaction Preference Tab is considered for arriving at the date till which return is allowed.
- The Return Days are added to the Value Date of the original transaction. Return days are counted as Currency working days. If the last allowed date is a branch holiday, it is moved back to the nearest branch working day. The derived Return date is compared against the Activation Date (Actual Return Date) of the Return transaction. If the derived Return date is less than this date, return days validation fails, and the return transaction is moved to Business Override Queue.
- If there is no maintenance available for Return days (No value given for this field), this validation is skipped.

### **7.2.6 Sanctions Check**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

#### **Approved**

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

### Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

### Seized

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDZ	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

---

### Note

SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

---

## 7.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

- If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag 'Re-Pickup FX Rate' under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.
  - The external exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP). The 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.

- Internal exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

## 7.2.8 External Credit Approval

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.
- Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

### Approved

- If the response is received on the same day, the 'External Credit Approval Status' of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

### Rejected

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the 'Auto Cancel' system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
- If the 'Auto Cancel' system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as 'Cancelled'.

### Interim

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with 'Interim' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

## 7.2.9 Return Accounting

### 7.2.9.1 Settled Returns

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions is fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

SRCR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount
------	----	--	---------	-----------------------------

---

**Note**

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

---

- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

### 7.2.9.2 **Unsettled Returns**

The following accounting is passed on the original Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions and payment return (pacs.004) transaction.

#### **Original pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SODR	Dr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SODR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Cr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

#### **Payment Return pacs.004 transaction**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRDR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

---

**Note**

No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.

---

- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

## 7.2.10 Transaction Status Update

### 7.2.10.1 Settled Returns

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, no response received yet	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Return request Rejected by SC / ECA and auto cancel configured / Cancelled from BO, Sanction, Exchange Rate, ECA Queue	Cancelled	Processed
Return request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

### 7.2.10.2 Unsettled Returns

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the return & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Unsettled (i.e. pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from exception queue	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

## 7.2.11 Return Message Generation

- The Return transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful return transaction processing.
- The original transaction details populated in the return message (pacs.004) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement or repair done for the transaction.
- From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens user can view the Return message.



## 7.2.12 Transaction Cancellation Processing

- The transaction can get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from an external system.
- Below processing, steps are triggered during cancellation processing:
  - Sanctions Check gets triggered. If cancellation is triggered from Sanction Check, ECA, Business Override queue, Exchange Rate Queue, then the Sanctions Check is done considering sanction retry days value maintained.
  - A record is logged into FX unwind (if cross-currency transaction & FX Reference exists)
  - No accounting entry is posted.
- After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the Return transaction status is marked as Cancelled, and the Original transaction status is marked as Processed.

## 7.2.13 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

- The system refers to the RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD) maintenance screen to check if participation type is 'Multiaddressee (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)'.
- The system populates the Instructed Agent with 'Account Holder' BIC value and Business Application Header "To" BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

## 7.3 Outbound Reject

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.3.1, "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed"](#)
- [Section 7.3.2, "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View"](#)

### 7.3.1 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed

You can invoke "Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCBRJ' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

**Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number  
Queue Reference Number  
UETR  
Instruction Identification  
End To End Identification  
Transaction Identification  
Message Identification

Message Name Identification  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Creation Date Time  
Queue Status  
Host Code  
Network Code

**Reject Details**

Reject Reference  
Transaction Status  
Status Reason Code  
Status Reason Description  
Status Reason Proprietary

**Originator Details**

Name  
Country Of Residence  
[Other Details](#)

**Additional Information**

Additional Info

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Remarks**

Maker Remarks  
Authorizer Remarks

Maker ID  
Checker ID  
Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

[Ok](#) [Exit](#)

- On clicking 'Cancel' user action in exception queues, it launches the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
  - Network Type code is 'Cross-border MX'
  - Transaction Type is 'Incoming'
- On clicking 'Authorize' user action in the exception queues, it launches Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) screen when the below conditions exist:
  - Network Type code is 'Cross-border MX'
  - Transaction Type is 'Incoming'
  - The last Queue action is 'Cancelled'
- You can authorize the Rejected transaction. You are allowed to input Authorizer Remarks. All the other fields on the screen are non-editable.
- On successful authorization, the reject transaction processing gets triggered. The original Inbound transaction moved out of the exception Queue.
- The Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ) Screen launches through below mentioned queues. Refer to *Exception Queues User Guide* for details about queues:
  - Repair Queue
  - Network Cutoff Queue
  - Process Exception Queue
  - Business Override Queue
  - EU Payer Queue
  - Auth Limit 1 Queue
  - Auth Limit 2 Queue
  - Warehouse Queue
  - Sanctions Queue
  - External Account Check Queue
  - Exchange Rate Queue
  - External Pricing Queue
- You can input Status Reason Code, Status Reason Proprietary, Maker Remarks, and Additional Information. Other fields on the screen are auto populated.
- Specify the following fields which are not auto-populated:

### **Reject Details**

#### **Status Reason Code**

Select from the list of values reason for returning the transaction.

#### **Status Reason Proprietary**

Specify the Reason Proprietary for returning the transaction.

### **Additional Information**

#### **Additional Info**

Specify the Additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

---

## Note

Additional Information is provided when Status Reason Code contains the code NARR.

---

## Remarks

### Maker Remarks

Specify the Maker Remarks while cancelling the transaction.

### Authorizer Remarks

Specify the Authorizer Remarks while authorizing the transaction.

## 7.3.2 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View

You can view Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOCRJV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

**Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View**

Enter Query

**Reject Details**

Reject Reference  
Transaction Status  
Status Reason Code  
Status Reason Description  
Status Reason Proprietary

**Originator Details**

Name  
Country Of Residence  
[Other Details](#)

**Additional Information**

Additional Info

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Details](#)

**Original Transaction Details**

Transaction Reference Number  
Queue Reference Number  
UETR  
Instruction Identification  
End to End ID  
Transaction Identification  
Message Identification

**Message Name Identification**

Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Creation Date Time  
Queue Status  
Host Code  
Network Code

**Remarks**

Maker Remarks  
Authorizer Remarks

Maker ID  
Checker ID  
Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp  
[Exit](#)

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reject Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View screen.

## 7.4 Outbound Reject Processing

The system generates the reject message on successful cancellation/authorization of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions from an exception queue.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 7.4.1, "Reject Message Generation"](#)

### 7.4.1 **Reject Message Generation**

- The Reject transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful reject transaction processing.
- The original transaction details are populated in the reject message (pacs.002) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- From the R-Transaction tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens users can view the Reject message.

## 8. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return

### 8.1 Inbound Return

This feature supports Incoming TARGET2 ISO Return message processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 8.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View"](#)

#### 8.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View” screen by typing the function ID 'PSDICBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- You can select the pacs.004 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBT) screen to open the Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen with selected message details.
- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Return Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

- Parties Agents and Charges Information
- Return Chain

#### 8.1.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.

#### 8.1.1.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.

#### 8.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.



MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Exit

#### 8.1.1.6 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View screen.

UDF View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number \*

Fields

1 Of 1

Go

Field Label *	Field Value

Exit



### 8.1.1.7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary” screen by typing 'PSSICBRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Return Reference Original Transaction Reference Original End to End Identification

Return Code Network Code Source Code

Source Reference Number Interbank Settlement Date YYYYMMDD Return Account

Authorization Status Return Status

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns 0

Return Reference	Original Transaction Reference	Original End to End Identification	Return Code	Return Code Description	Network Code	Source Code	Source Reference Number	Interbank Settlement Currency
------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------	--------------	-------------	-------------------------	-------------------------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Return Reference
- Return Code
- Source Reference Number
- Authorization Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Return Status
- Original End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Return Amount

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 8.2 Inbound Return Processing

Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the Return transaction processing of a outbound transaction:

- Transaction Upload and Matching
- Sanctions Check
- External Account Check (EAC)
- FX Processing
- Return Accounting
- Transaction Status Update

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 8.2.1, "Transaction upload and Matching"](#)
- [Section 8.2.2, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 8.2.3, "Value Date Resolution"](#)
- [Section 8.2.4, "Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 8.2.5, "Exchange Rate/FX Processing"](#)
- [Section 8.2.6, "External Customer Account Check"](#)
- [Section 8.2.7, "Return Accounting"](#)
- [Section 8.2.8, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### 8.2.1 Transaction upload and Matching

- Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the pacs.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- If it pacs.004 TARGET2 message it is matched with TARGET 2 pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- If it pacs.004 CBPRPlus message it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- After parsing the pacs.004 message, the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - Original End to End Identification or Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is considered for matching with End to End Identification or Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the pacs.004 message matching fails, then pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).

- If the pacs.004 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages then:
  - The pacs.004 record Return transaction status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen is marked as 'In Progress'.
  - Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pacs.004 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages).
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

### **8.2.2 Duplicate Check**

- If Incoming pacs.004 message matches with pacs.008/pacs.009 messages having Transaction Status as "Returned" then the system updates the "Transaction Status" for incoming pacs.004 message on the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen as "Duplicate".
- If pacs.004 matches with another pacs.004 message then:
  - In Inbound Browser, the system updates the Process Status as "Processed" for the uploaded pacs.004 message.
  - You can view the Transaction Status of incoming pacs.004 message as "Duplicate" on Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV) screen.

### **8.2.3 Value Date Resolution**

- Value date is populated with Interbank Settlement Date received in the incoming message.
- Network/Currency holiday is not applied on the Value Date.

### **8.2.4 Sanctions Check**

- 'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Outgoing'.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

#### **Approved**

- If the response is received on the same day, the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continues.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

### **Rejected**

- The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.

### **Seized**

- If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDZ	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and Return transaction status are updated as 'Seized'. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

## **8.2.5 Exchange Rate/FX Processing**

- If the original transaction Credit Currency is different from settlement Currency, then the flag 'Re-Pickup FX Rate' under R-Transaction Preference Tab is referred from the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP) for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming' combination.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the Internal / External exchange pick-up processing is done.
  - The external exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag is set as Yes in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP). The 'External Exchange Rate System' is picked up from the External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP). An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ) with Queue Code as 'External Exchange Rate Queue'.
  - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the 'External FX Applicable' flag in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP) is set as No. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- If the flag is set as No, then:
  - The system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages and applies the exchange rate for calculating the credit amount
- In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, the Value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

## **8.2.6 External Customer Account Check**

- The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the

ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Approve / Reject) is received.

- Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

### **Approved**

- If the response is received on the same day, the 'External Credit Approval Status' of the Return transaction is updated as 'Approved' and the processing continue.
- If the response is received on a later date, the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.

### **Rejected**

- The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with 'Rejected' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the 'Auto Cancel' system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
- If the 'Auto Cancel' system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as 'Cancelled'.

### **Interim**

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with 'Interim' status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

## **8.2.7 Return Accounting**

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit / Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit / Debit accounting entries.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDR	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Cr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

---

### **Note**

- No pricing is considered for Return transaction processing.
- 
- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

### 8.2.8 Transaction Status Update

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the Return transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful return transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the payment return and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Payment Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Matched	In Progress	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) successfully completed	Processed	Returned

## 9. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report

### 9.1 Inbound Payment Status Report

This feature supports the Incoming positive and negative TARGET2 Payment Status Report message (pacs.002) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 9.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View"](#)

#### 9.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status View transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGRJV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed' screen. It features a top section for 'Enter Query' with fields for Host Code, Network Code, Status Report Reference, Source Code, Transaction Branch, and Clearing System Reference. Below this is the 'Main Processing Details' section, which includes 'Reject Details' (Message Identification, Creation Date Time, Transaction Status) and 'Effective Interbank Settlement Date' (Date, Date Time). The 'Status Reason Information' section contains a table with columns: Status Reason Code, Status Reason Description, Status Reason Proprietary, Originator Name, Originator Country of Residence, Other Details, Additional Information 1, and Additional Information 2. The 'Instructing Agent' and 'Instructed Agent' sections each have fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification, with an 'Other Details' button. The 'Original Transaction Details' section is divided into two columns of fields: Transaction Reference Number, Queue Reference Number, UETR, Instruction Identification, End to End ID, Transaction Identification, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Creation Date Time, Queue Status, Host Code, and Network Code. At the bottom, there are tabs for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', and 'Accounting Entries'. The 'Accounting Entries' tab is active, showing fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Authorization Status, Maker Date Stamp, and Checker Date Stamp. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
- You can select the pacs.002 message and click on the View R-Transaction button under the R-Transactions tab in TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBTV) screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen with selected message details.
- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Status Report Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

### 9.1.1.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

Main **Processing Details**

**Status Details**

Transaction Status

Match Status

Queue Code

**View Queue**

**External Communications**

Sanctions Check Status

Sanctions Check Reference

Sanctions Seizure

External Account Check Status

External Account Check Reference

Messages | **View Queue Action** | Accounting Entries

Maker ID  
Checker ID  
Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

**Cancel**

### 9.1.1.2 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------

**Message** **Acknowledgement**

**Exit**

### 9.1.1.3 View Queue Action Log

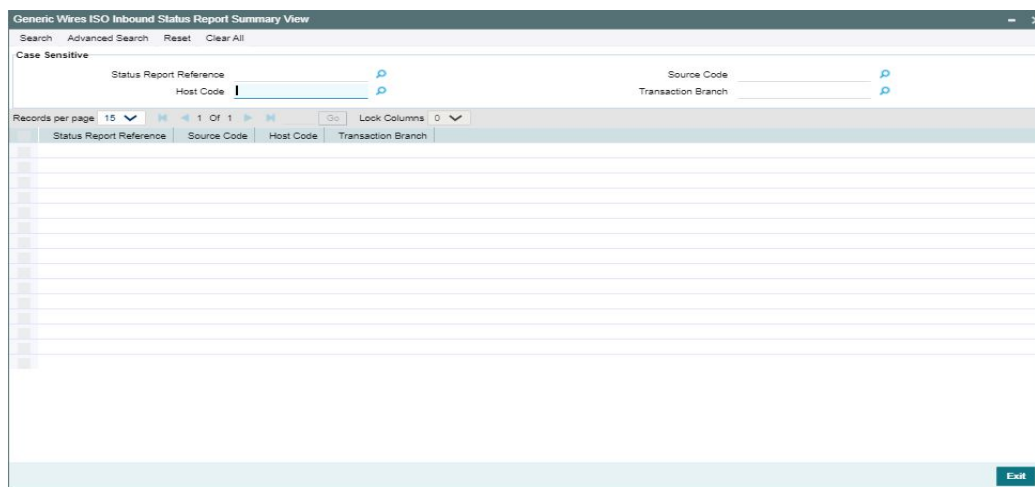
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View screen.





### 9.1.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View” screen by typing 'PSSIGRJV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Status Report Reference
- Host Code
- Source Code
- Transaction Branch

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 9.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing

- The inbound payment status report processing is done based on the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002).
- You can identify the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming pacs.002 message:

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	ACSC
Negative Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	RJCT

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 9.2.1, "Positive / Negative Payment Status Report \(Common Processing\)"](#)
- [Section 9.2.2, "Negative Payment Status Report"](#)

## 9.2.1 **Positive / Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)**

The following processing steps are applicable when the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) or Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received.

- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload
- Sanctions Check

### 9.2.1.1 **Payment Status Report (pacs.002) transaction upload**

- Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance, error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the incoming Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - Original End to End Identification or Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is considered for matching with End to End Identification or Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the pacs.002 transaction status is marked as 'Unmatched' under the Processing Details tab of the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen, and Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 marked as 'Processed' in the Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).

---

#### **Note**

##### **Error Description**

Matching of Original Instruction Identification/ Original UETR failed for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received.

- 
- If the pacs.002 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 message then:
    - The pacs.002 transaction status is marked as 'In Progress' under the Processing Details tab of the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
    - The process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).
    - The incoming pacs.002 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
  - If pacs.002 message does not match with the pacs.008/pacs.009 message, the system matches the pacs.002 with pacs.004 message using the following matching criteria:
    - Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Original Instruction Identification of pacs.004 message.
    - The system matches the original UETR received in the incoming message with the Original UETR of pacs.004 message.

- If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the system record Match status as 'Unmatched' under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen. The Transaction Status remains Blank. Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pacs.002 message matches with pacs.004 message then:
  - The pacs.002 record transaction status marked as 'Blank', under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
  - The pacs.002 record Match status marked as 'Matched', under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.
  - Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pacs.002 message gets linked with pacs.004 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.004 messages).
- You can view the "Transaction Status" for incoming pacs.002 message on the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen as "Duplicate" if pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 messages.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009/pacs.004 messages.

#### **9.2.1.2 Duplicate Check**

- If pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 message then:
  - In Inbound Browser, the system updates the Process Status as "Processed" for the uploaded pacs.002 message.
  - You can view the Transaction Status of incoming pacs.002 message as "Duplicate" on Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV) screen.

#### **9.2.1.3 Sanctions Check**

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Based on the response from the sanctions response status, the below processing is done:

#### **Approved/Rejected**

- If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step i.e. accounting.
- If the response is received on a later date, the transaction processing date is updated as the current branch date if it is a branch and network working day. If the current branch date is a branch or network holiday, the processing date moves to the next possible working day for Branch and Network.

## **Seized**

- In the case of the Seized response, the Sanction status is updated as Seized. Seizure accounting entries are passed only in case of a negative payment status report (pacs.002).

Process Status of the transaction is updated as “Processed” in the incoming message browser after sanctions check.

## **9.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report**

Below processing changes are applicable only if Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received.

- FX Rate Fetch
- External Account Check (EAC)
- Accounting
- Transaction Status Update

### **9.2.2.1 FX Rate Fetch**

- System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

### **9.2.2.2 External Customer Account Check**

- The ‘External Credit Approval System’ is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.
- A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.
- Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.
- On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

---

#### **Note**

EAC request is sent with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

---

### **9.2.2.3 Accounting**

- Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to Accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.

---

#### **Note**

Accounting Entries are posted with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

---

#### 9.2.2.4 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as "Rejected".
- Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Payment Status Report & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Transaction status	Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Match status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	In Progress	Unmatched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report received and Matched	In Progress	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report is pending in Queue	Exception	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report Seized by SC	Seized	Matched	Processed
Positive / Negative Payment Status Report rejected by SC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Positive Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Rejected

Scenario	Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Transaction status	Payment Status Report (i.e. pacs.002) Match status	Parent (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction Status
Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	Blank	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Status Report received and Matched	Blank	Matched	Processed

#### 9.2.2.5 **Message Generation**

- ~~The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) / Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:~~
  - ~~The system checks the Reject Reason code maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.~~
  - ~~If Reject Reason code is not maintained against the Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, the system checks the Default Reject Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.~~
  - ~~If Reject Reason code maintenance is not present in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM) maintenance, then Default Reject / Return Reason code "MS03" with Reason Description "Reason has not been specified by agent" is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.~~

## 10. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation

### 10.1 Outbound Cancellation Request

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input"](#)
- [Section 10.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View"](#)

#### 10.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

You can generate Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' screen by typing 'PSDOCBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

New Enter Query

Original Transaction Reference \*  
Number  
Source Code \*

Cancel Reference \*  
Network Code

Host Code  
Transaction Branch

Cancel Details

Reason Code \*  
Reason Code Description  
Additional Information 1  
Additional Information 2

Booking Date YYYY-MM-DD  
Enrich

Other Details

Original Transaction Details

Instruction Identification  
End to End Identification  
Original UETR  
Transaction Identification

Interbank Settlement Date YYYY-MM-DD  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount

Message Identification  
Message Name Identification  
Creation Date Time YYYY-MM-DD

Maker ID  
Checker ID

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

Auth Status

Exit

You can specify the following fields:

#### Original Transaction Reference Number

Specify the Original Transaction Reference Number from the list of values. The list displays all the Outbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.

#### Cancel Reference

System defaults the Unique Cancel Reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### Source Code

System defaults the Source Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

#### Network Code

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.



**Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Cancel Details****Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code

**Reason Code Description**

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

**Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

**Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCBCN' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to Section 10.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

**Booking Date**

System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking 'New' button. This is non-editable field.

**Enrich Button**

Assigner, Assignee are auto populated in the Cancel Transaction Details with the values derived from the original transaction.

Below Mandatory fields are validated:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

**Original Transaction Details****Instruction Identification**

System default the original transaction reference number.

**End to End Identification**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

**Original UETR**

System defaults the original transaction UETR.

**Transaction Identification**

This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.

**Interbank Settlement Date**

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.

### Interbank Settlement Currency

This field displays Interbank Settlement Currency of the original transaction.

### Interbank Settlement Amount

This field displays Interbank Settlement Amount of the original transaction.

### Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification of the original transaction.

### Message Name Identification

This field displays Message Name Identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the Original Transaction selected.

---

#### Note

If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08

If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
  - pacs.009.001.08CORE
  - pacs.009.001.08COV
- 

### Creation Date Time

This field displays Creation Date Time of the original transaction.

#### 10.1.1.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDOCBCN' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

The screenshot shows a 'Cancel Transaction Details' window with the following layout:

- Assigner:** BICFI \*, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Creator - Party:** Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Creator - Agent:** BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Assignee:** Name, Country of Residence, BICFI \*, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and an 'Other Details' button.

At the bottom right, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Following fields are available for Assigner and Assignee:

#### BICFI

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

**Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

**Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Following fields are available for Creator Agent:

**BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

**Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

**Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

**Name**

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

**Name**

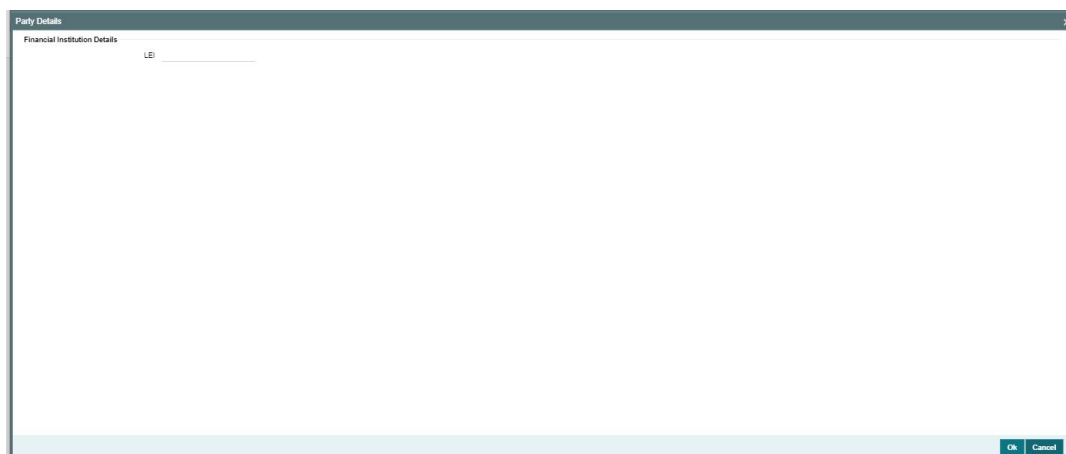
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

**Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.

**Other Details Button**

System display Party Details screen on clicking 'Other Details' button for Assigner and Assignee.

The image shows a screenshot of a software window titled "Party Details". Inside the window, there is a section labeled "Financial Institution Details". Below this label, there is a text input field labeled "LEI". The rest of the window is empty. At the bottom right corner of the window, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".**Financial Institution Details**

Specify the following fields:

**LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

## **Other Details Button**

System display Party Details screen on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Agent.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (which is selected and highlighted in red) and "Other Details". The main content area contains three columns of text input fields. The first column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The third column includes: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the form area, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab

Party Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details

LEI \_\_\_\_\_

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### Other Details Button

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator:

Party Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Ok Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab

Party Details

FIN Postal Address **Other Details**

BIC

LEI

Birth Date

Province Of Birth

City of Birth

Country of Birth

1 Of 1 Go

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
----------	---------------------	----------------	------------------	-------------------------	--------

Ok Cancel

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **10.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input**

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

On save of the cancellation request, below validations are done for each transaction selected.

- Previous cancellation request for the transaction is in unauthorized status
- Recall Status is not Blank

On authorization of the cancellation request, the validation is repeated. If case of validation failure the error message is displayed.

Below Network level validations are done on click of Erich/Save user action.

- If network derived for a payment is a CBPR and user provides values in Creator - Party and Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed. (Either Creator - Party or Creator - Agent should be present not both)
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides values in Creator - Party or Creator - Agent field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and values is present in Original Transaction Details ' Transaction Identification Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user does not provide value in Originator Field, then error message is displayed.
- If network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 and user provides value in Originator ' Other Details ' LEI Field, then error message is displayed.

### **10.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary**

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

[illegible]

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Cancel Reference
- Original Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Branch
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Auth Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.



## 10.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

You can view Outbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View' screen by typing 'PSDOCNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View' application window. The window is divided into several sections. At the top, there is an 'Enter Query' section with fields for 'Original Transaction Reference Number', 'Source Code', 'Cancel Reference', 'Network Code', 'Host Code', and 'Transaction Branch'. Below this is a 'Main' tab with a 'Cancel Details' section containing 'Reason Code', 'Reason Code Description', 'Booking Date', 'Additional Information 1', and 'Additional Information 2'. There is an 'Other Details' button next to 'Additional Information 2'. Below the 'Cancel Details' section is an 'Original Transaction Details' section with fields for 'Instruction Identification', 'End to End Identification', 'Original UETR', 'Transaction Identification', 'Interbank Settlement Date', 'Interbank Settlement Currency', 'Interbank Settlement Amount', 'Message Identification', 'Message Name Identification', and 'Creation Date Time'. At the bottom of the window, there is a 'View Queue Action' section with fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorized Status'. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right corner.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Original Transaction Reference Number
  - Cancel Reference
  - Source Code
  - Network Code
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch

### Main Tab

#### Cancel Details:

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

#### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDOCNCV' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to Section 10.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

### Original Transaction Details:

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Transaction Identification

#### 10.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen.

Main **Processing Details**

Status Details

Transaction Status

Queue Code

External Communications

Sanctions Check Status

Sanctions Check Reference

View Queue Action | Messages

Maker ID  
Checker ID

Maker Date Stamp  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorized Status

Cancel

#### 10.1.2.2 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on 'PSDOCNCV' screen.

You can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

View Queue Action Log

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number  Network Code

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker

View Request Message | View Response Message

Exit

### 10.1.2.3 Messages

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

This screen displays the Outgoing camt.056 message and Incoming camt.029 message received against Outgoing camt.056 message.

All Messages

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1 Go

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

### 10.1.2.4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

[illegible]

You can search using one or more of the following parameters

- Cancel Reference
- Host Code
- Authorized Status
- Original Transaction Reference
- Network Code
- Transaction Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Source Code
- Queue Code
- Sanctions Check Status
- Transaction Branch
- Transaction Archival Date
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2
- Authorized Status
- Reason Code Description
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Transaction Identification

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 10.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.2.1, "Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 10.2.2, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 10.2.3, "Cancellation Message Generation"](#)

### 10.2.1 Cancellation transaction creation and Sanctions Check

- Cancel transaction creation and Sanctions screening of the cancel transaction is done.
- Cancellation transactions are sent for sanctions screening if sanctions screening is required for the Network and Source. The sanctions screening can result in the following responses from the External Sanctions system:
  - Approved: Cancellation processing proceeds to the next stage of processing.
  - Rejected: Cancellation request and Cancellation transaction are marked as Rejected. The reject reason is updated as Sanctions Rejected.
  - Interim: Cancellation transactions remain in SC Queue till the final response is received.
  - Seized: The original transaction is locked and marked as 'Cancellation seized'. Cancellation transaction status is updated as 'Seized'. Seizure accounting is not done in this case.
- Cancel transaction information is sent in the Sanction request. Cancel Transaction information such as Recall reference, Original Transaction References, Recall request reason code, etc. are populated under the "<RtxnInf>" node of the sanction request XML.

### 10.2.2 Transaction Status Update

- Transaction Status for the original transaction remains as Processed whereas, the Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'.
- Cancelled transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful cancellation transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the Cancelled & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status
Cancel request submitted for processing	In Progress	Processed	-
Cancel request is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed	-
Cancel request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Cancel request Rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Cancel request successfully completed	Processed	Processed	Recall Requested

### 10.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation

- The Cancel transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction processing.
- The original transaction details populated in the cancel message (camt.056) have the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- Newly added R-Transaction in Outbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Cancel message.

## 10.3 Outbound Cancellation Response

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.3.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View"](#)

### 10.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

You can view Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View' screen by typing 'PSDIGCNR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View' application window. It features a top bar with 'Enter Query' and a search icon. Below this, there are input fields for 'Transaction Reference Number', 'Source Code', 'Host Code', 'Network Code', and 'Transaction Branch'. A 'Main' tab is selected, showing 'Processing Details' and 'Cancellation Response Details'. The 'Cancellation Response Details' section includes fields for 'Response Reason Code', 'Response Reason Code Description', 'Additional Information 1', 'Additional Information 2', and 'Response Date' (YYYYMMDD). There is an 'Other Details' button. Below this, the 'Original Transaction Details' section includes fields for 'Instruction Identification', 'End To End Identification', 'UETR', 'Transaction Identification', 'Interbank Settlement Date' (YYYYMMDD), 'Interbank Settlement Currency', 'Interbank Settlement Amount', 'Message Identification', 'Message Name Identification', 'Creation Date Time' (YYYYMMDD), and 'Clearing System Reference'. At the bottom, there is a 'Messages' section with 'View Queue Action' and a table with columns for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

You can specify the following fields:

**Transaction Reference Number** System display the Transaction Reference Number.  
**Source Code**

System display the Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.

**Network Code**

System defaults the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.

**Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.

### 10.3.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View' screen. The interface is divided into two main sections: 'Cancellation Response Details' and 'Original Transaction Details'. The 'Cancellation Response Details' section includes fields for Status Confirmation, Response Reason Code, Description, Additional Information 1, and Additional Information 2. The 'Original Transaction Details' section includes fields for Instruction Identification, End To End Identification, Original UETR, Original Transaction ID, Interbank Settlement Date, Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Creation Date Time, and Clearing System Reference. There is an 'Other Details' button below the 'Original Transaction Details' section. At the bottom, there is a footer with 'Messages | View Queue Action', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

#### **Cancellation Response Details**

##### **Response Reason Code**

System display the Reason for Accepting/Rejecting the cancellation request.

##### **Response Reason Code Description**

System defaults the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.

##### **Additional Information 1**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

##### **Additional Information 2**

Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

##### **Response Date**

System defaults the Response Date to current Branch Date.

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under Cancellation Response Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

Refer to the Section 10.3.1.2, "Other Details" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' buttonOriginal Transaction Details

System display the below mentioned fields as received. All these fields are non editable:

- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- UETR
- Transaction Identification
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Interbank Settlement Currency
- Interbank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification

- Creation Date Time
- Clearing System Reference

### 10.3.1.2 Other Details

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDIGCNR' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Cancel Transaction Details'. It contains three main sections: 'Assigner', 'Creator - Party', and 'Creator - Agent'. Each section has a header and several input fields. The 'Assigner' section includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and an 'Other Details' button. The 'Creator - Party' section includes fields for Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button. The 'Creator - Agent' section includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and an 'Other Details' button. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Cancel' buttons.

The values in these fields are displayed as received. Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

#### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

#### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

#### **Name**

This field displays Name.

#### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button under Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.



Assigner Details

FIN Postal Address

Other Details

Department
Sub Department
Street Name
Building Number
Building Name
Floor
Post Box

Room
Post Code
Town Name
Town Location Name
District Name
Country Sub Division
Country

Address Line1
Address Line 2
Address Line 3

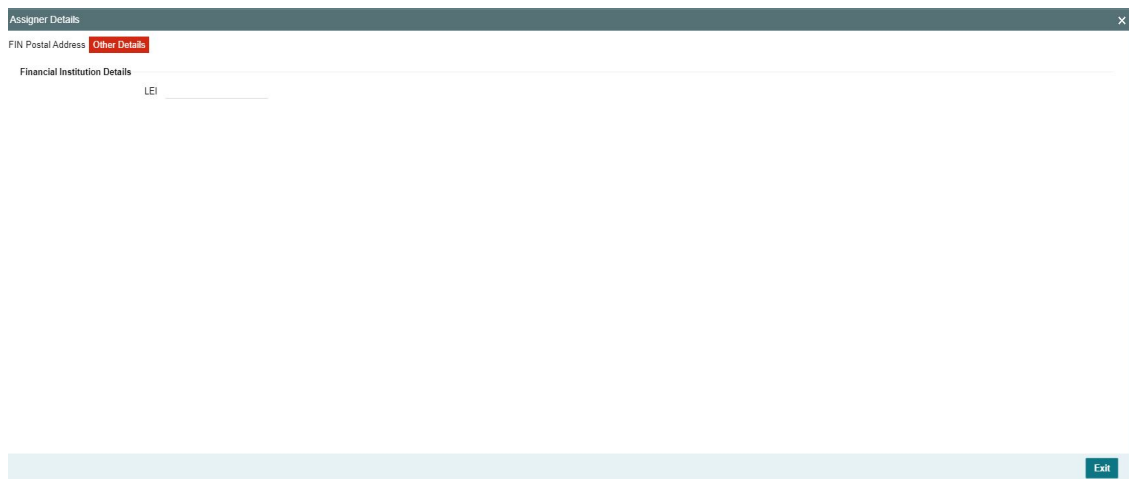
Exit

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab



The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Assigner Details". Inside the window, there is a tabbed interface. The "Other Details" tab is selected and highlighted in red. Below the tabs, there is a section labeled "Financial Institution Details". Under this section, there is a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there is an "Exit" button.

Specify the following fields:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

The values in these fields are displayed as received. Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

#### **Name**

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

#### **Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button under Creator Party and Originator header to invoke details screen that contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

Creator Party Details

Postal Address

Identification

Department	Room	Address Line1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

Exit

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification Tab

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Creator Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: "Postal Address" and "Identification", with "Identification" being the active tab. The "Identification" tab is divided into two sections: "Organisation Identification" and "Private Identification".

**Organisation Identification** fields:

- BIC:
- LEI:

**Private Identification** fields:

- Birth Date:
- Province of Birth:
- City of Birth:
- Country of Birth:

Below these sections is a section titled "Other Identification Details" with a sub-header "1 Of 1". It contains a table with the following columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an "Exit" button.

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Creator Party and Originator. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 10.3.1.3 Processing Tab

Main **Processing Details**

Status Details

Transaction Status

Queue Code

[View Queue](#)

External Communications

Sanctions Check Status

Sanctions Check Reference

Sanctions Seizure

Messages | [View Queue Action](#)

Maker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Authorization Status	<a href="#">Exit</a>
Checker ID	Checker Date Stamp		

Specify the following fields:

#### **Status Details**

##### **Transaction Status**

This field displays the current processing status of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029). One of the following status values displays:

- In Progress
- Exception
- Seized
- Processed
- Queue Code

##### **Queue Code**

This field displays the Queue Name where Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) is currently present.

#### **External Communication**

##### **Sanctions Check Status**

This field displays the Sanction Status of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

##### **Sanctions Check Reference**

This field displays the Sanction Reference of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

##### **Sanctions Seizure**

This field displays the possible Sanctions Seizure values Yes or No.

### 10.3.1.4 All Messages

Click 'All Messages' button on 'PSDIGCNR' screen to invoke 'All Messages' screen.

Transaction Reference Number

DCN	Message Type	Message Format	SWIFT Message Type	Swift MX Type	Direction	Value Date	

Message Acknowledgement

Exit

All Messages "PSDOCMSG" screen displays the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message and the Original outgoing camt.056 message with which the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is matched.

### 10.3.1.5 View Queue Action Log

You can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated. You can invoke this screen by clicking the 'View Queue Action' tab in PSDGCNRV screen, where the Transaction Reference Number is auto populated and Queue movement related details are displayed.

Execute Query

Transaction Reference Number

Network Code

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker Id	Maker Date Stamp

View Request Message View Response Message

Cancel

### 10.3.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGCNR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary

Search
Advanced Search
Reset
Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number
Transaction Identification
Message Name Identification
Interbank Settlement Currency
Transaction Branch

Instruction Identification
UETR
Clearing System Reference
Source Code
Response Date

End To End Identification
Message Identification
Interbank Settlement Date
Network Code
Response Reason Code

Records per page
15
1 Of 1
Go
Lock Columns
0

Transaction Reference Number
Instruction Identification
End To End Identification
Transaction Identification
UETR
Message Identification
Message Name Identification
Clearing System Reference

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Interbank settlement Currency
- Transaction Branch
- Instruction Identification
- UETR
- Clearing System Reference
- Source Code
- Response Date
- End to End Identification
- Message Identification
- Interbank Settlement Date
- Network Code
- Response Reason Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 10.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 10.4.1, "Resolution of Investigation \(camt.029\) Message upload"](#)
- [Section 10.4.2, "Sanctions Check"](#)
- [Section 10.4.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### 10.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message upload

- Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.029 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. If any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded in the incoming message tables.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Generic Wires ISO Inbound Browser Summary (PGWINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the inbound camt.029 message is matched with the original camt.056 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with Original UETR of outgoing camt.056 message
- If the inbound camt.029 message matching fails, then camt.029 record status is marked as 'Exception'. The system error code and error details are logged.

---

#### Note

#### Error Description

Matching of Original UETR failed for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message received.

- 
- If the camt.029 message matches with outgoing camt.056 message then:
    - The status of the uploaded camt.029 is 'Matched'.
    - Process Status of the uploaded camt.029 is 'Processed'.
    - The inbound camt.029 message get linked with outgoing camt.056 message.
  - Source Code is derived as currently done for PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
  - The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

### 10.4.2 Sanctions Check

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance Source Network Preferences PMDSORNW) and for the customer, Sanctions screening is done for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.



- Depending on the sanctions response status the following actions are taken:

#### **Accepted/ Rejected**

If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step.

#### **Seized**

In case of the Seized response, the Sanction status will be updated as Seized and the transaction will not be processed further.

### **10.4.3 Transaction Status Update**

- Transaction Status for the original transaction remain as Processed whereas Recall status for the original transaction is updated as 'Recall Rejected'.
- Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the camt.029 & parent transactions are displayed as below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Transaction status</b>	<b>Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status</b>	<b>Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status</b>	<b>Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status</b>
camt.029 received	In Progress	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 is pending in Queue	Exception	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 Seized by SC	Seized	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 successfully completed	Processed	Recall Rejected	Processed	Processed

# 11. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation

## 11.1 Inbound Cancellation Request

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input"](#)
- [Section 11.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View"](#)

### 11.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

You can manually input the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) in this maintenance screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' screen by typing 'PSDICBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### Cancel Reference

System defaults the unique transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### Source Code

Select the Source Code of the transaction from the list of values.

#### Host Code

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### Assignment Identification

Specify the assignment identification provided by the user.

#### Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values. The list displays network code of CBPRPlus and TARGET2.

**Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch on clicking 'New' button.

**Cancel Details****Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

**Booking Date**

System defaults the booking date to current branch date on clicking 'New' button.

**Reason Code Description**

System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.

**Additional Information 1**

Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

**Additional Information 2**

Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.

**Original Transaction Details****Instruction Identification**

Specify the original transaction reference number.

**Inter Bank Settlement Date**

Specify the inter bank settlement date of the original transaction.

**Message Identification**

Specify the message identification of the original transaction.

**End to End Identification**

Specify the original transaction UETR.

**Inter Bank Settlement Currency**

Specify the inter bank settlement currency of the original transaction.

**Message Name Identification**

Select the message name identification from the list of values.

---

**Note**

If the Network code selected is of CBPR, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
- pacs.009.001.08

If the Network code selected is of TARGET2, then the possible list of values are:

- pacs.008.001.08
  - pacs.009.001.08CORE
  - pacs.009.001.08COV
-

### Original UETR

Specify the original transaction UETR.

### Inter Bank Settlement Amount

Specify the inter bank settlement amount of the original transaction.

### Creation Date Time

Specify the creation date time of the original transaction.

### Transaction Identification

Specify the transaction identification of the original transaction.

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDICBCN' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to the Section 11.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

### Clearing System Reference

Specify the clearing system reference of the original transaction.

#### 11.1.1.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on PSDICBCN' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details". It contains four main sections for data entry:

- Assigner:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. An "Other Details" button is below the Name field.
- Creator Party:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence. An "Other Party Details" button is below the Country of Residence field.
- Creator Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. An "Other Details" button is below the Name field.
- Originator:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence. An "Other Details" button is below the Country of Residence field.

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Ok" and "Cancel" buttons.

Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

#### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

#### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

#### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

#### **Name**

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

## Name

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

## Country of Residence

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

## Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Party Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (which is selected and highlighted in red) and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains a form with the following fields arranged in three columns:

Field	Field	Field
Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Ok' and 'Exit'.

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Party Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Other Details' tab is active, highlighted in red. Below the tab, the section 'Financial Institution Details' contains a single text input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields:

### LEI

Specify the LEI of the agent.

## Other Details Button

System display below screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator:

The screenshot shows the 'Party Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab active. The 'FIN Postal Address' section is expanded, revealing a grid of input fields. The fields are organized into three columns: the first column contains 'Department', 'Sub Department', 'Street Name', 'Building Number', 'Building Name', 'Floor', and 'Post Box'; the second column contains 'Room', 'Post Code', 'Town Name', 'District Name', 'Country Sub Division', and 'Country'; the third column contains 'Address Line1', 'Address Line 2', and 'Address Line 3'. 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons are at the bottom right.

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor

- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- List of Values
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Party Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: Organization Identification, Private Identification, and Other Identification Details. The Organization Identification section contains fields for BIC and LEI. The Private Identification section contains fields for Birth Date (formatted as YYYY-MM-DD), Province Of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. The Other Identification Details section contains a table with the following columns: Sequence, Identification, Identification Type, Issuer, Scheme Name Code, and Scheme Name Proprietary. The table is currently empty. The window has a title bar with 'Party Details' and a close button. The bottom right corner has 'OK' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### **11.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input**

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Cancel Reference
- Source Code
- Reason Code
- End to End Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Creator Agent - Member Identification

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details
- The system displays an error message if the user does not input value in the Originator field of the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs value in LEI Field of the Originator under Other Details tab.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

### **11.1.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary' screen. You can invoke the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary screen by typing 'PSSICBCN' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Booking Date
- Cancel Reference
- Host Code
- Network Code
- End to End Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Reason Code
- Source Code
- Assignment Identification
- Authorized

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 11.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

You can view the payment cancellation request on this screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View' screen by typing 'PSDICNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Cancel Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Cancel Reference
  - Host Code
  - Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Network Code

### **Cancel Details**

- Reason Code
- Booking Date
- Reason Code Description
- Additional Information 1
- Additional Information 2

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen to invoke 'Cancel Transaction Details' screen. Please refer to the Section 11.1.1.1, "Other Details Button" for more details.

### **Original Transaction Details**

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time

- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference

### 11.1.2.1 **All Messages**

You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

This screen displays the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message and the Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 message, which is received and matched against the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message.

The screenshot shows the 'All Messages' application window. It has a search bar at the top for 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below it is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table indicates '1 Of 1' records. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

### 11.1.2.2 **View Queue Action Log**

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on 'PSDICNCV' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'View Queue Action Log' application window. It has two search bars: 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Network Code'. Below them is a table with the following columns: Transaction Reference Number, Action, Remarks, Queue Code, Authorization Status, Maker ID, and Maker. The table indicates '1 Of 1' records. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: 'View Request Message', 'View Response Message', and 'Exit'.

### 11.1.2.3 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary screen by typing 'PSSICNCV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Cancel Reference
- Host Code
- Network Code
- Transaction Identification
- Source Code
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 11.2 Inbound Cancellation Request Processing

- The system matches the Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 cancellation request message (camt.056) with an Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 transaction. The inbound transaction that matches is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ).
- After successfully matching a cancellation request, the cancellation request is logged in the Cross Border ISO request table, and the same is put in a JMS queue for further processing.
- Cancellation requests logged in module-specific tables are checked during key processing steps of inbound transaction processing:
  - EAC
  - External Exchange Rate
  - External Pricing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.2.1, "Matching with Inbound Payment"](#)
- [Section 11.2.2, "Processed Payments"](#)
- [Section 11.2.3, "Unprocessed Payments"](#)

- [Section 11.2.4, "Inbound Cancellation Request Browser"](#)
- [Section 11.2.5, "Inbound Cancellation Request Queue"](#)
- [Section 11.2.4, "Inbound cancellation request \(camt.056\) message upload"](#)

### **11.2.1 Matching with Inbound Payment**

- The incoming cancellation requests (camt.056) are logged in the existing Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR) with the Process Status as 'Unprocessed' once the Inbound Cancellation Request message inputted manually is authorized.
- The incoming cancellation request (camt.056) message is matched with an Inbound transaction. Matching criteria for incoming cancellation request are as follows:
  - The original UETR field of the Incoming cancellation request is matched with the UETR of the Inbound transaction.
- Once the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) message is successfully matched, then the system performs as follows:
  - Process Status value is updated as 'Matched' in the Inbound Cancellation Browser.
  - Queue action log is populated with action as 'MATCH' along with maker/checker ids as SYSTEM and maker/checker timestamps against the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message.
  - A recall request record is logged to show under the 'Exception' screen of the Inbound Transaction view screen.
- You can manually match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) by taking Manual Match user action on the Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR)
- In case you match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) with an Incoming transaction that is already cancelled/seized, the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is left in the Inbound cancellation browser with status as Rejected. You are allowed to take only Reject action on the transaction.
- Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) for user actions.
- Cancellation processing for an Inbound transaction is done based on the transaction status and queue code.

### **11.2.2 Processed Payments**

#### **Transaction Status – Processed**

- If the transaction status is in 'Processed', then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

#### **Transaction Status – Seized / Cancelled**

- If the transaction status is -seized/ cancelled, then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'

- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
- Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Transaction Status is updated as 'Processed', last queue code as '##' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

### **11.2.3 Unprocessed Payments**

#### **Transaction Status – Future Valued**

- If the transaction status is 'Future Valued' – in 'Warehouse Queue', then:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved out of the Future Dated queue and Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as the 'Future Valued', last queue code as 'FV' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the Future Dated and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

#### **Transaction Status - Exception**

- If the transaction status is 'Exception', then whether the transaction is in an Internal queue or not is checked
- If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Authorized', then the following actions are taken on the transaction:
  - Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'
  - Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'
  - Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Transaction Status is updated as 'Exception', last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
  - Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- List of internal queues considered are:
  - Settlement Review
  - Transaction Repair
  - Processing Exception
  - Business Override
  - Authorization Limit 1
  - Authorization Limit 2
  - Exchange Rate
  - Network Cutoff

- If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Unauthorized', then based on the user action cancellation processing happens:

User Action	System Action
Delete	<p>System checks if any cancellation request is pending for the transaction. If any cancellation request found, then the following actions are taken on the transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>• Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>• Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>• Transaction Status is updated as 'Exception', last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>• Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Authorize	No changes are done to the existing processing. In case, the transaction is moving out the queue, the cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps does the cancellation processing

- List of internal queues considered are:
  - Settlement Review
  - Transaction Repair
  - Processing Exception
  - Business Override
  - Process Cutoff
  - Exchange Rate
  - Network Cutoff
- If the transaction is in any external queue, then the cancellation processing is done once the transaction is out of the external queue
- The cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps of inbound transaction processing does cancellation processing as mentioned below:

Processing Steps	System Action
------------------	---------------

Before Sanctions Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'SC' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Before Exchange Rate/FX Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'SC' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Before EAC Check	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>



Before Accounting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
Before Messaging	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>

- In the external queues, the 'Carry Forward' action is not allowed if a cancellation request is found for a transaction:

User Action	System Action	Queues
Carry Forward	This action is not allowed. An error message is shown to user that a cancellation request is registered for the transaction	Sanctions Check, EAC, Exchange Rate

#### 11.2.4 Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message upload

- Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, camt.056 Inbound processors further process the message.

- Users can view the uploaded message in the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen.
- After parsing the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056), the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message using existing matching criteria.
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

## 11.3 Inbound Cancellation Response

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.3.1, "Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details"](#)
- [Section 11.3.2, "Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View"](#)

### 11.3.1 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details' screen through action tab 'Interim', 'Accept', or 'Reject' on 'PQSICLRQ' screen.

You can also invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details' screen by typing 'PQDGCNRP' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Response Reference**

System displays the transaction reference number.

#### **Recall Reference**

System displays the recall transaction reference number of the recall transaction.

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch.

#### **Source Code**

System defaults the source code of the original transaction.

**Network Code**

System defaults the network code of the original transaction.

**Branch Code**

System defaults the branch code of the user's logged in branch.

**Cancel Details****Response Reason Code**

Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.

**Response Date**

System defaults the response date to current branch date.

**Description**

System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.

**Additional Information 1**

Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

**Additional Information 2**

Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.

**Original Transaction Details**

System default the following fields as entered on the camt.056 input screen:

- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Message Identification
- End to End Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Currency
- Message Name Identification
- Original UETR
- Inter Bank Settlement Amount
- Creation Date Time
- Original Transaction ID
- Clearing System Reference

**11.3.1.1 Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on PQDGCNRP' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Other Details.

The values in these fields of camt.056 messages are auto-populated. Following fields are available for Assigner and Assignee:

### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

Following fields are available for Creator Agent:

### **BICFI**

This field displays the BICFI from the list of all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC codes.

### **Clearing System Code**

This field displays the Clearing System Code from the list of all ISO Clearing System codes.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the Clearing Id Code.

### **Name**

This field displays Name.

Following fields are available for Creator Party and Originator:

### **Name**

Specify the Initiating Party Name.

### **Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

### **Other Details Button**

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Assigner and Assignee

Assigner Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

OK Cancel

Specify the following fields:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Other Details Button**

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Creator Agent.

Assigner Details

FIN Postal Address Other Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Location Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub Division	
Post Box	Country	

OK Cancel

### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room

- Post Code
- Town Location Name
- Town Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

### Other Details Tab

Specify the following fields:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify the LEI of the agent.

### **Other Details Button**

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator.

Creator Party Details

**FIN Postal Address** Other Details

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country of Residence	
Post Box	Country	

OK Cancel

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Location Name
- Town Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Other Details Tab

The screenshot shows a software window titled "Creator Party Details" with a tab labeled "Other Details". The window contains several input fields: "BIC", "LEI", "Birth Date", "Province Of Birth", "City of Birth", and "Country of Birth". Below these fields is a section titled "Other Identification Details" which contains a table. The table has the following columns: "Sequence", "Identification Type", "Identification", "Scheme Name Code", "Issuer", and an empty column. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor and Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Issuer

### 11.3.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Response Reference

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the 'Save' button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:



- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

### 11.3.1.3 **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary screen by typing 'PQSGCNRP' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Recall Reference
- Response Reference
- Response Date
- Authorization Status
- Branch Code
- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 11.3.2 **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View**

You can view cancellation response on this screen.

You can invoke the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View' screen by typing 'PSDGCNRV' in the field at the top right corner of the application toolbar and clicking the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Response Reference field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the response reference selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - R-Transactions
  -

### Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDGCNRV' screen to invoke 'Other Details' screen.

#### 11.3.2.1 Other Details Button

Click 'Other Details' button on 'PSDGCNRV' screen to invoke this screen. This screen shows the Other Details.

The values in these fields of camt.056 messages are auto-populated. Following fields are available for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent:

### **Assigner/Assignee**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification

### **Creator Agent**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name

### **Creator Party/Originator**

#### **Name**

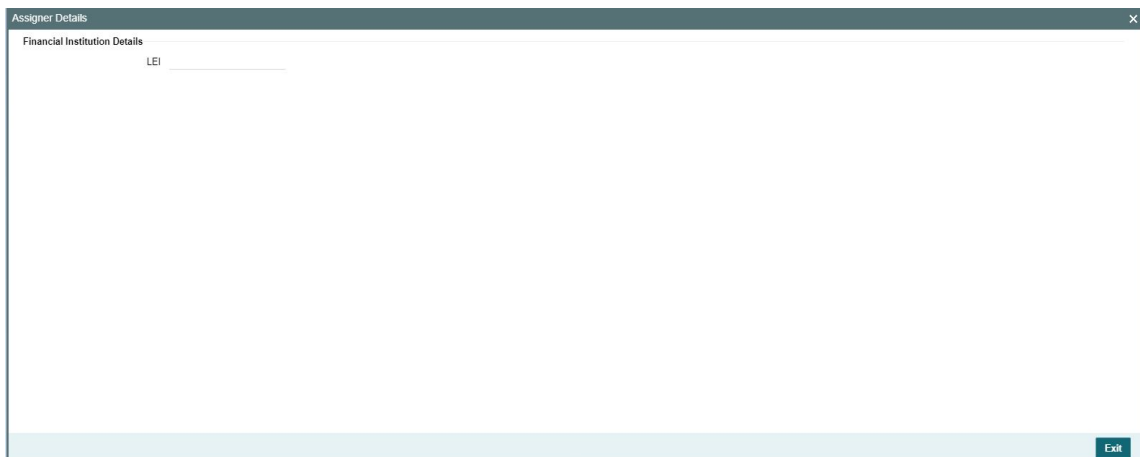
Specify the Initiating Party Name.

#### **Country of Residence**

Specify the Initiating Party Country.

### **Other Details Button**

System display below screen, on clicking Other Details button for Assigner, Assignee, and Creator Agent.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Assigner Details". Inside the window, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details". Below this title, there is a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. The rest of the window is empty. In the bottom right corner of the window, there is a small blue button labeled "Exit".

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

System display LEI of the agent.

### **Other Details Button**

System display Party Details screen, on clicking 'Other Details' button for Creator Party and Originator.

Creator Party Details

Postal Address

Identification

Department		Room		Address Line1	
Sub Department		Post Code		Address Line 2	
Street Name		Town Name		Address Line 3	
Building Number		Town Location Name			
Building Name		District Name			
Floor		Country Sub Division			
Post Box		Country			

Exit

## Postal Address

Specify the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## Identification tab

The screenshot shows the 'Creator Party Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Organisation Identification', and 'Private Identification'. The 'Organisation Identification' section contains fields for BIC and LEI. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for Birth Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. Below these sections is the 'Other Identification Details' section, which features a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window is an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 11.3.2.2 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab on 'PSDGCNRV' screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab in the 'Processing Details' window. The window has a header with 'Main' and 'Processing Details | R-Transactions'. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Cancellation Response Details' and 'Original Transaction Details'. The 'Cancellation Response Details' section contains fields for Status Confirmation, Response Reason Code, Description, Additional Information 1, and Additional Information 2. The 'Original Transaction Details' section contains fields for Instruction Identification, End To End Identification, Original UETR, Original Transaction ID, Interbank Settlement Date (YYYY-MM-DD), Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Creation Date Time (YYYY-MM-DD), and Clearing System Reference. At the bottom of the window is a footer with 'Messages | View Queue Action', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

### 11.3.2.3 Processing Details

You can invoke Processing Details screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab on 'PSDGCNRV' screen.

Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions

Receipt Status

Messages | View Queue Action

Maker ID      Maker Date Stamp      Authorization Status  
Checker ID      Checker Date Stamp

Cancel

### 11.3.2.4 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab on 'PSDGCNRV' screen.

Main | Processing Details | R-Transactions

1 Of 1

Return Reference   R-Type   R-Message Type   Return Status   Queue Code   Activation Date   Value Date

View R-Transaction

Messages | View Queue Action

Maker ID      Maker Date Stamp      Authorization Status  
Checker ID      Checker Date Stamp

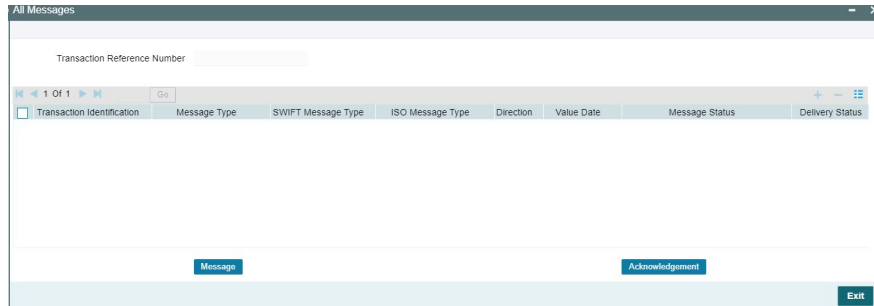
Cancel

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.029 message.
- You can select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDGCNRV) screen with selected message details.

### 11.3.2.5 All Messages

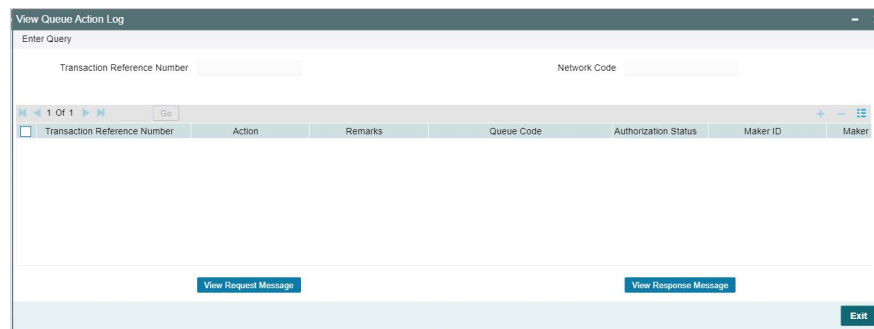
You can invoke All Messages 'PSDOCMSG' screen by clicking 'Messages' button on PSDGCNRV' screen.

This screen displays the outgoing (camt.29) message and Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message, which is received and matched against the (camt.29) message.



### 11.3.2.6 **View Queue Action Log**

You can invoke View Queue Action Log 'PQDQUACL' screen by clicking View Queue Action button on PSDGCNRV' screen.



### 11.3.2.7 **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary**

You can view the summary in 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary' screen. You can invoke the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary screen by typing 'PSSGCNRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application toolbar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search for the records using one or more of the following parameters:

- Recall Reference
- Response Reference
- Response Date
- Authorization Status
- Branch Code
- Host Code
- Network Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 11.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 11.4.1, "Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing"](#)
- [Section 11.4.2, "Transaction Status Update"](#)
- [Section 11.4.3, "Cancellation Response Message \(camt.029\) Generation"](#)
- [Section 11.4.4, "Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser"](#)

### 11.4.1 Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 processing

#### Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is completely processed:

- When you click Accept user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:
  - The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
  - The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.



- Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.

#### **Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is not processed:**

- When you click Accept user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:
  - The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
  - The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
  - Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.
  - Transaction cancellation processing for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 message gets triggered. As part of cancellation processing, the system post a Cancellation accounting entry.
- Once you authorize Accept user action for the selected transaction, the system performs following changes:
  - Transaction moves out of the cancellation request queue.
  - Inbound Cancellation queue level Current Status field is updated as 'Accepted'.
  - Last Response action at Cancellation browser is updated as 'Accepted'.
  - The system logs the Recall response to show in the Inbound Transaction view under Exception screen.
  - At the transaction level, system logs the Queue action for the 'Accepted' action.

### **11.4.2 Transaction Status Update**

- The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and completely processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Inbound camt.056 Transaction status</b>	<b>Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status</b>	<b>Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status</b>
Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status.	In Progress	Processed	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is pending in Queue.	Exception	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-

Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Processed	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Processed	

- The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and non processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Inbound camt.056 Transaction status</b>	<b>Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status</b>	<b>Inbound pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status</b>
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009	In Progress	Exception	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Exception	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Seized	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Cancelled	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Cancelled	

### **11.4.3 Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation**

- The Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction response processing. Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction is generated based on the network type (i.e. CBPR or TARGET2).
- When Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated for the TARGET2 network, the Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated along with the TARGET2 header.
- The original transaction details populated in the cancellation response message (camt.029) have the original transaction details as received (camt.056) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.
- The R-Transaction in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

### **11.4.4 Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser**

- Below are the conditions under which the Return user action is allowed from the Cancellation Browser:
  - User has required role/user level access to take Return user action.
  - Incoming camt.056 received is for TARGET2 Network.
  - The last Response action in the Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) is Accepted.
- When you click Return user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), system performs below processing changes:
  - On click of Return user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
  - On the Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, field Return Source gets populated as Recalled and Return Message Type gets populated as Payment Return. The Field Return Cover Message Type remains blank. Fields Return Source, Return Message Type, and Return Cover Message Type are disabled and user are not able to make changes in the field.
  - Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen allows only 'Save' user action.
  - Last Response action in Cancellation browser is updated as 'Returned'.
  - User is not allowed to take Interim and Reject user action on the transaction for which Last Response action in Cancellation browser is 'Returned'.
  - Queue action is logged for the 'Return' action at the transaction level.
- When you Authorize 'Return' user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), the system performs the below processing changes:
  - Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched in Authorize mode.
  - After providing the pacs.004 message details on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen the pacs.004 message is processed using the existing pacs.004 message processors.
  - As part of the outbound return pacs.004 processing only return transaction accounting entry get posted, Cancellation accounting entries for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction are not posted.
  - On successful generation of outbound return pacs.004 message the transaction status of Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction get updated from "Cancelled" to "Returned".

- Process Status of incoming camt.056 transaction in Cancellation browser is updated as 'Returned'.
- On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.

---

## 12. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal

### 12.1 Inbound Reversal

- Reversal is required when incoming pacs.008, pacs.009 messages are processed before pacs.009 Cover and pacs.009COV are received. You can reverse a incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO pacs.008, pacs.009 message through Reverse button. For information about reverse action, refer the following screens:
  - Section 5.1.3.11, “Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary”
  - Section 5.1.4.13, “Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary”
  - Section 5.2.3.11, “TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary”
  - Section 5.2.4.12, “TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary”
  -
- The system defaults the ‘Return Type’ to ‘Reversal’ on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) when you launch the screen through the Reverse action. Refer to Section 7.1.1, “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input”.
- The ‘Return Type’ field lists ‘Reversal’ on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View (PSDOCBRV) screen. Refer to Section 7.1.2, “Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View”.

### 12.2 Inbound Reversal processing

#### 12.2.1 Reverse Transaction

- The system performs reverse transaction processing only on fully processed transactions.
- The Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen is launched when you click the 'Reverse' action button on the View Summary (i.e., PSSICBWV, PSSIT2CV, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2BV) screens.
- You can initiate a reversal for the original pacs.008 and pacs.009 transactions on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen.
- If the value of "Return Type" field on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen is "Reversal," then all the fields get auto populated.
- If the field “Return Type” is “Reversal” on (PSDOCBRT) screen then, transaction gets processed with existing Settled Return transaction process flow.
- On initiating the reverse transaction, the system marks the pacs.008 and pacs.009 Transaction Status as “Return Initiated.”
- You cannot initiate the reverse transaction if the original transaction status is “Return Initiated.”
- On authorization of 'Reversal Transaction' the Original pacs.008, pacs.009 Transaction Status is marked as “Returned”.

#### 12.2.2 External Credit Approval Processing

- While sending the ECA request for a reverse transaction, the charge amount is deducted if Customer Account is debited for the charges in the original transaction.

### 12.2.3 Sanctions Processing

- If the sanctions response for CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO transactions are received as Rejected or Seized, you cannot initiate the reversal again.

### 12.2.4 Reverse Accounting

- The Charge Accounting entry passed on the original transaction is reversed as part of reversal accounting. The system first sends a Charge Reversal Accounting entry for posting. Please refer below Charge accounting entries for details:

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SICR	Dr	Income GL	GL	Pricing Amount - Equivalent
SICR	Cr	Credit Account	Account	Pricing Amount - Equivalent

- The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account. The credit / debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched, and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the reverse credit / debit accounting entries. Entries are posted against the Return Reference Number as per existing functionality.

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SIDR	Dr	Credit Account	Account	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SICR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SICR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	

- You can view reversal accounting entries on the Accounting Entries sub-screen of the PSDICBVW, PSDIT2CV, PSDICNVW, and PSDIT2BV. Only return transaction entries that are posted against the Return Reference Number are shown in the Accounting Entries sub-screen.

### 12.2.5 Transaction Status Update

- The original transaction status is updated as 'Returned' while the 'Reverse' transaction status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful reverse transaction processing.
- The transaction status on the reverse & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Reverse Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Reversal initiated and no response received yet	In progress	Return Initiated

Reversal request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Reversal request Seized by SC	Seized	Return Initiated
Reversal request Rejected by SC	Rejected	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

---

## 13. Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive

### 13.1 Notice to Receive

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing during manual booking of the pacs.009 transactions.

The following processing steps are applicable:

- The Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated on manual booking of the pacs.009 transaction.
- Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated based on the below cases:

#### **Case1**

- The debit account is a Nostro Account or GL.
- External Correspondent Detailed maintenance PMDEXCOR is available with Account Owner BIC and Account Servicing Institution BIC.

External Correspondent Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \*

Account Owner \*

Account Servicing Institution \*

External Account \*

Maker  
Checker

Date Time:  
Date Time:

Mod No

Record Status  
Authorization Status

Exit

---

#### **Note**

- Beneficiary Institution (Creditor) BIC/Account present in the message is treated as Account Owner BIC/External Account
  - An account with Institution BIC (Creditor Agent) in the message is treated as Account Servicing Institution BIC.
- 

The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) of pacs.009 message.

#### **Case2**

- In case of external correspondent maintenance (PMDEXCOR) is not available and Debit Account is Nostro account. Also, MT210 flag is checked for Nostro Account in Currency correspondent (PMDCYCOR) maintenance:
  - The debit account is a Nostro account
  - Creditor Agent BIC is a Nostro correspondent and MT210 is enabled in the Currency Correspondent Detailed maintenance.



## Note

- Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) is different from Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC).
- Maintenance for Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) and Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) is available in External correspondent maintenance PMDEXCOR.

The Notice to Receive (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) of pacs.009 message.

The generated Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) is shown in the 'Messages' sub screen of the transaction Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screens.

## 13.2 Notice to Receive message Processing

- The system populates incoming Notice to receive camt.057 message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) with process status as “Unprocessed”.
- After receiving an Incoming pacs.009 message the message is matched with camt.057 message which is present in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen having process status “Unprocessed”.
- The matching of camt.057 with a pacs.009 message is done in parallel with and without any dependency on the processing of the payment message.
- In case Incoming pacs.009 message received first and camt.057 message later, the system matches camt.057 message with pacs.009.
- After successful matching, system performs following steps:
  - The system links the camt.057 with incoming pacs.009 message. The camt.057 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.
  - Process Status of camt.057 message is updated as “Processed” in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) Screen.
  - The generated Reference field in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen is updated with the Transaction Reference number of incoming pacs.009 message.

## 14. Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation

### 14.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Debit/Credit confirmation message generation (camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 14.1.2, "Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.1.3, "Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.1.3, "Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing"](#)

#### 14.1.1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

This screen displays the incoming Debit Credit Notification (camt.054) message.

You can invoke "Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIDCNV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch  
Source Code  
Sender  
External Sequence Number

Entry Detail Reference \*  
Instruction Identification  
End To End Identification  
UETR

Message Identification  
Notification Identification  
Entry Reference

Main Processing Details Related Parties Related Agents

Notification  
Booking Date dd/MM/yyyy

Notification Account  
Account Identification  
Account IBAN  
Account Name  
Account Currency  
Scheme Name Code  
Scheme Name Proprietary  
Issuer  
Type Code  
Type Proprietary  
Proxy Type Code  
Proxy Type Proprietary  
Proxy ID

Entry  
Credit Debit Indicator  
Status Code  
Currency  
Amount  
Booking Date Time  
Value Date  
Value Date Time

Bank Transaction Code

Messages | View Queue Action

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp  
Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp  
Authorization Status  
Exit

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

This field displays the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

#### Transaction Branch

This field displays the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.

#### Source Code

This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment

#### Sender

This field displays Sender as received in incoming payment.

#### Entry Detail Reference

This field displays Unique Reference Number generated by System.

#### Instruction Identification

This field displays Instruction Identification as received in incoming payment.

## End To End Identification

This field displays End To End Identification.

## UETR

This field displays UETR.

## Message Identification

This field displays Message Identification.

## Notification Identification

This field displays Notification Identification.

## Entry Reference

This field displays Entry Reference.

### 14.1.1.1 Main Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab selected in a financial application. The interface includes several sections for data entry:

- Notification:** Booking Date (dd-MM-yyyy).
- Notification Account:** Account Identification, Account IBAN, Account Name, Account Currency, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, Issuer, Type Code, Type Proprietary, Proxy Type Code, Proxy Type Proprietary, Proxy ID.
- Entry:** Credit Debit Indicator, Status Code, Currency, Amount, Booking Date Time, Value Date, Value Date Time.
- Bank Transaction Code:** Bank Domain Code, Bank Domain Family Code, Bank Domain Sub Family Code, Proprietary Code, Proprietary Issuer.
- Entry Details:** Inter Bank Settlement Date (dd-MM-yyyy), Credit Debit Indicator, Currency, Amount.

At the bottom, there are fields for Maker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker ID, Checker Date Stamp, Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

## Notification Block

### Booking Date

This field is defaulted with current Branch Date and Time.

### Notification Account

#### Account Identification

This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment.

#### IBAN

This field displays the value received in the IBAN.

#### Account Name

This field displays Account Name received in payment.

#### Account Currency

This field displays Account Currency received in payment.

#### Scheme Name Code

This field displays Scheme Name Code received in payment.

**Scheme Name Proprietary**

This field displays Scheme Name Proprietary received in payment.

**Issuer**

This field displays Issuer received in payment.

**Type Code**

This field displays Type Code received in payment.

**Type Proprietary**

This field displays Type Proprietary received in payment.

**Proxy Type Code**

This field displays Proxy Type Code received in payment.

**Proxy Type Proprietary**

This field displays Proxy Type Proprietary received in payment.

**Proxy ID**

This field displays Proxy ID received in payment.

**Entry Block****Credit Debit Indicator**

This field displays Credit Debit Indicator as received in the incoming payment.

**Status Code**

This field displays Status Code as received in the incoming payment.

**Amount**

This field displays Display Amount as received in incoming payment.

**Currency**

This field displays Currency received in payment.

**Booking Date**

This field displays Booking Date received in payment.

**Value Date**

This field displays Value Date received in payment.

**Value Date Time**

This field displays Value Date received in payment.

**Bank Transaction Code****Domain Code**

This field displays Domain Code received in payment.

**Domain Family Code**

This field displays Domain Family Code received in payment.

**Domain Sub Family Code**

This field displays Domain Sub Family Code received in payment.

**Proprietary Code**

This field displays Proprietary Code received in payment.

**Proprietary Issuer**

This field displays Proprietary Issuer received in payment.

**Entry Details****Interbank Settlement Date**

This field displays Interbank Settlement Date as received in the incoming payment.

**Credit Debit Indicator**

This field displays Credit Debit Indicator as received in the incoming payment.

**Amount**

This field displays Display Amount as received in incoming payment.

**Currency**

This field displays Currency received in payment.

**14.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab**

The screenshot shows a web application interface with a top navigation bar containing 'Main', 'Processing Details' (highlighted in red), 'Related Parties', and 'Related Agents'. Below the navigation bar is a section titled 'Status Details' which contains a 'Match Status' dropdown menu. At the bottom of the interface is a footer area with links for 'Messages' and 'View Queue Action'. Below this is a table with three columns: 'Maker ID' and 'Maker Date Stamp' in the first column, 'Checker ID' and 'Checker Date Stamp' in the second column, and 'Authorization Status' in the third column. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the footer area.

**Status Details****Match Status**

Select the Match Status from the following values:

- Matched
- Unmatched

### 14.1.1.3 Related Parties Tab

Main | Processing Details | **Related Parties** | Related Agents

**Debtor Details - Party**

Debtor Name  
Debtor Account  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
[Other Party Details](#)

**Debtor Details - Agents**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Agent Details](#)

**Creditor Details - Party**

Creditor Name  
Creditor Account  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
[Other Party Details](#)

**Creditor Details - Agents**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
[Other Agent Details](#)

Messages | View Queue Action

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp

Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

[Exit](#)

Fields values are populated and displayed from the data received in Transaction Details:

#### **Debtor Details - Party**

- Debtor Name
- Debtor Account
- Debtor IBAN
- Debtor Account Currency
- Country of Residence
- Other Party Details - Debtor Details sub screen is launched

#### **Debtor Details - Agents**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Party Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched

#### **Creditor Details - Party**

- Creditor Name
- Creditor Account
- Creditor IBAN
- Creditor Account Currency
- Country of Residence
- Other Party Details - Creditor Details sub screen is launched

#### **Creditor Details - Agents**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Party Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched

#### 14.1.1.4 Related Agents Tab

The screenshot shows the 'Related Agents' tab selected. It displays four agent detail sections, each with a 'Details' button. The status bar at the bottom includes fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Authorization Status, and an Exit button.

Fields values are populated from the data received in Transaction Details

##### **Instructing Agent**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Details - Instructing Agent Details sub screen is launched

##### **Instructed Agent**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Other Details - Instructed Agent Details sub screen is launched

##### **Debtor Agent**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Debtor Agent Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched

##### **Creditor Agent**

- BICFI
- Clearing System Code
- Member Identification
- Name
- Creditor Agent Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched

### 14.1.1.5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

You can invoke “Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIDCNV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Branch Entry Detail Reference Instruction Identification

End To End Identification UETR Inter Bank Settlement Date

Message Identification Notification Identification Entry Reference

Sender Match Status Credit Debit Indicator

Currency Amount

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Transaction Branch	Entry Detail Reference	Instruction Identification	End To End Identification	UETR	Inter Bank Settlement Date	Message Identification	Notification Identification	Entry Reference	Sender	Match Status	Credit Debit Indicator	Currency
--------------------	------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	------	----------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------	--------	--------------	------------------------	----------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Branch
- End To End Identification
- Message Identification
- Sender
- Currency
- Entry Detail Reference
- UETR
- Notification Identification
- Match Status
- Amount
- Instruction Identification
- Inter Bank Settlement Date
- Entry Reference
- Credit Debit Indicator

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 14.1.2 Outbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing

#### Debit Confirmations

- Debit confirmation message generates for the Outbound/Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.



- The debit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.

### **Credit Confirmations**

- Credit confirmation message generates for the Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The credit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the 'Format Preference' value is 'SWIFT CBPRPlus' in the Bilateral Agreement for Cash Messages" PMDCMAGT screen.

The generated debit/credit confirmations are shown in the 'Messages' sub-screen of the pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens.

---

#### **Note**

- If the 'Credit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Inbound Transaction input screen, then the Credit Confirmation message is not generated for Inbound transactions.
  - If the 'Debit Confirmation' flag under 'Message Suppression Preference' is checked in the Outbound Transaction input screen, then the Debit Confirmation message is not generated for outbound transactions.
- 

### **14.1.3 Inbound Debit/Credit Confirmation Processing**

- Incoming Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Debit/Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.054 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance if any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original incoming/outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - If Instruction Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
  - If End To End Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message
  - If UETR (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <UETR>) received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
- After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original outgoing camt.050 message using following matching criteria:
  - If Instruction Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <InstrId>) received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.
  - If End To End Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <EndToEndId>) received in the incoming message is matched with End To End Identification of outgoing camt.050 message.

- If the incoming camt.054 message matching fails, then camt.054 record status is marked as 'Exception'. The system error code and error details are logged.
- If the camt.054 message matches with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message then:
  - The status of the uploaded camt.054 is 'Matched' in the incoming browser.
  - Process Status of the uploaded camt.054 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser.
  - The inbound camt.054 message get linked with outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message and displayed it in the All Message (PSDOCMMSG) sub screen of pacs.008/pacs.009/camt.050 messages.

## 14.2 **camt.054 Processing**

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 14.2.1, "camt.054 Message Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.2.2, "Inbound Messages STP Queue \(PQSSTPQU\) Processing"](#)
- [Section 14.2.3, "Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing"](#)

### 14.2.1 **camt.054 Message Processing**

After receiving the Debit/Credit notification message (i.e., camt.054), Incoming camt.054 Message is logged in the existing incoming message browser as per existing functionality.& parsed and logged in the Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View (PSIDICNV) screen.

Credit Debit Indicator field value identifies if the incoming camt.054 message is Debit advice or a Credit advice.

- For Debit Advice, the message remains in Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen with Credit Debit Indicator as Debit. Match status is updated as "Not Applicable".
- For Credit Advice, system identifies as a Cover message for an inward FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and attempt Cover Matching.

camt.054 message is matched with the Underlying original incoming pacs.008 message.

- If the Cover matching is successful, then Match Status is updated as "Matched" in the Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen.
- If the Cover matching is not successful, then Match Status is updated as "Unmatched" in the Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV) screen.

### 14.2.2 **Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing**

Status Code field value of the incoming camt.054 message is "BOOK" and Credit Debit Indicator field value is "CREDIT", then you can do manual matching for incoming camt.054.

You can match pacs.008 message with incoming camt.054 message using Manual Match user action.

### **14.2.3 Inbound pacs.008 Transaction changes Processing**

#### **Value Date**

Value date of the matched pacs.008 transaction is updated with the value date of the camt.054 transaction entry if the pacs.008 Value Date is different from the Value Date of the credit transaction entry.

#### **Settlement Account (or) Debit Account**

The debit account (or) settlement account of the matched pacs.008 is updated with the account of the camt.054 credit transaction entry if settlement account of pacs.008 is different from camt.054.

# 15. Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer & Receipt Processing

## 15.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)

The feature supports the generation and processing of the outbound TARGET2 Liquidity Transfer message (i.e. camt.050).

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.1.1, "Generic RTGS External Account Detailed"](#)
- [Section 15.1.2, "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed"](#)
- [Section 15.1.3, "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View"](#)

### 15.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed

You can maintain Nostro/External Account through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic RTGS External Account Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDEXACC' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Generic RTGS External Account Detailed	
New	Enter Query
Host Code *	Host Code Description
Network Code *	Network Description
Bank Code	Bank Name
Our Nostro Account *	Account Description
Our Nostro Branch	Branch Description
Our Nostro Account Currency	
External Account *	
Network BIC *	
Maker	Date Time:
Checker	Date Time:
	Mod No
	Record Status
	Authorization Status
Exit	

Specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

The system defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking 'New'.

#### Host Code Description

The system display the description of the selected Host Code.

#### Network Code

Select the Network Code from the list of values.

#### Network Description

The system display the description of the selected Network Code.

#### Bank Code

Select the Bank Code from the list of values.

**Bank Name**

The system display the description of the selected Bank Code.

## Our Nostro Account

Select the Our Nostro Account from the list of values. The list of Nostro Account is maintained in STDCRACG.

## Account Description

The system display the description of the selected Nostro Account.

## Our Nostro Branch

The system display the branch of the selected Nostro Account.

### Branch Description

The system display the branch description of the selected Nostro Account.

## Our Nostro Account Currency

The system display the currency of the selected Nostro Account.

### External Account

Specify the external system account number.

### Network BIC

Select the BIC code of the Network from the list of values.

### Note

- Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen defaults initially in the Network BIC field.
- You can modify the Network BIC field if required.

#### 15.1.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS External Account Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSEXACC’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

**Generic RTGS External Account Summary**

Search   Advanced Search   Reset   Clear All

---

**Case Sensitive**

Authorization Status	<input type="text"/>	Record Status	<input type="text"/>
Bank Code	<input type="text"/>	External Account	<input type="text"/>
Our Nostro Account	<input type="text"/>	Network Code	<input type="text"/>
Network BIC	<input type="text"/>		

Records per page:  15    < 1 Of 1 >    Go Lock Columns:  0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Bank Code	External Account	Host Code	Our Nostro Account	Network Code	Network BIC

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Authorization Status
- Record Status

- Bank Code
- External Account
- Our Nostro Account
- Network Code
- Network BIC

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 15.1.2 **TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

You can do manual booking of Liquidity Transfer transaction through this screen.

You can invoke "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOT2LT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

The screenshot shows the 'TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed' window. It features a top toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is organized into four primary sections:   
**Payment Details:** Includes fields for Host Code, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Booking Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, and Transfer Amount.   
**Debtor Details:** Includes Transaction Reference Number, Instruction Identification, Network Code, Debtor Account Identification, Type Code, BICFI, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, and Customer Service Model.   
**Creditor Details:** Includes End to End Identification, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor Type Code, BICFI, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, and Credit Account Branch.   
**Receiver Details:** Includes a BICFI field.   
 At the bottom, a status bar contains 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Transaction Reference Number**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### **End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code.

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**Payment Details**

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account Identification.

**Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**BICFI**

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

**Debtor Account**

The system display the Debit Account of the party.

**Debtor Account Currency**

The system display the currency of the credit account.

**Debtor Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Customer Number**

The system display the resolved Customer Number.

**Customer Service Model**

The system display the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Identification.

**Creditor Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**BICFI**

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

**Credit Account**

The system display the Credit Account of the party.

**Creditor Account Currency**

The system display the currency of the debit account.

**Creditor Account Branch**

The system display the branch of the debit account.

**Receiver Details****BICFI**

The system display the BIC code of the receiver.

---

**Note**

When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOT2LT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

---

**15.1.2.1 Accounting Entries**

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Accounting Entries" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

**15.1.2.2 MIS Tab**

Click the "MIS" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.





### 15.1.2.4 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2LT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Transaction Reference Number  
Source Code  
Transfer Amount  
Value Date  
Debit Value Date  
Creditor BICFI  
Debtor BICFI

Instruction Identification  
Network Code  
Authorization Status  
Activation Date  
Creditor Account Identification  
Debtor Account Identification  
Receiver BICFI

End to End Identification  
Transfer Currency  
Booking Date  
Credit Value Date  
Account Type Code  
Debtor Type Code

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1 Lock Columns: 0

Transaction Reference Number	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Source Code	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Authorization Status	Booking Date
------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-------------	--------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------------	--------------

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Instruction Identification
- End to End Identification
- Source Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Credit Value Date
- Debit Value Date
- Creditor Account Identification
- Account Type Code
- Creditor BICFI
- Debtor Account Identification
- Debtor Type Code
- Debtor BICFI
- Receiver BICFI

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 15.1.3 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

You can view TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOT2LV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - R-Transactions
- When outbound Liquidity Transfer falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSPRQUE	Process Exception Queue
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue
PQSOVRQU	Business Override Queue
PQSAU1QU	Authorization Limit 1 Queue
PQSAU2QU	Authorization Limit 2 Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue
PQSNETCQ	Network Cutoff Queue

#### Note

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

### 15.1.3.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

Main   Processing Details   R-Transactions		
<b>Payment Details</b>		<b>Debtor Details</b>
Booking Date	<input type="text" value="dd-MMM-yyyy"/>	Account Identification
Value Date	<input type="text" value="dd-MMM-yyyy"/>	Type Code
Activation Date	<input type="text" value="dd-MMM-yyyy"/>	BICFI
Debit Value Date	<input type="text" value="dd-MMM-yyyy"/>	
Credit Value Date	<input type="text" value="dd-MMM-yyyy"/>	
Transfer Currency	<input type="text"/>	Debit Account
Transfer Amount	<input type="text"/>	Debit Account Currency
		Debit Account Branch
		Debit Amount
		Customer Number
		Customer Service Model
		<b>Receiver Details</b>
		BICFI
<b>Creditor Details</b> Account Identification Type Code BICFI Credit Account Credit Account Currency Credit Account Branch		
Messages   View Queue Action   Accounting Entries   MIS   UDF		
Maker ID	Checker ID	Authorization Status
Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp	<input type="button" value="Exit"/>

### 15.1.3.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

Main   Processing Details   R-Transactions	
<b>Status Details</b>	
Transaction Status	<input type="text" value="In Progress"/>
Queue Code	<input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="View Queue"/>	
<b>External Communications</b>	
Sanctions Check Status	<input type="text"/>
Sanctions Check Reference	<input type="text"/>
Sanctions Seizure	<input type="text"/>
External Credit Approval Status	<input type="text"/>
External Credit Approval Reference	<input type="text"/>
Messages   View Queue Action   Accounting Entries   MIS   UDF	
Maker ID	Checker ID
Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp
Authorization Status <input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="Cancel"/>	

### 15.1.3.3 R-Transactions

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab at the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.050 message.
- You can select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDIGRCV) screen with selected message details.
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received against an outgoing camt.050 transaction is displayed in the R-Transaction tab.

You can view the following fields:

#### **R-Reference**

Displays Transaction Reference of R-Transaction.

#### **R-Type**

Displays the R Message type (i.e., admi.007.001.01).

#### **R-Message Type**

Display as "RECEIPT\_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT".

#### **Status**

Displays the Status of R-Transaction (i.e., Exception etc..)

#### **Exception Queue**

Displays the Exception Queue where R-Transaction is present.

#### **Activation Date**

Displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.

#### **Value Date**

Displays the Value Date of R-Transaction.

### **15.1.3.4 All Messages**

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status

Message Acknowledgement Exit

- You can view the Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message and Inbound Receipt Message (camt.025) message which is received and matched against the Liquidity Credit Transfer (camt.050) message on this screen.

### 15.1.3.5 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

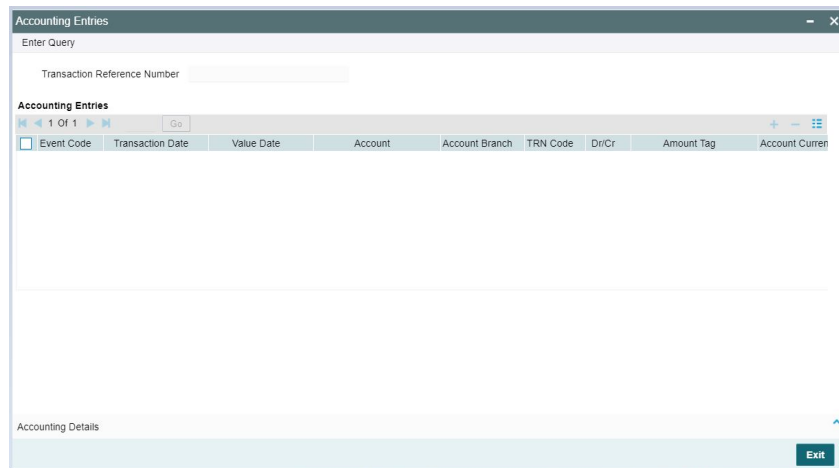
1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Maker Date

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

### 15.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

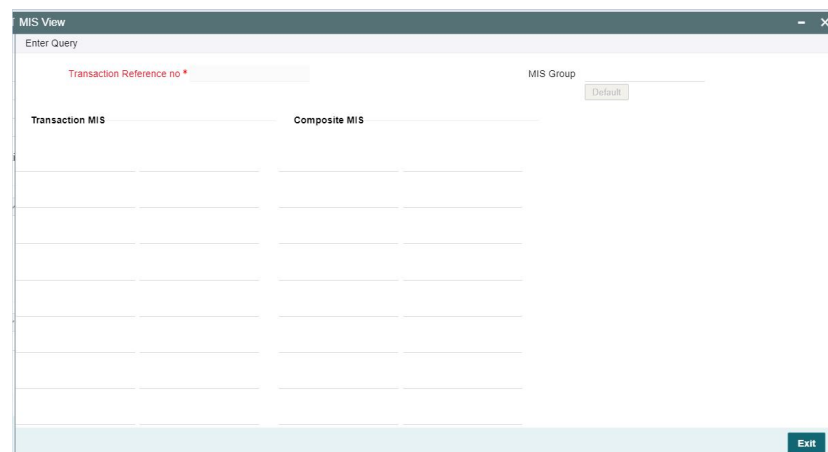
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



The 'Accounting Entries' window features a title bar with standard window controls. Below the title bar is an 'Enter Query' section containing a 'Transaction Reference Number' input field. A section titled 'Accounting Entries' contains a table with columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, and Account Curren. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window is an 'Accounting Details' section and an 'Exit' button.

### 15.1.3.7 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.



The 'MIS View' window has a title bar with standard window controls. It includes an 'Enter Query' section with a 'Transaction Reference no \*' input field and a 'MIS Group' dropdown menu with a 'Default' button. Below this are two columns: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS', each containing a list of empty input fields. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

### 15.1.3.8 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.

### 15.1.3.9 TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary

You can invoke “TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSOT2LV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Summary
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- End to End ID
- Customer No



- Credit Account Number
- Debit Account Number
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

#### 15.1.4 **TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input**

You can invoke "TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOTTLT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the

The screenshot shows the 'TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input' window. It features a top toolbar with 'New', 'Enter Query', and 'Exit' buttons. Below the toolbar, the screen is organized into four main sections: 'Payment Details' (including Booking Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, and Transfer Amount), 'Debtor Details' (including Debtor Account Identification, Type Code, Swift Bank Identifier Code, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, and Customer Service Model), 'Creditor Details' (including Creditor Account Identification, Creditor Type Code, Swift Bank Identifier Code, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, and Credit Account Branch), and 'Receiver Details' (including Swift Bank Identifier Code). A bottom status bar displays 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', and 'Exit' buttons, along with fields for 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Verifier ID', and 'Authorization Status'.

Application toolbar.

Specify the following fields:

##### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

##### **Transaction Reference Number**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

##### **End to End Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking 'New' button.

##### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

##### **Instruction Identification**

System defaults this field with the transaction reference number on clicking 'New' button.

##### **Template ID**

Specify Template ID.

##### **Source Code**

Select from the list of values for source code.

**Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

**Payment Details**

System defaults the following fields to current branch date:

- Booking Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date

**Debit Value Date**

The system derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Credit Value Date**

The system derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the 'Enrich' button. This field is disabled for user input.

**Transfer Currency**

Select from the list of values for transfer currency.

**Transfer Amount**

Specify the transfer amount.

**Debtor Details****Debtor Account Identification**

Select from the list of values for Debtor Account Identification.

**Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**BICFI**

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

**Debtor Account**

The system display the Debit Account of the party.

**Debtor Account Currency**

The system display the currency of the credit account.

**Debit Amount**

Specify the debit amount.

**Customer Number**

The system display the resolved Customer Number.

**Customer Service Model**

The system display the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer.

**Creditor Details****Creditor Account Identification**

Select from the list of values for Creditor Account Identification.

**Creditor Type Code**

Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.

**BICFI**

The system default the BIC code of the selected account.

**Credit Account**

The system display the Credit Account of the party.

**Credit Account Currency**

The system display the currency of the debit account.

**Creditor Account Branch**

The system display the branch of the debit account.

**Receiver Details****BICFI**

The system display the BIC code of the receiver.

---

**Note**

When you click Enrich button on the 'PSDOTTLT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

---

**15.1.4.1 Accounting Entries**

You can view the Accounting Entries details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Accounting Entries" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.

**15.1.4.2 MIS Tab**

Click the "MIS" tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 15.1.4.3 UDF Tab

Click the “UDF” tab in the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen to invoke this sub-screen.

### 15.1.4.4 View Change Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘View Change Log’ tab at the bottom of TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input screen.

Field Log

Execute Query

Transaction Reference Number \_\_\_\_\_ Version Number \_\_\_\_\_

1 Of 1

Mod Number	Field Name	Old Value	New Value
------------	------------	-----------	-----------

Ok Cancel

#### 15.1.4.5 Template Summary

You can create a Transaction Template for TARGET2 ISO camt.050 message using this screen,

You can invoke “Template Summary” screen by typing ‘PQSTMPLQ’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Template Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Template ID \_\_\_\_\_ Template Reference \_\_\_\_\_ Network Code \_\_\_\_\_

Source Code \_\_\_\_\_ Authorization Status \_\_\_\_\_ Verification Status \_\_\_\_\_

Maker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Checker ID \_\_\_\_\_ Verifier ID \_\_\_\_\_

Record Status \_\_\_\_\_ Module \_\_\_\_\_ Transaction Branch \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer Currency \_\_\_\_\_ Transfer Amount \_\_\_\_\_ Network Type Code \_\_\_\_\_

Transfer Type \_\_\_\_\_

Records per page 15 1 Of 1

Template ID	Template Reference	Network Code	Source Code	Mod Number	Authorization Status	Verification Status	Maker ID	Maker Date Stamp	Checker ID	Checker Date Stamp
-------------	--------------------	--------------	-------------	------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------	------------------	------------	--------------------

View Create Transaction Close Reopen Modify Authorize Verify Delete Reject View Template Log

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Template ID
- Source Code
- Maker ID
- Record Status
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Type
- Template Reference
- Authorization Status
- Checker ID
- Module
- Transfer Amount
- Network Code
- Verification Status

- Verifier ID
- Transaction Branch
- Network Type Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- The following actions are supported from Template Summary Screen:

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
View	You can view the selected record details.
Create Transaction	You can create new transaction based on the template details saved.
Close	You can select an open and authorized Template ID and press 'Close' button to close the record.
Reopen	You can select a closed and authorized template ID and press 'Reopen' button to re-open the record.
Modify	You can Modify the Transaction Template details of the selected records.
Authorize	You can authorize an unauthorized template record or the authorization of modify action.
Verify	You can verify an authorized template record or the verification of modify action.
Delete	You can delete the initiated modification for the Template.
Reject	You can reject the unauthorized user action.
View Template Log	Display all the actions initiated on a template with the maker / checker details.

## 15.2 Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.2.1, "Messaging"](#)

### 15.2.1 Messaging

- You can view the generated messages from the 'All Messages' sub-screen of the transaction.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After message generation, it is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

## 15.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt

The feature supports the TARGET2 positive and negative Inbound Receipt message (i.e. camt.025) processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.3.1, "Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed"](#)

### 15.3.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed

You can maintain Nostro/External Account through this screen.

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDIGRCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click ‘Enter Query’ button. The Receipt Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click ‘Execute Query’ button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
- You can also invoke this screen by selecting the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button on TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.
- When Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message falls in below exception queues, You can also invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed” screen on clicking ‘View Transaction’ button from below mentioned exception queues:

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSEACQU	External Account Check Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue

---

## Note

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

---

### 15.3.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab selected in the 'Processing Details' section. The interface includes several input fields for transaction details. On the left, under 'Original Transaction Details', there are fields for 'Booking Date' (dd/MM/yyyy), 'Request Type Identification', 'Transaction Reference Number', 'Instruction Identification', and 'End to End Identification'. On the right, there are fields for 'Request Handling Status Code', 'Request Handling Status Description', 'Value Date' (dd/MM/yyyy), 'Transaction Currency', and 'Transaction Amount'. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. Below this, there are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

### 15.3.1.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' tab selected. The interface includes a 'Status Details' section with dropdown menus for 'Transaction Status' and 'Queue Code', and a 'View Queue' button. Below this is the 'External Communications' section with dropdown menus for 'Sanctions Check Status' (set to 'Not Applicable'), 'Sanctions Check Reference', and 'Sanctions Seizure'. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with links for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. Below this, there are fields for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.



### 15.3.1.3 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

The 'All Messages' screen displays a search interface for transaction messages. At the top, there is a text input field labeled 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below this is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the screen, there are three buttons: 'Message', 'Acknowledgement', and 'Exit'.

### 15.3.1.4 View Queue Action Log

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

The 'View Queue Action Log' screen provides a detailed view of queue actions. It includes search fields for 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Network Code'. Below these is a table with the following columns: Transaction Reference Number, Action, Remarks, Queue Code, Authorization Status, Maker ID, and Maker Date. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the screen, there are three buttons: 'View Request Message', 'View Response Message', and 'Exit'.

### 15.3.1.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

Accounting Entries

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Accounting Entries

1 Of 1

Event Code	Transaction Date	Value Date	Account	Account Branch	TRN Code	Dr/Cr	Amount Tag	Account Curren

Accounting Details

Exit

### 15.3.1.6 MIS View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'MIS' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

MIS View

Enter Query

Transaction Reference no \*

MIS Group

Default

Transaction MIS

Composite MIS

Exit

### 15.3.1.7 UDF View

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'UDF' tab at the bottom of Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen.

### 15.3.1.8 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

You can invoke “Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary” screen by typing ‘PSSIGRCV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Receipt Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Original Message Identification
- Request Type Identification
- Request Handling Status Code

Once you have specified the search parameters, click ‘Search’ button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the ‘Details’ button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 15.4 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing

- The inbound receipt (camt.025) processing is done based Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) and Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages.
- You can identify the Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming camt.025 message:

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Inbound Receipt	<ReqTp> <Prtry> <Id>	SSTS
	<ReqHdlg> <StsCd>	SSET

- Any other value received in the above tag then Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is treated as Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is processed using the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) processor. Processing steps applied on the pacs.002 transaction is apply on the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 15.4.1, "Original Transaction Matching Criteria"](#)
- [Section 15.4.2, "Duplicate Check"](#)
- [Section 15.4.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### 15.4.1 Original Transaction Matching Criteria

- After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message using following matching criteria:
  - Original Message Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.050 message.
- After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message.
- First Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message matched with Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message, if no match is found then it is matched with Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.
- After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message using following matching criteria:
  - Message Identification (i.e. /Document/Rct/RctDtIs/OrgnlMsgId/MsgId) received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.029 message.
- After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.
- If Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message gets matched with the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message, then processing like Sanctions, FX Rate Fetch, External Account Check, and Accounting are not done for Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message. Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message only results in transaction status update.

## 15.4.2 Duplicate Check

- If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is "Rejected", then system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as "Processed" and Message Status as "Suppressed". You can view the Repair Description as "Duplicate Message" in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- If Incoming camt.025 matches with camt.050 message and it is found that Transaction Status of camt.050 is "Processed", then system matches Incoming camt.025 message with already uploaded camt.025 messages. Below are fields of incoming camt.025 messages which are check for the duplication:

Field Name	Field Path
From --> BICFI	/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/ FinInstnId/BICFI
MessageIdentification	/Document/Rct/RctDtls/ OrgnIMsgId/MsgId

It is found that camt.025 is duplicate then, system updates process Status of Incoming camt.025 message as "Processed" and Message Status as "Suppressed". You can view the Repair Description as "Duplicate Message" in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

## 15.4.3 Transaction Status Update

### 15.4.3.1 camt.050 Transaction Scenario

- After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) remain as "Processed".
- After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is updated as "Rejected".
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.
- The transaction status on the Inbound Receipt & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. camt.050) Transaction Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	Processed
Inbound Receipt is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Inbound Receipt Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

### 15.4.3.2 camt.029 Transaction Scenario

- After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) updated as "Accepted".
- After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) is updated as "Rejected".
- Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as 'Processed' upon successful processing.

- The transaction status on the Inbound Receipt & parent transactions are displayed as below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status</b>	<b>Parent (i.e. camt.029) Receipt Status</b>
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	-
Positive Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Accepted
Negative Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

## 16. Generic RTGS Admin Message Processing

### 16.1 Admin Messages

This feature supports the processing of admin messages admi.004, admi.005, and admi.007.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 16.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View"](#)
- [Section 16.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input"](#)
- [Section 16.1.3, "Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View"](#)

#### 16.1.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View

You can view the parsed data of incoming admi.004 message through this screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View' screen by typing 'PSDIGENV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Enter Query		
Reference Number	Host Code	
Message Id	Network Type Code	
Event Notification Details		
Event Code	Event Description	Event Time
Parameter 1	Parameter 4	Parameter 7
Parameter 2	Parameter 5	Parameter 8
Parameter 3	Parameter 6	Parameter 9
Maker Id	Maker Date Stamp	Record Status
Checker ID	Checker Date Stamp	Authorization Status
		Mod Number
Exit		

You can specify the following fields:

#### Reference Number

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

#### Host Code

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch.

#### Message Id

The system displays Message Identification Received in the header.

#### Network Type Code

The system displays the Network Type Code of the EU Target 2.

#### Event Notification Details

You can view Event details and Parameters received in the incoming message in the following fields:

- Event Code
- Parameter 1
- Parameter 2
- Parameter 3
- Event Description
- Parameter 4
- Parameter 5
- Parameter 6
- Event Time
- Parameter 7
- Parameter 8
- Parameter 9

#### 16.1.1.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGENV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Message Id
- Authorization Status
- Host Code
- Maker Id
- Transaction Reference Number
- Network Type Code
- Record Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:



Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 16.1.2 **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input**

You can manually book the outgoing Report Request (admi.005) transaction through this screen.

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input' screen by typing 'PSDOGWRR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click 'New' button on the Application toolbar.

Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input

New Enter Query

Host Code \*  
Transaction Branch \*  
Network Code \*

Reference Number \*  
Message Identification \*

Request Details  
Request Date YYYY-MM-DD  
Enrich

Other Details  
Account Identification \*  
Report Name  
BICFI  
Our Nostro Account  
Our Nostro Account Currency  
Our Nostro Account Branch

Receiver Details  
BICFI

Maker ID  
Maker Date Stamp

Checker ID  
Checker Date Stamp

Authorization Status

Exit

You can specify the following fields:

### **Host Code**

System defaults the Host Code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

### **Reference Number**

The system displays Transaction Reference Number.

### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the Transaction Branch on clicking 'New' button.

### **Message Identification**

The system displays Message Identification Received in the header.

### **Network Code**

Select the Network from the list of values. The list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

### **Request Details**

#### **Request Date**

System default the Request Date to current branch date.

#### **Other Details**

#### **Account Identification**

Select from the list of value for Account Identification.

### Report Name

The system displays the Report Name.

### BICFI

System defaults the BIC code of the selected account.

### Our Nostro Account

The system displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.

### Our Nostro Account Currency

System defaults the currency of the account.

### Our Nostro Account Branch

System defaults the branch of the account.

### Receiver Details

#### BICFI

The system displays the BIC code of the receiver.

## 16.1.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View' screen by typing 'PSSOGWRR' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Reference Number Message Identification

Network Code Account Identification

Transaction Branch Request Date YYYY-MM-DD

Records per page 15 1 Of 1 Go Lock Columns 0

Reference Number	Message Identification	Network Code	Account Identification	Transaction Branch	Request Date
------------------	------------------------	--------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------

View Receipt Ack (admin.007)

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Network Code
- Transaction Branch
- Receipt Ack (admin.007) Received
- Message Identification
- Account Identification
- Request Date

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. You can view the following details:

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

- On clicking 'View Receipt Ack (admi.007)' button Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen get launched and display the Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.
- In case if no Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received and user clicks on 'View Receipt Ack (admi.007)' button then error message "Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) is not received for the transaction" is displayed.

### 16.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View

You can view Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGRAV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

#### 16.1.3.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

### 16.1.3.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

This screen list below processing fields of Status Report Message.

#### Receipt Acknowledgement Status

This field display the status of admi.007 message. One of the following status values are displayed Unmatched or Matched.

### 16.1.3.3 All Messages

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status

Message Acknowledgement Exit

- You can view the Inbound admi.007 message and the Original outgoing admi.005 message with which the Inbound admi.007 message is matched.

#### 16.1.3.4 View Queue Action

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'View Queue Action' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number Network Code

1 Of 1

Transaction Reference Number	Action	Remarks	Queue Code	Authorization Status	Maker ID

View Request Message View Response Message Exit

#### 16.1.3.5 Accounting Entries

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Accounting Entries' tab at the bottom of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment View screen.



Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## **16.2 Admin Messages Processing**

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 16.2.1, "System Event Notification \(admi.004\) Processing"](#)
- [Section 16.2.2, "Report Query Request \(admi.005\) Processing"](#)
- [Section 16.2.3, "Receipt Acknowledgement \(admin.007\) Processing"](#)

### **16.2.1 System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing**

- Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message is received with TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the admi.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View (PSDIGENV) screen.

### **16.2.2 Report Query Request (admi.005) Processing**

- You can book the Report Query Request (admi.005) message using the Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input (PSDOGWRR) screen.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

### **16.2.3 Receipt Acknowledgement (admin.007) Processing**

- Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received without TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the admi.007 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload, you can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen.
- After parsing the admi.007 message, the message is matched with the outgoing admi.005 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Related Reference received in the incoming admi.007 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing admi.005 message.

- If the admi.007 message matching fails, then admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the admi.007 message matches with admi.005 message then:
  - admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details Tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
  - Process status of the uploaded admi.007 is 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming admi.007 message get linked with admi.005 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of admi.005 messages).

### 16.2.3.1 Transaction Status Update

- The transaction status on the admi.007 & parent (admi.005) transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Receipt Acknowledgment (i.e. admi.007) Receipt Acknowledgment status	Parent (i.e. admi.005) Transaction Status
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Matched	Matched	Processed



## 17. Generic RTGS Cash Management Message

### 17.1 Cash Management Message

This feature supports processing of Cash Management message (i.e. camt.003, camt.004) for TARGET2 network.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 17.1.1, "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed"](#)
- [Section 17.1.2, "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View"](#)

#### 17.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed

You can do the manual booking of the outgoing Get Account (camt.003) request.

You can invoke “Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDOGWGA’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Reference Number \*

Transaction Branch \*

Network Code \*

**Request Details** **Account Query** **Receiver Details**

Request Date YYYY-MM-DD

Account Identification

Our Nostro Account

Our Nostro Account Currency

Our Nostro Branch

BICFI

Message

Maker ID Checker ID Authorization Status

Maker Date Stamp Checker Date Stamp

Exit

Specify the following fields:

#### **Host Code**

System defaults the host code of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Reference Number**

System defaults the reference number on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Transaction Branch**

System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking 'New' button.

#### **Network Code**

Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.

## **Request Details**

### **Request Date**

System defaults the Request Date to current branch date.

## **Account Query**

### **Account Identification**

Select from the list of value for Account Identification.

### **Our Nostro Account**

System display the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.

### **Our Nostro Account Currency**

System defaults the currency of the account.

### **Our Nostro Branch**

System defaults the branch of the account.

## **Receiver Details**

### **BICFI**

System display the BIC code of the receiver.

---

#### **Note**

On selection of the Account Identification, BICFI field is defaulted with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEX-ACC) screen.

In case if Account Identification is not provided then Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference (PSDGRTNP) maintenance screen is defaulted as receiver BIC in the outgoing message.

---

### **17.1.1.1 All Messages Tab**

You can view the outbound camt.003 message and the incoming camt.004 message with which the outbound camt.003 message is matched in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

### 17.1.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO get Account Request Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOGWGA' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Reference Number

Network Code

Transaction Branch

Authorization Status

Message Identification

Account Identification

Request Date

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1

Reference Number	Message Identification	Network Code	Account Identification	Transaction Branch	Request Date	Authorization Status	Maker ID	Mail
------------------	------------------------	--------------	------------------------	--------------------	--------------	----------------------	----------	------

View Account Response(camt.004)

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Message Identification
- Network Code
- Account Identification
- Transaction Branch
- Request Date
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Message Identification field displays the Message Identification sent in the Application Header of Get Account (camt.003) request.

You can click View Account Response (camt.004) button to launch the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGRAV) screen to view the camt.004 message received for outgoing camt.003 message.

In case if no camt.004 message is received, and the user clicks on View Account Response (camt.004) button, the system displays the error message "Get Account Response (camt.004) is not received for the transaction".

## 17.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

You can invoke "Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDIGARV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

### 17.1.2.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen.

### 17.1.2.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen.

- Get Account Response Status displays the status of camt.004 message, It displays one of the following status values:
  - Unmatched
  - Matched

### 17.1.2.3 All Messages Tab

You can view the inbound camt.004 message and the original outgoing camt.003 message with which the inbound camt.004 message is matched in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab to invoke this sub-screen.

Transaction Reference Number

1 Of 1

Transaction Identification	Message Type	SWIFT Message Type	ISO Message Type	Direction	Value Date	Message Status	Delivery Status
----------------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------	------------	----------------	-----------------

Message Acknowledgement Exit

#### 17.1.2.4 **Multilateral Balance**

You can click Multilateral Balance button for a record to view the Multilateral Balance sub-screen.

Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

Multilateral Balance

1 Of 1

Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Type Code	Type Proprietary	Status	Value Date	Processing Date
--------	------------------------	-----------	------------------	--------	------------	-----------------

Ok Cancel

#### 17.1.2.5 **Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary**

You can invoke 'Generic Wires ISO get Account Response View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSIGARV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number
- Host Code
- Message Identification
- Network Code
- Original Transaction Reference
- Get Account Response Status
- Response Type
- Report/Error

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria. Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

Message Identification field displays the Message Identification received in the Application Header of camt.004 response.

#### 17.1.2.6 **Inbound pacs.009 Cov message upload**

- Inbound pacs.009 Cov message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is received, it is matched with TARGET2 pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is received, it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/ pacs.009 transaction.
- The system does format validations for the pacs.009 Cov message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

- After uploading the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, pacs.009 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen.

## 17.2 **Cash Management Message Processing**

Cash Management Message follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Section 17.2.1, "Get Account Request \(camt.003\) processing"](#)
- [Section 17.2.2, "Get Account Response \(camt.004\) processing"](#)
- [Section 17.2.3, "Transaction Status Update"](#)

### 17.2.1 **Get Account Request (camt.003) processing**

- You can book the Get Account Request (camt.003) using the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input (PSDOGWGA) screen.
- In case the screen does not provide Account Identification the system generates a message with Target 2 header only.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- You can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

### 17.2.2 **Get Account Response (camt.004) processing**

- The system receives the Get Account Response (camt.004) message with the TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Get Account Response (camt.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen.
- After parsing the camt.004 message, the message is matched with the outgoing camt.003 message.
- If the camt.004 message matching fails:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen, is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Response Type is updated as "Notification".
- If the camt.004 message matches with camt.003 message:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.



- Response Type is updated as “Get Account”
- Process status of the uploaded camt.004 ‘Processed’ in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- The incoming camt.004 message get linked with camt.003 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of camt.003 message).

### 17.2.3 Transaction Status Update

- The transaction status on the camt.004 & parent (camt.003) transactions are displayed as below:

<b>Scenario</b>	<b>Account Response (i.e. camt.004) Get Account Response status</b>	<b>Parent (i.e. camt.003) Transaction Status</b>
Account Response (camt.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Account Response (camt.004) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

---

## 18. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

### 18.1 Transaction Input

This feature supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message in Oracle Banking Payments.

#### 18.1.1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input

You can generate manual outbound pain.001 through this screen.

You can invoke “Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input” screen by typing the function ID‘PSDOCTIT’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields:

#### **Reference Number**

System defaults the transaction reference number on clicking ‘New’ button.

#### **Host Code**

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

#### **Requested Execution Date**

Displays Requested Execution Date of the transaction.

---

#### **Note**

Date on which transaction is required by the customer to be executed by the bank i.e., processed by the bank and not necessarily value date of the credit to beneficiary.

---

### Customer No.

Select from the list of values for Customer Number of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.001 transaction is being booked.

### Customer Name

System defaults the name of the selected Customer Number.

### Payment Information Identification

System displays the Payment Information Identification of pain.001 transaction.

### Receiver

Select from the list of values for Receiver of pain.001 message.

### Receiver Name

System displays the name of the selected Receiver.

### Authorization Code

Select Authorization Code from list of values.

### Source Code

Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.

### Branch Code

System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

### Authorization Proprietary

Specify the Authorization Proprietary.

## 18.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'Payment Information' section in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen. The form is organized into several sections:

- Initiating Party:** Fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and a blue 'Other Details' button.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue 'Other Details' button.
- Debtor Details:** Fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor (BAI), Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence, with a blue 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and a blue 'Other Details' button.
- Forwarding Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue 'Other Details' button.
- Charge Account Details:** A dropdown for 'Charge Bearer' and a text field for 'Charge Account'.
- Charge Account Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, with a blue 'Other Details' button.

Below these sections is a table with columns: Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, UETR, Instruted Currency, Instruted Amount, Equivalent Currency, Equivalent Amount, Transfer Currency, Exchange Rate, and Other Details. The first row has checkboxes for 'Instruction Identification' and 'End to End Identification'. A blue 'Other Details' button is at the end of the row.

At the bottom, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Maker Date Stamp, Checker Date Stamp, Mod Number, Record Status, and Authorization Status, followed by a blue 'Cancel' button.

You can specify the following fields:

### Initiating Party

#### Name

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.3, "Initiating Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Ultimate Debtor****Name**

Specify the Name of the initiating party.

**Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Ultimate Debtor' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.4, "Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Charge Account Details****Charge Bearer**

Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values CRED, DEBT, and SHAR.

**Charge Account**

Specify the details of the charge Account.

**Debtor Agent Details****BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

**Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

**Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

**Name**

System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Debtor Agent Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.5, "Debtor Agent Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Debtor Agent Details' button.

## **Debtor Details**

### **Debtor Account Identification**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor IBAN**

System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.

### **Debtor Account Name**

Specify the Debtor Account Name.

### **Debtor Name**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

### **Debtor Account Currency**

Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

### **Country of Residence**

Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party.

### **Other Debtor Details Button**

Click 'Other Debtor Details' button on 'Main' tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.6, "Other Debtor Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Debtor Details' button.

## **Forwarding Agent**

### **BICFI**

Select from the list of values for BICFI code.

### **Clearing System Code**

Select from the list of values for Clearing System Code.

### **Member Identification**

Specify the clearing ID code.

### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Forwarding Agent' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details.

Refer to the Section 18.1.1.7, "Forwarding Agent Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

## **18.1.1.2 Payment Information**

Click the 'Payment Information' tab in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Payment Information' form in Oracle. It contains the following fields and sections:

- Payment Method:** A dropdown menu with 'TRF' selected.
- Requested Execution Date:** Includes 'Date' (format dd-MMM-yyyy) and 'Date Time'.
- Pooling Adjustment Date:** Includes 'Date' (format dd-MMM-yyyy).
- Payment Type Information:** Includes 'Instruction Priority' (dropdown), 'Local Instrument Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'.
- Service Level Details:** A table with columns 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary'. It shows a table with 1 row and 2 columns.
- Bottom Section:** Includes 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Mod Number', 'Record Status', 'Authorization Status', and a 'Cancel' button.

You can specify the following fields:

### **Payment Method**

Select the payment method from list of values.

### **Requested Execution Date**

#### **Date**

Specify the Date.

#### **Date Time**

Specify the Date Time.

### **Pooling Adjustment Date**

#### **Date**

Specify the Date.

### **Payment Type Information**

#### **Instruction Priority**

Select from the list of values for Instruction Priority. The drop down list contains values 'High' and 'Low'.

#### **Local Instrument Code**

Select from the list of values for Local Instrument Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.

#### **Local Instrument Proprietary**

Specify the Local Instrument Proprietary value.

#### **Category Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Category Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.

#### **Category Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Category Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Purpose Code**

Select from the list of values for Purpose Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

### **Purpose Proprietary**

Specify the Purpose Proprietary value.

### **Service Level Details**

#### **Service Level Code**

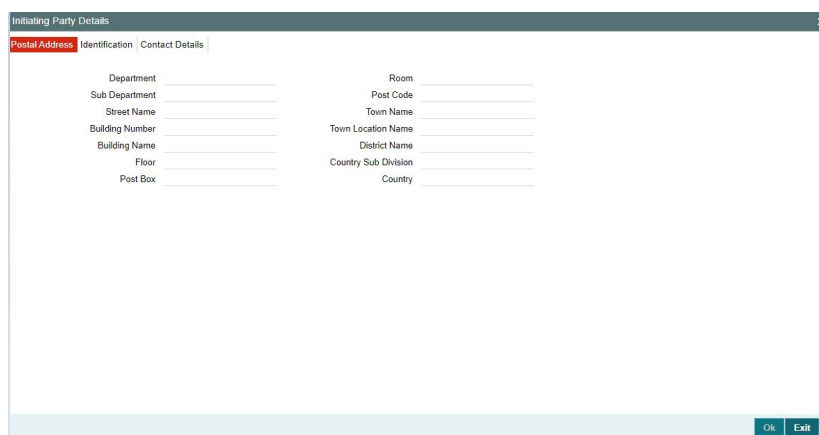
Select from the list of values for Service Level Code. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.

#### **Service Level Proprietary**

Specify the Service Level Proprietary value.

### **18.1.1.3 Initiating Party Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Initiating Party Details' with a tabbed interface. The 'Postal Address' tab is selected and highlighted in red. The window contains two columns of text input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a window titled 'Initiating Party Details' with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification' (selected), and 'Contact Details'. The 'Identification' tab contains two main sections: 'Organization Identification' and 'Private Identification'. Under 'Organization Identification', there are input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. Under 'Private Identification', there are input fields for 'Birth Date' (with a date mask 'dd/MM/yyyy'), 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. Below these sections is a section titled 'Other Identification Details' which includes a table with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Issuer', 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Scheme Name Proprietary'. The table is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Issuer
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary

## **Contact Details**

Click 'Contact Details' tab to invoke this screen.



Specify the information into following fields for the initiating party:

- Name Prefix
- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address
- Email Purpose
- Job Title
- Responsibility
- Department

#### 18.1.1.4 **Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Ultimate Debtor' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

#### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department

- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Ultimate Debtor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification

- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 18.1.1.5 Debtor Agent Details Button

The 'Debtor Agent Details' button under 'Debtor Agent' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

#### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### Other Details

Click 'Other Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | **Other Details** | Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Ok Exit

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

### **Financial Institution Details**

#### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address | Other Details | **Account Details**

Account	Scheme Name Code	Type Proprietary
IBAN	Scheme Name Proprietary	Proxy Type Code
Currency	Issuer	Proxy Type Proprietary
Account Name	Type Code	Proxy ID

Ok Exit

Specify the information into following fields for the Debtor Agent Details:

- Account
- IBAN
- Currency
- Account Name
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Proxy Type Code

- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

#### 18.1.1.6 **Other Debtor Details Button**

The 'Other Debtor Details' button under 'Debtor Details' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

#### **Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

#### **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Debtor Details' window with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Identification' tab is selected. It contains three main sections: 'Organization Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI; 'Private Identification' with fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth; and 'Other Identification Details' which is a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table currently has one row with a checkbox in the first column. At the bottom right are 'Ok' and 'Exit' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Debtor Details. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

## **Account Details**

Click 'Account Details' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the information into following fields for the Debtor Details:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

#### **18.1.1.7 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button**

The 'Other Details' button under 'Forwarding Agent' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

#### **Financial Institution Details**

##### **LEI**

Specify LEI of the agent.

### 18.1.1.8 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

You can invoke the 'Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCTIT' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary". At the top, there are buttons for "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". Below these is a search bar with the text "Case Sensitive" and a "Reference Number" input field. To the right of the input field is a magnifying glass icon. Below the search bar is a table with the following columns: "Reference Number", "Authorization Code", and "Authorization Proprietary". The table shows 1 record. To the left of the table, there is a "Records per page" dropdown set to "15" and a "Go" button. To the right of the table, there is a "Lock Columns" dropdown set to "0". At the bottom right corner of the window is an "Exit" button.

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

### 18.1.2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View

You can view Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation transactions through this screen.

You can invoke "Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View" screen by typing the function ID 'PSDOCTIV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



The screenshot shows the 'Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View' window. It has a title bar and a menu bar with 'Enter Query'. Below the menu bar, there are several input fields organized into sections: 'Receiver' (Source Code), 'Host Code' (Customer Name, Receiver Name, Branch Code), 'Requested Execution Date' (dd/mm/yyyy), 'Authorization Code', and 'Authorization Proprietary'. A tabbed interface at the bottom includes 'Main' (selected), 'Processing Details', 'Payment Information', and 'R-Transactions'. The 'Main' tab contains sections for 'Initiating Party' (Name, Country Of Residence, Other Details), 'Debtor Agent Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Agent Details), 'Debtor Details' (Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, Country of Residence, Other Debtor Details), 'Ultimate Debtor' (Name, Country Of Residence, Other Details), 'Forwarding Agent' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Other Details), 'Charge Account Details' (Charge Bearer), and 'Charge Account Agent' (BICFI). At the bottom, there are fields for 'Messages', 'Sequence A-View Queue Action', 'Sequence B-View Queue Action', 'Sequence B-Other Details', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Mod Number', 'Record Status', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

- From this screen, click 'Enter Query' button. The fields gets enabled, for the user to specify the details.
- Click 'Execute Query' button to populate the details of the transaction in the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the specified details:
  - Main
  - Payment Information

For more details on Main and Payment Information tabs refer to PSDOCTIT screen details above.

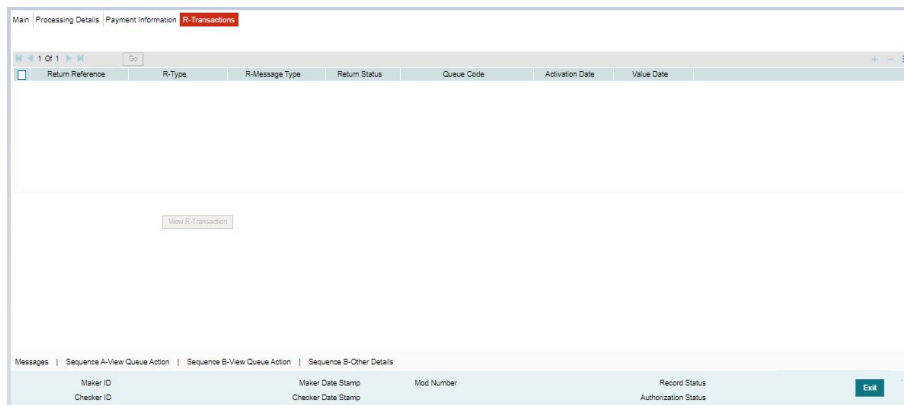
### 18.1.2.1 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab on the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen.

The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' tab of the 'Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View' window. It has a title bar and a menu bar with 'Main', 'Processing Details' (selected), 'Payment Information', and 'R-Transactions'. Below the menu bar, there are sections for 'Status Details' (Transaction Status, Sequence A Queue Code, View Queue, Sequence B Queue Code, View Queue) and 'External Communications' (Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seize). At the bottom, there are fields for 'Messages', 'Sequence A-View Queue Action', 'Sequence B-View Queue Action', 'Sequence B-Other Details', 'Maker ID', 'Checker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker Date Stamp', 'Mod Number', 'Record Status', 'Authorization Status', and an 'Exit' button.

### 18.1.2.2 R-Transactions

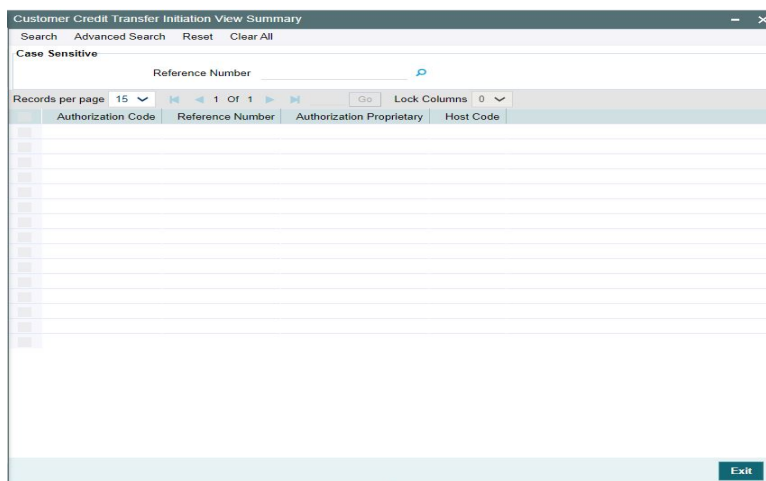
You can invoke this screen by clicking 'R-Transactions' tab on the Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View screen.



- The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Customer Payment Status (pain.002) message received against the outgoing pain.001 message.
- The system first displays the pain.002 message received against outgoing pain.001 message.
- You can select the pain.002 message and click on View R-Transaction button to display the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen with message details.

### 18.1.2.3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary

You can invoke the 'Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary' screen by typing 'PSSOCTIV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.



You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Reference Number

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 18.2 Transaction Processing

The system converts the Outbound pain.001 to Outbound Cross-border MT101 transaction, which is populated in the view table.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 18.2.1, "Agreement Validation"](#)
- [Section 18.2.2, "Sanction Check"](#)
- [Section 18.2.3, "Outbound Message Generation"](#)

### 18.2.1 Agreement Validation

- The Outbound Agreement is validated based on the existing MT101 Outbound Agreement (PXD101OM).
- The agreement is checked against the Customer Number, Receiver, and Requested Execution Date combination. For specific combination, if there is no agreement, the system check the Receiver with HO BIC (8 Char BIC + 'XXX').
- If a valid agreement is not found, then Outbound pain.001 is sent to Business Override Queue (PQSOVERQU). The Transaction Status of the Outbound pain.001 is updated as 'Exception' and the Queue Code field is updated as 'Business Override Queue'.

### 18.2.2 Sanction Check

- After successful agreement validation, the Outbound pain.001 transaction details is sent for Sanctions screening. The sanctions request is logged in the Sanctions Queue (PQSSNCKQ) till the response is received.
- If the response received is Rejected (or) Seized, the transaction is not processed further. The transaction status is updated as 'Cancelled' or 'Seized'.

### 18.2.3 Outbound Message Generation

- When you book incoming message pain.001 or pain.001 message using Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input (PSDOCTIT) screen, the system generates Outbound pain.001 message.
- The system validates the outbound message as per the maintained XML schema and populates it in the Outgoing Message Browser screen (PMSOUTBR).

## 18.3 Transactions Booking Service

- You can book Customer Credit Transfer Initiation transaction through REST service.

---

## 19. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

### 19.1 STP Layer Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 19.1.1, "Parsing / Upload"](#)
- [Section 19.1.2, "Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution"](#)

#### 19.1.1 Parsing / Upload

- The incoming pain.001 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view incoming pain.001 message and Pain.001 message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- The system validates the incoming pain.001 message against the XML Schema (XSD), and the parsed data is populated in new Inbound pain.001 ISO message-specific tables.
- The system displays the Incoming pain.001 message details in existing MT101 Inbound Cross Border pain.001 View Summary (PMSINRFT) screen and Inbound Cross Border MT101 View (PMDINRFT) screen.

#### 19.1.2 Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

- If Debtor Agent BICFI tag value is not null, then the BICFI value is checked against the Branch BIC.
  - If the value is same as the Branch BIC, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as 'ASI'. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as 'Forwarding'.
- If Debtor Agent BICFI tag is not present but Clearing System Identification is present (Clearing System Code / Clearing System Member Identification), then the BIC value is derived using the Clearing Code maintenance (ISDCTMEX). If BIC value is resolved successfully, then the same is compared against the Branch BIC.
  - If the value is same as the Branch BIC, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as 'ASI'. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as 'Forwarding'.

---

#### **Note**

The ISO Clearing System Code value is converted to 2-character MT Network Code and is checked in Clearing Code maintenance (ISDCTMEX) to resolve the BIC.

- 
- After resolving the Our Bank Role, the processing is done based on the role. If Our Bank Role is Forwarding, the system populates the incoming pain.001 message in the Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View (PSDOCTIV) screen.
  - If Our Bank Role is ASI, then the incoming pain.001 message results in an outbound transaction.

## 19.2 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 19.2.1, "Outbound Network Resolution"](#)
- [Section 19.2.2, "Date Derivation / Validation"](#)
- [Section 19.2.3, "Agreement Validation"](#)
- [Section 19.2.4, "Cutoff Check"](#)
- [Section 19.2.5, "Future Dated Transaction"](#)
- [Section 19.2.6, "Sanction Check"](#)
- [Section 19.2.7, "MIS/UDF Derivation"](#)
- [Section 19.2.8, "Transaction Field Mapping"](#)

### 19.2.1 Outbound Network Resolution

- After identifying Our Bank Role as 'ASI' and after field level validations, the system evaluates the network resolution rule to resolve the outbound payment type / network code.
- The system uses the existing Channel "MT101" to evaluate the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network.
- Below listed rule elements are reused/Newly added to support pain.001 processing:

Rule Element	Element Description	Tag in Message / Remarks
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC	Intermediary Agent BIC	Intermediary 1 Agent BIC under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Code	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Code Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO Clearing System code value
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Member Identification	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Member Id Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC	Creditor Agent BIC	Creditor Agent BIC value under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code value under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO value will be shown
CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	CREDITOR AGENT MEMBER ID	Creditor Agent Member Identification under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CHARGE_BEARER	CHARGE BEARER	Charge Bearer under Credit Transfer Transaction section

REMITTANCE_INFO	REMITTANCE INFORMATION	Remittance Information ' Unstructured under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY	Instruction Priority	Instruction Priority under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level	Service Level under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary. Only 1st Occurrence
LOCAL_INSTRUMENT	Local Instrument	Local Instrument Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose	Category Purpose Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
PURPOSE	PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_AMOUNT	TRANSFER AMOUNT	Interbank Settlement Amount under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_CCY	TRANSFER CCY	Interbank Settlement Currency under Credit Transfer Transaction section
BRANCH_CODE		Booking Branch (or) Branch code resolved
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer Number	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction
SOURCE_MESSAGE_FORMAT	Format of the Source Message	Possible Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MT</li> <li>• MX</li> </ul>

### 19.2.2 Date Derivation / Validation

- After resolving the Outbound Network/payment type, the activation date derivation is done based on the Requested Execution Date under Payment Information node, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Customer Number, Debit Account Currency, Resolved Network, Resolved Network Type.
- The final Instruction Date / Activation Date is resolved by applying the Outbound transaction value date/activation date resolution as done for the respective outbound network type.

- After resolving the activation date, the activation date is compared against the current processing branch date. If the activation is more than the current processing date, the transaction marked as a Future Valued transaction.

### **19.2.3 Agreement Validation**

- The existing MT101 Inbound Agreement (PXD101IM) maintenance is reused to do the agreement validation.
- The Customer number (Derived) and Requested Execution Date is used to validate the MT101 Inbound Agreement with Party Type as 'Ordering Customer'.
- If a valid maintenance is found, then the Sender BIC (Received in Business Application Header – From Tag) is checked whether the BIC is in the Allowed Sender's list or not. The 11-character specific BIC is checked first, and then 8-character BIC (8+XXX') is will be checked.
- If there is no valid (Open/Authorized) maintenance found (or) the Sender BIC is not in allowed list, then the transaction is moved to Business Override Queue (BO).

---

#### **Note**

The above validation are done only if the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction.

---

### **19.2.4 Cutoff Check**

- If the Activation Date is the same as today, then the received date-time is compared against the Cutoff Hour / Minute maintained in the Inbound Agreement Validation (PXD101IM).
- If the cutoff time validation is passed, then the value date and activation date are rederived and the transaction is marked as a Future Dated transaction.

### **19.2.5 Future Dated Transaction**

If the transaction is Future dated, then the transaction is moved to Future Valued Queue (PQSFUVQU).

The transaction status is marked as 'Future Dated', Queue Code is updated as 'FV'.

### **19.2.6 Sanction Check**

- After Successful agreement validation, the outbound pain.001 transaction – Credit Transaction Information is sent for sanctions screening.
- If the response from Sanctions Screening is Seized / Rejected, then the transaction status is updated as 'Seized' or 'Rejected'. The transaction is not be processed further.
- The above Sanctions Check validation is done only if the transaction is a Future Dated transaction.

### **19.2.7 MIS/UDF Derivation**

- If the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction, then the network code derived is populated in the resultant network code field, and the outbound transaction get booked based on the Inbound pain.001 transaction data.
- The MIS/UDF values are populated based on the Source code / Source Network code 'MIS Group' / 'UDF Group' values maintained.

## 19.2.8 Transaction Field Mapping

### **CBPRPlus**

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 transaction gets created from the incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOCBVW) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 payment processor gets called to further process the message.

### **TARGET2**

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as TARGET2 for the transaction, then Outbound TARGET2 pacs.008 transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen.
- TARGET2 pacs.008 payment processor get called to further process the message.

### **Book Transfer**

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction, then Book Transfer transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- Book Transfer transaction details get displayed on the existing Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor get called to further process the message.



---

## 20. Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

### 20.1 Overview

System supports generation of Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) messages for the Incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) messages when the bank is playing the role of Account Servicing Institution (ASI).

#### 20.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Reject Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Business Override (BO) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Auto Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Network Resolution (NR) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using the existing 'Pain.002 Reason Code Mapping' (PMDPNRJT) maintenance
Auto Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping

### 20.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Processed Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is processed	Processed	Processed	

### 20.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Pending Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status
MT101 is in exception queue - BO or SC or NR queue	Exception	NA
MT101 is in Warehouse Queue (FV)	Future Valued	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is under progress	Processed	Exception / In Progress
Sanctions Seizure of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) Queue.	Seized	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is sanction seized	Processed	Seized

## 21. Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

### 21.1 Transaction Input

This feature supports processing of Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Status Report Message (i.e., pain.002) in Oracle Banking Payments.

#### 21.1.1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed

You can invoke “Inbound Customer Payment Status Report” screen by typing the function ID ‘PSDCPSRV’ in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button. Click ‘New’ button on the Application toolbar.

You can specify the following fields:

#### Host Code

The system displays the Host Code of the selected branch of the logged in user.

#### Network Code

The system display the Network Code of the original transaction. If original transaction is CBPR transaction, then system defaults the network code of CBPR.

#### Status Report Reference

The system displays the Unique Reference Number.

#### Source Code

The system displays Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.

#### Transaction Branch

The system defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

### 21.1.1.1 Main Tab

Click the 'Main' tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen.

You can specify the following fields:

#### **Status Report Details**

##### **Message Identification**

Displays Message Identification received in the incoming message.

##### **Creation Date Time**

Displays Creation Date Time received in the incoming message.

##### **Transaction Status**

Displays Status of the transaction received in the incoming message.

##### **Status Reason Description**

Displays Status Reason Code received in the incoming message.

#### **Originator Details**

##### **Name**

Displays Name of the Initiating Party.

##### **Country of Residence**

Displays Country of the Initiating Party.

##### **Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Originator Details' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Originator Details.

Refer to the Section 21.1.1.3, "Originator Details Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

##### **Additional Information**

Displays the Additional information received in the incoming message.

#### **Initiating Party**

##### **BICFI**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**LEI**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Other Details Button**

Click 'Other Details' button on 'Main' tab under 'Initiating Party' header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.

Refer to the Section 21.1.1.4, "Initiating Party Other Details Button" for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.

**Forwarding Agent****BICFI**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Clearing System Code**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Member Identification**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**LEI**

Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Original Transaction Details****Reference Number**

Displays the Reference Number of pain.001 transaction with which it matched.

**Payment Information Identification**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Instruction Identification**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**End To End Id**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**UETR**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Message Identification**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Message Name Identification**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Queue Reference Number**

Displays The Queue reference Number.

**Creation Date Time**

Displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction as received in the message.

**Host Code**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

**Network Code**

Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.

## Queue Status

Displays the Queue Status.

### 21.1.1.2 Processing Details

Click the 'Processing Details' tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen.

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab. It features a 'Status Details' section with three dropdown menus: 'Transaction Status', 'Matching Status', and 'Queue Code'. Below these is a 'Messages | View Queue Action' section. At the bottom, there is a table with columns for 'Maker ID', 'Maker Date Stamp', 'Checker ID', 'Checker Date Stamp', and 'Authorization Status'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

You can specify the following fields:

### Status Details

#### Transaction Status

Displays the current processing status of Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002).

#### Matching Status

Displays the matched status of pain.002 with the outgoing pain.001 message.

#### Queue Code

Displays the Queue Name where Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002) is currently present.

### 21.1.1.3 Originator Details Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Originator Details' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' window with two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' (active) and 'Identification'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab contains a form with the following fields:

Department	Room	Address Line 1
Sub Department	Post Code	Address Line 2
Street Name	Town Name	Address Line 3
Building Number	Town Location Name	
Building Name	District Name	
Floor	Country Sub-Division	
Post Box	Country	

An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

## **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

## **Identification**

Click 'Identification' tab to invoke this screen.

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date
- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Initiating Party. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

#### 21.1.1.4 Initiating Party Other Details Button

The 'Other Details' button under 'Initiating Party' tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.



Initiating Party Details

Other Details

Account

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Exit

### **Other Details**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Account
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### **21.1.1.5 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View**

You can invoke the 'Inbound Customer Payment Payment Status Report Summary View' screen by typing 'PSSCPSRV' in the field at the top right corner of the Application tool bar and clicking on the adjoining arrow button.

Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Case Sensitive

Status Report Reference

End To End Id

Instruction Identification

Source Code

Message Identification

Transaction Status

UETR

Message Name Identification

Authorization Status

Records per page: 15 1 Of 1

Lock Columns: 0

Status Report Reference Source Code UETR End To End Id Message Identification Message Name Identification Instruction Identification Transaction Status Authorization Status

Exit

You can search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Status Report Reference
- Source Code
- UETR
- End To End Id

- Message Identification
- Message Name Identification
- Instruction Identification
- Transaction Status
- Authorization Status

Once you have specified the search parameters, click 'Search' button. The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

Double click a record or click the 'Details' button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

#### 21.1.1.6 All Messages Tab

You can view the All Messages details for the transaction in this screen. Click the "Messages" tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "All Messages". It has a search bar labeled "Transaction Reference Number" with a "Go" button. Below the search bar is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there are three buttons: "Message", "Acknowledgement", and "Exit".

#### 21.1.1.7 View Queue Action Tab

You can click the "View Queue Action" tab in the Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed screen to invoke this sub-screen.

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "View Queue Action Log". It has two search bars: "Transaction Reference Number" and "Network Code", followed by an "Enter Query" button. Below the search bars is a table with the following columns: Transaction Reference Number, Action, Remarks, Queue Code, Authorization Status, Maker ID, and Maker Date Stamp. The table is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there are two links: "View Request Message" and "View Response Message", and an "Exit" button.

## 21.2 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 21.2.1, "Message Upload and Parsing"](#)
- [Section 21.2.2, "Matching"](#)
- [Section 21.2.3, "Source Code and Network Code Derivation"](#)
- [Section 21.2.4, "Transaction Status Update:"](#)

### 21.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing

- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pain.002) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance. The error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. You can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

### 21.2.2 Matching

- After parsing the incoming Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is matched with the original pain.001 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Payment Information Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Payment Information Identification of pain.001 message.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outbound pain.001 message.
- If the pain.002 message matching fails, then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Processed'.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Unmatched'.
  - Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Message Status of the uploaded pain.002 is updated as 'Repair' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
- If the pain.002 message matches with original pain.001 message then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Processed'.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV) screen is marked as 'Matched'.
  - The Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming pain.002 message get linked with outgoing pain.001 (i.e., Generated Reference field is updated with Reference number of outgoing pain.001 message).

### 21.2.3 Source Code and Network Code Derivation

- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.
- The network Code for the payment is derived from the Network Code of the original pain.001 message.

### 21.2.4 Transaction Status Update:

The transaction status on the Customer Payment Status Report and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Matching status	Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e., pain.001) Transaction Status
Pain.002 received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed	Processed
Pain.002 received and Matched	Matched	Processed	Processed

---

## 22. Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit pacs.010

### 22.1 Transaction Input

The Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) is used to collect funds from a debtor account for a creditor, where both debtor and creditor are financial institutions.

#### 22.1.1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View

You can click the “View Inbound pacs.010” button on the Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) to invoke the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (PSD010VW) screen displaying the details of incoming pacs.010 message.

The screenshot displays the 'Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View' (PSD010VW) screen. The interface includes a 'Main' tab and a 'Processing Details' section. The 'Main' tab contains several input fields for transaction details, including Host Code, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Network Code, Credit Identification, Consol Reference Number, and Message Identification. Below these are sections for Instructing Agent, Instructed Agent, and Creditor Agent Details, each with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and LEI. There are also buttons for 'Creditor Details' and 'Creditor Agent Details'. At the bottom, there is a table with columns for Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, Transaction Identification, UETR, Clearing System Reference, Interbank Settlement Currency, Interbank Settlement Amount, and Interbank Settlement. The table shows one row of data. Below the table are tabs for Messages, Sequence A-Queue Action Log, Sequence B-Queue Action Log, and Sequence B-Other Details. At the very bottom, there are fields for Maker ID, Checker ID, Authorization Status, Maker Date Stamp, and Checker Date Stamp, along with an 'Exit' button.

- The system displays an error message if the selected transaction is MT204 and you click “View Inbound pacs.010” button.
- Refer to *Cross Border User Guide* for details about Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen.

##### 22.1.1.1 Main Tab

You can invoke this screen by clicking ‘Main’ tab at the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View screen.

**Main Processing Details**

Instructing Agent		Instructed Agent		Creditor Agent Details	
BICFI		BICFI		BICFI	
Clearing System Code		Clearing System Code		Clearing System Code	
Member Identification		Member Identification		Member Identification	
LEI		LEI		Name	
				<a href="#">Creditor Agent Details</a>	

Creditor Details	
BICFI	
Clearing System Code	
Member Identification	
Name	
<a href="#">Creditor Details</a>	

1 of 1

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	Transaction Identification	UETR	Clearing System Reference	Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Date
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>								

Messages | [Sequence A-Queue Action Log](#) | [Sequence B-Queue Action Log](#) | [Sequence B-Other Details](#)

Maker ID	Checker ID	Authorization Status
Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp	

[Exit](#)

### 22.1.1.2 Processing Details

You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View screen.

**Main Processing Details**

Status Details

Transaction Status

Sequence A Queue Code  [View Queue](#)

Sequence B Queue Code  [View Queue](#)

External Communications

Sanction Check Status

Sanctions Check Reference

Sanctions Seizure

Messages | [Sequence A-Queue Action Log](#) | [Sequence B-Queue Action Log](#) | [Sequence B-Other Details](#)

Maker ID	Checker ID	Authorization Status
Maker Date Stamp	Checker Date Stamp	

[Exit](#)

## 22.2 Transaction Processing

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Section 22.2.1, "Message Upload and Parsing \(TARGET2\)"](#)
- [Section 22.2.2, "Message Upload and Parsing \(CBPRPlus\)"](#)
- [Section 22.2.3, "Credit Instruction Processing"](#)
- [Section 22.2.4, "Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing"](#)
- [Section 22.2.5, "Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation"](#)

### 22.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view the incoming message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

---

#### **Note**

For Target2, no further processing is done in the system.

---

### 22.2.2 Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW).
- You can view the incoming message status from Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- The system do the format validations for received incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- After completing the format validations, the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound MT204 Message Browser Summary (PXS204BR) screen.
- You can select a record from MT204 browser summary screen and double click it to view the details for the selected record with Sequence A and Sequence B details on Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR) screen. Sequence A details can be viewed in first block and the sequence B details can be viewed in the second block.

### 22.2.3 Credit Instruction Processing

- For each Credit Instruction (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence A transaction entry get created.
- The source code for the incoming transaction is derived based on the Source code Maintenance (PMDSORCE). The source code for which the 'Incoming SWIFT' flag is checked is considered as the source code for the Incoming pacs.010 message.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence A (Credit Instruction) records:

#### Duplicate Check Validation

- Credit Identification (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/CdtId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application.

- In case if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moves to Business Override Queue.

### **Agreement Check Validation**

- Agreement validation at sequence A level is done for the Sender BIC (i.e., /AppHdr/Fr/FIId/FinInstnId/BICFI).
- The system verifies if an agreement is maintained for Sender BIC. First, the system checks the 11-character BIC. If BIC is not found, the system checks for 8-character BIC.
- If the agreement is unavailable the transaction moves to the Business Override queue.

## **22.2.4 Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing**

- Subsequent to Sequence A (Credit Instruction) validations, the message splits into individual debit requests.
- For each Direct Debit Transaction Information (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence B transaction entry get created.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence B (Direct Debit Transaction Information) records:

### **BIC derivation**

- The system tries to derive the BIC using existing D to A Conversion maintenance, if it is not received in the Debtor - Financial Institution Identification -BIC field.
- If BIC is not derived using D to A Conversion maintenance, the system uses Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX) for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- The BIC Derivation is applicable for the below fields  
/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/Dbtr/FinInstnId/BICFI
- If BIC is derived, the transaction moves to the Process Exception queue. You can Process the transaction again, after doing the required maintenance.

### **Agreement Check Validation**

- Agreement validation at sequence B level is done for the BIC and account combination received in Debtor - Financial Institution Identification - BIC and Debtor Account - Other - Identification.
- If the account is not specified in Debtor Account - Other - Identification, the system debit the account linked to the debit institution BIC in the maintenance. If multiple accounts are found the debit is done to the primary account.
- If the agreement is not available or if the limit validations fail, the transaction moves into the Business Override queue.

### **Network Rule Evaluation**

- Incoming pacs.010 messages are routed through Network resolution.
- The existing Channel “MT204” is used to evaluate the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network. The segregation of Networks to Book Transfer and CBPR is done at this level.



### **Date Derivation**

- The value date for the transaction is derived as per the current Value Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages for Inbound transactions.
- The activation Date for the transaction is derived as per the current Activation Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages.

### **Cutoff Check**

- The System derives the current Branch Date for the transaction.
- Branch Date derived is compared with derived Activation Date.
- If Activation Date is not equal to Branch Date and Activation Date is a future date, then the transaction is termed as the future dated transaction.

### **Sanction Check (Only for Future Dated Transactions)**

- “Sanctions Check Required” flag at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as “Incoming” is referred.
- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system picks from the Sanction System mapping maintenance – Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

### **MIS/UDF Population**

- MIS & UDFs defaulted based on the MIS Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (PMDSORNW). If MIS Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (PMDSORCE) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, user can edit the MIS & UDF values defaulted.

### **Outbound Transaction Field Mapping**

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 CORE transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The pacs.009 transaction details are displayed on the existing Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDOCNVW) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 payment processor is called to further process the message.

### **Outbound Transaction Field Mapping**

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction then, Outbound Book Transfer transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The Outbound Book Transfer transaction details are displayed on the existing Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor is called to further process the message.

### **22.2.5 Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation**

- The outbound pacs.002 message is generated for MT204 for the following scenario:
  - Transactions get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from the external system.
  - On successful cancellation/authorization of the transaction from an exception queue, the application generates the FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
  - You can view the outbound pacs.002 message from the 'Messages' sub-screen of the Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (PSD010VW) screen.

---

## 23. Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations

### 23.1 Universal Confirmations

Universal confirmations are generated for the Inbound / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions (pacs.008) in SWIFT ISO (trck) format.

### 23.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

#### 23.2.1 Universal Confirmation Message Generation

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On account-ing completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS

Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

## 23.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

### 23.3.1 Universal Confirmation Message Generation

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPIST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPIST]
-------------------	-------------------	---------------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authorityt	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/ G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/ G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-DOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/ G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING-CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

## **24.1 Inbound Message Type**

### **24.1.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type**

<b>Message Type</b>	<b>Message Description</b>
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.057	Notification To Receive
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
pacs.010	Financial Institution Direct Debit
pain.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report
head.001	Business Application Header

### **24.1.2 TARGET2 Message Type**

<b>Message Type</b>	<b>Message Description</b>
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation

camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
camt.025	Receipt
camt.004	Return Account
admi.007	Receipt Acknowledgement
admi.004	Broadcast System Event Notification
head.001	Business Application Header

## 24.2 Outbound Message Type

### 24.2.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.057	Notification To Receive
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
pain.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report
head.001	Business Application Header

### 24.2.2 TARGET2 Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.004	Payment Return
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.050	Liquidity Credit Transfer
camt.003	Get Account
admi.005	Report Query Request
head.001	Business Application Header



---

## 25. Function ID Glossary

### P

PMDCMAGT .....	3-22	PSDOCNCV .....	10-10
PMDNWCOD .....	4-60	PSDOCNTW .....	4-216
PNDNWPRF .....	3-12	PSDOCNVW .....	4-109
PQDGCNRP .....	11-17	PSDOCRJV .....	7-72
PQDIGCNR .....	10-15	PSDOCTBT .....	4-174
PQDQUACL .....	11-10, 11-30	PSDOCTCT .....	4-118
PQSGCNRP .....	11-24	PSDOCTIV .....	18-15
PQSIGCNR .....	10-23	PSDOGWGA .....	17-1
PQSTMPLQ .....	15-18	PSDOGWNP .....	3-4
PSDCPSRV .....	21-1	PSDOGWRR .....	16-3
PSDEXACC .....	15-1	PSDORBTW .....	4-317
PSDGBPRF .....	3-25	PSDORTBT .....	4-267
PSDGCNRV .....	11-25	PSDOT2CT .....	4-218
PSDGRTIN .....	3-18, 3-19	PSDOT2CV .....	4-309
PSDGRTNP .....	3-12	PSDOT2LT .....	15-3
PSDGRTON .....	3-15, 3-17	PSDOT2LV .....	15-8
PSDIBRDV .....	3-23	PSDOTTBT .....	4-374
PSDIBTVW .....	6-23	PSDOTTBV .....	4-416
PSDICBBT .....	5-48	PSDOTTCT .....	4-326
PSDICBCT .....	5-1	PSDOTTCTV .....	4-415
PSDICBRV .....	8-1	PSDOTTLT .....	15-14
PSDICBVW .....	5-90	PSDRJTRM .....	3-20
PSDICNCV .....	11-8	PSDRJTST .....	3-20
PSDICNVW .....	5-98	PSSEXACC .....	15-2
PSDICTVW .....	6-16	PSSGBPRF .....	3-26
PSDIDCNV .....	14-1	PSSGCNRV .....	11-30
PSDIGARV .....	17-4	PSSGRTNP .....	3-15
PSDIGENV .....	16-1	PSSIBRDV .....	3-24
PSDIGRAV .....	16-5	PSSIIBTVW .....	6-30
PSDIGRCV .....	15-20	PSSICBBT .....	5-89
PSDIGRJV .....	9-1	PSSICBCN .....	11-7
PSDIRTBV .....	6-40	PSSICBCT .....	5-47
PSDIRTCV .....	6-31	PSSICBRV .....	8-5
PSDIT2BT .....	5-153	PSSICBVW .....	5-96
PSDIT2BV .....	5-205	PSSICNCV .....	11-10
PSDIT2CT .....	5-107	PSSICNVW .....	5-106
PSDIT2CV .....	5-197	PSSICTVW .....	6-22
PSDOCBBT .....	4-59	PSSIDCNV .....	14-7
PSDOCBCN .....	10-1	PSSIGARV .....	17-6
PSDOCBCT .....	4-1	PSSIGENV .....	16-2
PSDOCBRJ .....	7-70	PSSIGRAV .....	16-8
PSDOCBRV .....	7-57	PSSIGRCV .....	15-24
PSDOCBTW .....	4-215	PSSIGRJV .....	9-4
PSDOCBVW .....	4-102	PSSIIRTBV .....	6-48
PSDOCMSG .....	11-10, 11-29	PSSIIRTCV .....	6-39
		PSSIT2BT .....	5-196

PSSIT2BV .....5-212  
PSSIT2CT .....5-152  
PSSIT2CV .....5-203

PSSOCBBT .....4-101  
PSSOCBCN .....10-8  
PSSOCBCT .....4-58  
PSSOCBRT .....7-56  
PSSOCBRV .....7-61  
PSSOCBVW .....4-108  
PSSOCNCV .....10-12  
PSSOCNVW .....4-117  
PSSOCTIT .....18-15, 18-17

PSSOCTIV .....18-17  
PSSOGWGA .....17-3  
PSSOGWRR .....16-4  
PSSORBTB .....4-325  
PSSORTBT .....4-308  
PSSOT2CT .....4-266  
PSSOT2CV .....4-315  
PSSOT2LT .....15-7  
PSSOT2LV .....15-13